



U.S. Department of Commerce  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

# TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION



**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)  
1987 Panel  
Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File  
Core and Topical Module**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

SIPP-87-3T



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)  
1987 PANEL  
WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**

Washington, D.C.

1990



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary  
Thomas J. Murrin, Deputy Secretary  
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary  
for Economic Affairs**

**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

**Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director**



**BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**

Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director  
C. L. Kincannon, Deputy Director  
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director  
for Field Operations

**DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION**

Gerard C. Iannelli, Chief  
Marie G. Argana, Assistant Chief  
for User Services

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Genny Burns was coordinator for this file. Clerical support was provided by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart.

\*\*\*\*\*

The **file** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File*  
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau  
[producer and distributor], 1990.

The **technical documentation** should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File*  
*Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.  
--Washington: The Bureau, 1990.

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning the **file**, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the **technical documentation**, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the **questionnaire content**, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional **general information** about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (301) 763-8328 or David McMillen (301) 763-8353 in the Office of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**UPDATE INFORMATION**

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Staff  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\*\*\*\*\*

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File (Core and Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1987 PANEL WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to 1987 Wave 3 Core File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 3 Core File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary .....	6-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 3 Core Data Dictionary.....	7-1
Index to 1987 Wave 3 Topical Module .....	8-1
Variable Listing to 1987 Wave 3 Topical Module .....	9-1
SIPP 1987 Wave 3 Topical Module Data Dictionary .....	10-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	11-1
Review of Child Care Topical Module.....	12-1
Review of Work Related Expenses Topical Module.....	13-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List .....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP.....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .....	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System .....	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card .....	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire.....	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. Working Papers.....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes .....	E-1



## ABSTRACT

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel  
Wave 3 Rectangular Core and Topical Module Microdata File  
[machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the  
Census. —Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1990.*

### Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### Universe Description:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### Subject-Matter Description:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status. Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities. Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low-income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation. Topical module data cover child care arrangements/child support agreements, support for nonhousehold members, work related expenses, and shelter costs/energy usage.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from October 1987 to January 1988. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 7 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the third interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### Geographic Coverage:

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, **although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates.** Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

**Technical Description:**

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person and each source of income received during the period.

**File Size:** 31,853 logical records; 5,852 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

**Reference Materials:**

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1987 Panel, Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide.* The *Users Guide* contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

**Related Printed Reports:**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the *Users Guide* that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

**Related Machine-Readable Data Files:**

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984, 1985, and 1986 Panels, and Waves 1 and 5 of the 1987 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

**File Availability:**

The file is available on 2 reels at 6250 bpi and on 7 reels at 1600 bpi. The cost is \$175 per reel. It may be ordered from Customer Services using the order form on the following page. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 7 at 1600 bpi and reel 2 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$175 on 1 reel at either density.

## FILE INFORMATION

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3**

several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

### SIPP 1987 WAVE 3

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3**

**With labor force activity.** The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO 1987 WAVE 3 CORE FILE

This is an index to the data dictionary for the 1987 panel SIPP rectangular core files, Waves 2 to 7. Wave 1 has a slightly different layout, with corresponding items in the same sequence but not exactly the same locations.

The column heading "ITEM" lists the items in alphabetic order. The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names as are shown in the data dictionary, with two exceptions. Where there are separate entries for the four reference months, an asterisk (\*) replaces the 1, 2, 3, or 4 that would appear in the actual mnemonic. Where there is an entry in the "LOC" column as well as the four months, the data item refers to the same characteristic as of the interview date, and would carry a 5 in place of the asterisk in the mnemonic. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC1660:78, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC1660 and ending with SC1678.

The five columns at the right present the beginning character location for the referenced data field or fields. Entries in the four righthand columns refer to data specific to particular months during the reference period. For example, data in the column headed "MON1" refer to the first reference months (four months prior to the interview). Entries in the column headed "LOC" refer to characteristics as of the interview date, e.g., the highest grade attended, or other items not differentiated by month during the reference period. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in Appendix B. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. The 4-digit number is usually preceded by "SC", but when other characters appear they add meaning. For example, WS1-2012 corresponds to questionnaire item 2012 (on class of worker) and the "WS1" distinguishes the response for the first wage/salary job from a response for the second such job, which would begin with "WS2". Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

## INDEX TO SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR FILE

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC (\$)	I20AMT*		4054	4060	4066	4072
AFDC Coverage	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	H*-AFDC		0245	0501	0757	1013
AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
AFDC, Imputation Flags	I20IMP01:04		4109	4110	4111	4112
AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	AFDC3034:54	4078				
AFDC, Reciprocity	I20REC*		4050	4051	4052	4053
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2400				
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	2961				
Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	PP-IMP10:16	3158				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	2745				
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	2783				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	2725				
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	2764				
Access to Unit	H*-ACCES		0099	0355	0611	0867
Access to Unit, Unedited	U*-ACCES		0120	0376	0632	0888
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	2176				
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLFT	2174				
Address ID of Household	H*-ADDID	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	2155				
Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	SUHCNT*	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	2067				
Age	AGE-*	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	BRTHYR	2180				
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC						
Alimony Payments (\$)	I29AMT*		4389	4394	4399	4404
Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags	I29IMP01:04		4409	4410	4411	4412
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	I29REC*		4385	4386	4387	4388
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2409				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	2927				
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP42	3190				
Ancestry - See Ethnicity						
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	2911				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	2940				
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	2154				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	3132				
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP83	3220				
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	2203				
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	0036				
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	5321				
Asset Income-See Also Property Income						
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	2456				
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	2597				
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1586:1620	3044				
Assets Owned Same as Previous	PP-IMP98:99	3235				
Imp. Flags Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	3237				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1622:54.....	3087				
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag.....	PPIMP106:07.....	3243				
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New).....	SC1626:54.....	3089				
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name.....	O104YN-*		4955	4956	4957	4958
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint.....	J104YN-*		4935	4936	4937	4938
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership.....	SC4400:06.....	5220				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New).....	SC1640.....	3095				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership.....	ASSETSUM.....	2462				
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership.....	SC4404.....	5222				
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New).....	SC1644.....	3097				
Business--See Self-Employment						
Business ID Number, First.....	SE1-2201.....	5369				
Business ID Number, Second.....	SE2-2301.....	5371				
Calendar Month.....	F*-MONTH.....		1093	1207	1321	1435
Calendar Month.....	H*-MONTH.....		0045	0301	0557	0813
Calendar Month.....	S*-MONTH.....		1549	1663	1777	1891
Calendar Month of Interview.....	U*ITM38B.....		0139	0395	0651	0907
Calendar Year.....	F*-YEAR.....		1095	1209	1323	1437
Calendar Year.....	H*-YEAR.....		0047	0303	0559	0815
Calendar Year.....	S*-YEAR.....		1551	1665	1779	1893
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s).....	H*-CASH.....		0171	0427	0683	0939
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings						
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership.....	ASSETSUM.....	2458				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership.....	SC4304.....	5203				
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New).....	SC1630.....	3091				
Change in Composition--See also Movers						
Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month.....	FCHANGE*.....		2225	2226	2227	2228
Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month.....	HCHANGE*.....	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month.....	SCHANGE*.....		2229	2230	2231	2232
Charitable Group, Money from, (\$).....	I50AMT*.....		4669	4674	4679	4684
Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags.....	I50IMP01:04.....		4689	4690	4691	4692
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity.....	I50REC*.....		4665	4666	4667	4668
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM.....	2430				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning.....	SC4306.....	5204				
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New).....	SC1632.....	3092				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	I28REC*.....		4357	4358	4359	4360
Child Support Payments (\$).....	I28AMT*.....		4361	4366	4371	4376
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags.....	I28IMP01:04.....		4381	4382	4383	4384
Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags.....	PP-IMP44.....	3192				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM.....	2408				
Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	SC1420:22.....	2929				
Child/Adult Status.....	POP-STAT.....	2117				
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave.....	PW-POPST.....	2077				
Children 5-18 in Household.....	H*-4826.....		0270	0526	0782	1038
Children--See also Own Children						
Class of Worker.....	SC1714.....	3147				
Class of Worker.....	WS1-2012.....	3280				
Class of Worker.....	WS2-2112.....	3365				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag.....	WS1IMP03.....	3322				
Class of Worker, Imp. Flag.....	WS2IMP03.....	3407				
Class of Worker--See also Self-Employment						
Clerical Review Time in Minutes.....	IT10B.....	2680				
College Term System, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP78.....	3215				
Company Pension--See Pension						
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.....	SC0900:01.....	2687				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Coverage Recodes, AFDC.....	AFDC*		2640	2641	2642	2643
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps .....	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments.....	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Coverage Recodes, General Assist.....	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments .....	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement .....	RAILRD*		2664	2665	2666	2667
Coverage Recodes, Social Security .....	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments .....	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Coverage by Health Insurance .....	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576
Coverage by Medicaid .....	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Coverage by Medicare.....	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Coverage by WIC.....	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
Covered by Union Contract.....	WS1-2046	5356				
Covered by Union Contract.....	WS2-2146	5364				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag.....	WS1-IMP09	5490				
Covered by Union Contract, Imp. Flag.....	WS2-IMP09	5491				
Date of Birth: Month.....	BRTHMN	2178				
Date of Birth: Year.....	BRTHYR	2180				
Day Job Ended .....	WS1-2022	3288				
Day Job Ended .....	WS2-2122	3373				
Day Job Started .....	WS1-2018	3284				
Day Job Started .....	WS2-2118	3369				
Day Person Entered this Address .....	U-DAYENT	2172				
Day Person Left this Address .....	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Day of Interview, Unedited .....	IT8DAY	2675				
Day of Visit.....	U*ITM38C		5402	5406	5411	5414
Disability Income, Recipency.....	SC1386:88	2913				
Disability Income, Recipency, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP39:40	3187				
Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP41	3189				
Disability Income, Types Received.....	SC1390:1412	2915				
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc						
Disability, VA Rating .....	SC1336	2887				
Disability, Work .....	SC1386	2913				
Disability, Work, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP39	3187				
Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP22:28	3170				
Dividends--See Stock Dividends						
Duration of Job .....	WS1-2016:22	3282				
Duration of Job .....	WS2-2116:22	3367				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE12260	3501				
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SE22360	3607				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP11	3516				
Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP11	3622				
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag.....	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag.....	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS1-AMT*		3259	3264	3269	3274
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS2-AMT*		3344	3349	3354	3359
Earnings from this Job Receipt of .....	WS1RECI*		3255	3256	3257	3258
Earnings from this Job,Receipt of .....	WS2RECI*		3340	3341	3342	3343
Earnings of Family (\$)	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Earnings of Household (\$)	H*-EARN		0186	0442	0698	0954
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Earnings of Subfamily (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000.....	SE12214	3452				
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000.....	SE22314	3558				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP03	3508				
Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP04	3615				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP08	3513				
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP08	3619				
Earnings: Other Income from Business.....	SE12234	3468				
Earnings: Other Income from Business.....	SE22334	3574				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP07	3512				
Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP07	3618				
Earnings: Salary from Business.....	SE12232	3467				
Earnings: Salary from Business.....	SE22332	3573				
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP75	3212				
Education, Finished Grade.....	GRD-CMPL	2151				
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited.....	U-COMPL	2200				
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited.....	U-HIGRDE	2198				
Education, Highest Grade Attended.....	HIGRADE	2149				
Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag.....	SE1IMP04	3509				
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag.....	SE2IMP04	3615				
Employees, Number in Own Business.....	SE12218	3454				
Employees, Number in Own Business.....	SE22318	3560				
Employer Educational Assistance.....	SC1688	5464				
Employer I.D. Number.....	WS1-2002	5353				
Employer I.D. Number.....	WS2-2102	5361				
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period.....	SC1716	3148				
Employment Status Recode.....	ESR-*		2469	2470	2471	2472
Energy Assistance.....	H*-ENRGY		0257	0513	0769	1025
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing.....	H*-4816		0260	0516	0772	1028
Enrollment Level.....	SC1668	5453				
Entry Address ID, Edited.....	PP-ENTRY	2012				
Entry Address ID, Preedited.....	U-ENTRY	2155				
Entry Address ID, Previous.....	SC0066	5428				
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In+.....	U-MONENT	2168				
Entry into New Address, Reason.....	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Estate or Trust Income (\$) .....	I37AMT*		4585	4590	4595	4600
Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags .....	I37IMP01:04		4605	4606	4607	4608
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity .....	I37REC*		4581	4582	4583	4584
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity .....	RECIPSUM	2417				
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow .....	SC1448	2941				
Ethnicity.....	ETHNICTY	2152				
Ethnicity, Unedited.....	U-ORIGIN	2196				
Exit Day for Person Who Left.....	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Exit Month for Person Who Left.....	U-MONLFT	2166				
Exit from Household, Reason.....	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Families, Number in Household .....	H*-FFCNT		0051	0307	0563	0819
Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit .....	SU-TOTFF	0028				
Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo. .....	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Family Food Stamps (\$) .....	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Family Income, AFDC (\$) .....	F*-AFDC		1193	1307	1421	1535
Family Income, Earnings (\$) .....	F*-EARN		1140	1254	1368	1482
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$) .....	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
Family Income, Other (\$) .....	F*-OTHER		1162	1276	1390	1504
Family Income, Property (\$) .....	F*-PROP		1147	1261	1375	1489
Family Income, Social Security (\$) .....	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Family Income, Total (\$)	F*TOTINC		1132	1246	1360	1474
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	F*UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Family Records, # in Household	H*-NF		0049	0305	0561	0817
Family Sequence Number	F*-NUMBR		1091	1205	1319	1433
Family Size	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	F*-TYPE		1109	1223	1337	1451
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Family Type: Sex of Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Family Type: Subfamily	S*-TYPE		1565	1679	1793	1907
Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Farm	U*FRMSLE		0119	0375	0631	0887
Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	2919				
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension						
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	2936				
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	5299				
Food Stamp Coverage	FOODSTP*		2644	2645	2646	2647
Food Stamps (\$)	I27AMT*		4302	4307	4312	4317
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	F*-FDSTP		1199	1313	1427	1541
Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)	H*-FDSTP		0251	0507	0763	1019
Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	2958				
Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP50	3198				
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	I27IMP01:04		4353	4354	4355	4356
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	FS3100:16	4322				
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	I27REC*		4298	4299	4300	4301
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2407				
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2403				
Foster Child Care Payments (\$)	I23AMT*		4176	4181	4186	4191
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTKID*		2652	2653	2654	2655
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	2963				
Foster Child Care Payments, Recipienc	I23REC*		4172	4173	4174	4175
Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	FCC3034:54	4196				
Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags	I23IMP01:04		4227	4228	4229	4230
GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	I40AMT*		4641	4646	4651	4656
GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	I40IMP01:04		4661	4662	4663	4664
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	I40REC*		4637	4638	4639	4640
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2420				
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1672	5456				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	I21REC*		4113	4114	4115	4116
General Assistance (\$)	I21AMT*		4117	4122	4127	4132
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENASST*		2648	2649	2650	2651
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	2962				
General Assistance, Imp. Flags	I21IMP01:04		4168	4169	4170	4171
General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	GA3034:54	4137				
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2401				
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Geographic Identification: State	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
Government Pensions--See Pensions						
Government Securities	SC4402	5221				
Guardian Person Number, Preedited	U-PNGD	2191				
Half Sample code for Variance Estination	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH*		2573	2574	2575	2576

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Health Insurance Coverage .....	SC1536:52 .....	2996				
Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP58:63.....	3206				
Health Insurance, Months Covered.....	SC1540:46 .....		3002	3001	3000	2999
Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP60.....	3208				
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #.....	SC1556:86 .....	3007				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan.....	SC1548:52 .....	3003				
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag .....	PP-IMP61:63.....	3209				
Health Insurance Coverage .....	HIIND .....	2572				
Highest Grade Attended .....	HIGRADE .....	2149				
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited .....	U-HIGRDE .....	2198				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job .....	WS1-2025 .....	3291				
Hours Per Week Worked at Job .....	WS2-2125 .....	3376				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks.....	SC1234:36 .....	5442				
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP26:27.....	3174				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual .....	SE12212 .....	3450				
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual .....	SE22312 .....	3556				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual .....	WS1-2024 .....	5360				
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual .....	WS2-2124 .....	5368				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual .....	SC1230 .....	2812				
Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP25 .....	3173				
Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month .....	HCHANGE* .....	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Household Composition Change.....	H*-0018 .....		0152	0408	0664	0920
Household Composition Change--See Movers						
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$) .....	H*-FDSTP .....		0251	0507	0763	1019
Household Income, AFDC (\$) .....	H*-AFDC .....		0245	0501	0757	1013
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$) .....	H*-TRAN .....		0201	0457	0713	0969
Household Income, Earnings (\$) .....	H*-EARN .....		0186	0442	0698	0954
Household Income, Noncash (\$) .....	H*NONCSH .....		0215	0471	0727	0983
Household Income, Other (\$) .....	H*-OTHER .....		0208	0464	0720	0976
Household Income, Property Income (\$) .....	H*-PROP .....		0193	0449	0705	0961
Household Income, SSI (\$).....	H*-SSI.....		0227	0483	0739	0995
Household Income, Social Security (\$) .....	H*SOCSEC .....		0221	0477	0733	0989
Household Income, Total (\$) .....	H*TOTINC .....		0178	0434	0690	0946
Household Income, Unemployment (\$) .....	H*-UNEMP .....		0233	0489	0745	1001
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$) .....	H*-VETS .....		0239	0495	0751	1007
Household Membership Status .....	U-HHMEM .....	2161				
Household Relationship-See Relationship						
Household Size .....	H*-NP .....	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Householder's Person Number .....	H*REFPER .....	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Households, # in Sample Unit by Month.....	SUHCNT* .....	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
Households, # in Sample Unit, Total .....	SU-TOTHH .....	0026				
Identification Number of Sample Unit .....	SU-ID .....	0006				
Imputation Flags.....	G2-IMP01:27.....	5321				
Imputation Flags.....	PP-IMP01:99.....	3149				
Imputation Flags.....	PPIMP100:07 .....	3237				
Imputation Flags.....	SE1CAL01:04 .....	3517				
Imputation Flags.....	SE1IMP01:11 .....	3506				
Imputation Flags.....	SE2CAL01:04 .....	3623				
Imputation Flags.....	SE2IMP01:11 .....	3612				
Imputation Flags.....	WS1CAL01:04 .....	3326				
Imputation Flags.....	WS1IMP01:06 .....	3320				
Imputation Flags.....	WS2CAL01:04 .....	3411				
Imputation Flags.....	WS2IMP02:06 .....	3406				
Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip. ....	I55REC* .....		4805	4806	4807	4808
Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$) .....	I55AMT* .....		4809	4814	4819	4824

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	I55IMP01:04		4829	4830	4831	4832
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2435				
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	3137				
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	2577				
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	2381				
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	2826				
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:9	3230				
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:9	3222				
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322	2859				
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	2911				
Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	I75AMT*		4865	4871	4877	4883
Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	I75IMP01:04		4889	4890	4891	4892
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	I75REC*		4861	4862	4863	4864
Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2455				
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EARN*		2265	2272	2279	2286
Income, Other Cash (\$)	I56AMT*		4837	4842	4847	4852
Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	I56IMP01:04		4857	4858	4859	4860
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	I56REC*		4833	4834	4835	4836
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2436				
Income, Other Total (\$)	PPOTHER*		2353	2360	2367	2374
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PPTOTIN*		2233	2241	2249	2257
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PROP*		2293	2301	2309	2317
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Incorporation of Business	SE12220	3455				
Incorporation of Business	SE22320	3561				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05	3510				
Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05	3616				
Industry	SE1IND	3418				
Industry	SE2IND	3524				
Industry	WS1-IND	3248				
Industry	WS2-IND	3333				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1IMP02	3507				
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE2IMP02	3613				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS1IMP02	3321				
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS2IMP02	3406				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	2869				
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	2875				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	I36AMT*		4557	4562	4567	4572
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	I36IMP01:04		4577	4578	4579	4580
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP38	3186				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	I36REC*		4553	4554	4555	4556
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2416				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	2911				
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	2940				
Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag	I13IMP01:04		4046	4047	4048	4049
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	2393				
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	2917				
Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)	I13AMT*		4026	4031	4036	4041
Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re	I13REC*		4022	4023	4024	4025
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	OINT104*		4959	4963	4967	4971
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	JINT104*		4939	4943	4947	4951
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$)4 Mo	SC4412	5226				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own(\$) 4 Mo	SC4420	5233				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	5325				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. fr. Act. Bal.	JCALC104	4975				
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. fr. Act. Bal.	OCALC104	4976				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act. Bal.	JCALC100	4933				
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act. Bal.	OCALC100	4934				
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	OINT100*		4917	4921	4925	4929
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo	SC4320	5214				
Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP02:04	5322				
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	JINT100*		4897	4901	4905	4909
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)- 4 Mo	SC4312	5207				
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest						
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2463				
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	5204				
Interview Status: Coverage	H*-0010		0148	0404	0660	0916
Interview Status: Monthly	H*-MIS	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U*TOTPHN		0143	0399	0655	0911
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U*TOTVST		0141	0397	0653	0909
Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Interview Status: Phone Interview	IT12	2686				
Interview Status: Previous Wave	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	H*ITM36B		0132	0388	0644	0900
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	2668				
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	2006				
Interview Status: Type 2	IT7C	2672				
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-*	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	2677				
Interviewer Code	H*-INTCD		0115	0371	0627	0883
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2468				
Investments--See Assets						
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1686	5463				
Labor Union Member	WS1-2044	5355				
Labor Union Member	WS2-2144	5363				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS1-IMP08	5358				
Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	WS2-IMP08	5366				
Legal Form of Organization	SE12220:22	3455				
Legal Form of Organization	SE22320:22	3561				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP05:06	3510				
Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP05:06	3616				
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income						
Living Places and Arrangements	SC0914-16	5467				
Local Government Pension--See Pension						
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	2696				
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	2784				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP01	3149				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	3165				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	2697				
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	2785				
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Lump Sum Payments (\$)	I52AMT*		4725	4730	4735	4740
Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	I52IMP01:04		4745	4746	4747	4748
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	I52REC*		4721	4722	4723	4724
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2432				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE12203	5512				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	SE22303	5514				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS1-2004	5508				
Main Activities or Duties Changed	WS2-2104	5510				
Marital History	SC1418	2928				
Marital History, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP43	3191				
Marital Status	MS-*	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
Marital Status	SC1414	2926				
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	2187				
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	2070				
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	H*-MEANS		0170	0426	0682	0938
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	H*-CASH		0171	0427	0683	0939
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983
Medicaid	SC1502:36	2969				
Medicaid Coverage	CAIDCOV*		2548	2549	2550	2551
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	2547				
Medicaid Coverage	SC1504	2970				
Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP97	3234				
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	3201				
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	SC1510:20	2973				
Medicare Coverage	CARECOV*		2543	2544	2545	2546
Medicare Coverage, Recodes	MEDCODE	5437				
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	2952				
Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP48:49	3196				
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	H*-MSA		0095	0351	0607	0863
Metropolitan Subsample	H*-METRO		0094	0350	0606	0862
Military Pension--See also Pension						
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	2872				
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	2905				
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	2920				
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	2937				
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran						
Military Service--See Armed Forces Status						
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	3090				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2457				
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	5202				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2460				
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	5220				
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	3093				
Month Job Ended	WS1-2020	3286				
Month Job Ended	WS2-2120	3371				
Month Job Started	WS1-2016	3282				
Month Job Started	WS2-2116	3367				
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Month of Birth, Preedited	BRTHMN	2178				
Month of Interview	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	2673				
Month of Reference, Calendar	F*-MONTH		1093	1207	1321	1435
Month of Reference, Calendar	H*-MONTH		0045	0301	0557	0813
Month of Reference, Calendar	S*-MONTH		1549	1663	1777	1891
Month of Visit	U*ITM38B		0139	0395	0651	0907
Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	FCHANGE*		2225	2226	2227	2228
Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	HCHANGE*	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp.	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS1-2032:38		3298	3303	3308	3313
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	WS2-2132:38		3383	3388	3393	3398
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS1CAL01:04		3326	3327	3328	3329
Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag	WS2CAL01:04		3411	3412	3413	3414
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46		3002	3001	3000	2999
Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP60	3208				
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE12238:44		3485	3480	3475	3470
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36		2994	2993	2992	2991
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	3204				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1048:54	2719				
Months Worked During Ref. Period	SC1222:28	2807				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP24:28	5344				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	JMAM130*		5137	5141	5145	5149
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo	SC4712	5303				
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	OMAM130*		5161	5165	5169	5173
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo	SC4716	5309				
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	JMORTYN*		5133	5134	5135	5136
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	OMORTYN*		5157	5158	5159	5160
Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP23:26	5343				
Mortgages	SC4700	5297				
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	OMTGNYN*		5153	5154	5155	5156
Mortgages Held, Joint	JMTGNYN*		5129	5130	5131	5132
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2466				
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	3096				
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	2172				
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	2170				
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	H*-0018		0152	0408	0664	0920
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	2168				
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	2166				
Movers: New Household Members	H*-0020		0153	0409	0665	0921
Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	U-ENTLF2	2164				
Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	U-ENTLF1	2162				
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2462				
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2459				
National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	I54AMT*		4781	4786	4791	4796
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	I54IMP01:04		4801	4802	4803	4804
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	I54REC*		4777	4778	4779	4780
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2434				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	SE12256	3495				
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	SE22356	3601				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE1IMP10	3515				
Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	SE2IMP10	3621				
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	H*NCASHB		0172	0428	0684	0940
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	H*NONCSH		0215	0471	0727	0983

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Occupation .....	SE10CC .....	3415				
Occupation .....	SE20CC .....	3521				
Occupation .....	WS1-OCC .....	3245				
Occupation .....	WS2-OCC .....	3330				
Occupation, Imputation Flag .....	SE1IMP01 .....	3506				
Occupation, Imputation Flag .....	SE2IMP01 .....	3612				
Occupation, Imputation Flag .....	WS1IMP01 .....	3320				
Occupation, Imputation Flag .....	WS2IMP01 .....	3405				
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number .....	F*OKLT18 .....		1113	1227	1341	1455
Own Children Under 18 in Subfam.,Number .....	S*OKLT18 .....		1569	1683	1797	1911
Own Children in Family, Number.....	F*OWNKID .....		1111	1225	1339	1453
Own Children in Subfamily, Number .....	S*OWNKID .....		1567	1681	1795	1909
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled).....	SU-ID .....	0006				
Panel .....	H*-SAMPL .....		0112	0368	0624	0880
Parent Person Number .....	PNPT-* .....	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave .....	PW-PNPT .....	2074				
Part Time Work .....	SC1234:38 .....	5438				
Part Time Work, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP26:28.....	3174				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers.....	SE12224:30 .....	3457				
Partners in Business, Person Numbers.....	SE22324:30 .....	3563				
Paycheck Frequency .....	WS1-2030 .....	3297				
Paycheck Frequency .....	WS2-2130 .....	3382				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag.....	WS1-IMP07.....	5357				
Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag.....	WS2-IMP07.....	5365				
Pell Grant .....	SC1678 .....	5459				
Pension (Disability) .....	SC1398:1410 .....	2918				
Pension (Retirement) .....	SC1366:78 .....	2903				
Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP37 .....	3185				
Pension for Widow .....	SC1434:44 .....	2935				
Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP46 .....	3194				
Pension from Company or Union (\$) .....	I30AMT* .....		4417	4422	4427	4432
Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.).....	SC1398 .....	2918				
Pension from Company or Union for Widow .....	SC1434 .....	2935				
Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags .....	I30IMP01:04 .....		4437	4438	4439	4440
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.....	I30REC* .....		4413	4414	4415	4416
Pension from Company or Union, Recip.....	RECIPSUM .....	2410				
Pension, Federal Civilian (\$) .....	I31AMT* .....		4445	4450	4455	4460
Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags .....	I31IMP01:04 .....		4465	4466	4467	4468
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity.....	I31REC* .....		4441	4442	4443	4444
Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM .....	2411				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity.....	I35REC* .....		4525	4526	4527	4528
Pension, Local Government.....	SC1376 .....	2907				
Pension, Local Government (\$) .....	I35AMT* .....		4529	4534	4539	4544
Pension, Local Government, (Disability).....	SC1408 .....	2922				
Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity.....	RECIPSUM .....	2415				
Pension, Local Government, for Widow .....	SC1444 .....	2939				
Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags .....	I35IMP01:04 .....		4549	4550	4551	4552
Pension, Military Retirement (\$) .....	I32AMT* .....		4473	4478	4483	4488
Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags.....	I32IMP01:04 .....		4493	4494	4495	4496
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip. ....	I32REC* .....		4469	4470	4471	4472
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip. ....	RECIPSUM .....	2412				
Pension, New Since Last Wave .....	SC1306:16 .....	2870				
Pension, State Government .....	SC1374 .....	2906				
Pension, State Government (\$) .....	I34AMT* .....		4501	4506	4511	4516
Pension, State Government, (Disability).....	SC1406 .....	2921				

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	I34IMP01:04		4521	4522	4523	4524
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	I34REC*		4497	4498	4499	4500
Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2414				
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	2938				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	2932				
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP45	3193				
Person # of Family Reference Person	F*REFPER		1099	1213	1327	1441
Person # of Guardian, Preeditd	U-PNGD	2191				
Person # of Household Reference Person	H*REFPER	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
Person # of Parent	PNPT-*	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
Person # of Parent, Preeditd	U-PNPT	2184				
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	2669				
Person # of Respondent	U*CCRSPP		0145	0401	0657	0913
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	F*SPOUSE		1104	1218	1332	1446
Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	S*SPOUSE		1560	1674	1788	1902
Person # of Spouse, Preeditd	U-PNSP	2188				
Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	2014				
Person # of this Person, Preeditd	U-PNUM	2157				
Person # of this Person, Previous	SC0066	5428				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE12224:30	3457				
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SE22324:30	3563				
Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	AFDC3034:54	4078				
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	FS3100:16	4322				
Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	FCC3034:54	4196				
Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	GA3034:54	4137				
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	3006				
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	SC1510:20	2972				
Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	OW3034:54	4255				
Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.	RR3086:98	3765				
Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	SS3086:98	3682				
Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	VET3034:54	3929				
Person Records in Sample Unit	SU-TOTPP	0030				
Persons Covered by WIC	WIC3146:54	5492				
Persons in Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Persons in Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Persons in Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	F*-POV\$		1127	1241	1355	1469
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	H*-POV\$		0173	0429	0685	0941
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	S*-POV\$		1583	1697	1811	1925
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	IT11B	2683				
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	5432				
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	5431				
Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	SC0068	5434				
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	MOVER-ID	5418				
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	2067				
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	2077				
Previous Wave Interview Status	H*-INT1		0063	0319	0575	0831
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	2079				
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	2070				
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	2074				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse.....	PW-PNSP .....	2071				
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person .....	PW-RRP .....	5485				
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason .....	U-ENTLF2 .....	2164				
Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason .....	U-ENTLF1 .....	2162				
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe .....	PW-ADDIT .....	2078				
Program Questions Imputation Flags .....	H*-IMP06:20 .....		0284	0540	0796	1052
Property Income of Family (\$) .....	F*-PROP .....		1147	1261	1375	1489
Property Income of Household (\$) .....	H*-PROP .....		0193	0449	0705	0961
Property Income of Subfamily (S) .....	S*-PROP .....		1603	1717	1831	1945
Property Income, Total (\$).....	PP-PROP* .....		2293	2301	2309	2317
Proxy Interview .....	PP-INTVW .....	2006				
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of .....	IT7B.....	2669				
Public Housing, Residence In.....	H*-PUBHS .....		0106	0362	0618	0874
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited .....	U*-PUBHS.....		0127	0383	0639	0895
Reason Could Not Take a Job .....	SC1042:44 .....	2716				
Race .....	RACE .....	2096				
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview) .....	H*-RACE .....		0108	0364	0620	0876
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview) .....	U*-RACE .....		0134	0390	0646	0902
Race, Preedited .....	U-RACE .....	2195				
Railroad Retirement (Disability) .....	SC1390 .....	2915				
Railroad Retirement (Retirement) .....	SC1364 .....	2902				
Railroad Retirement (for Widow) .....	SC1428 .....	2933				
Railroad Retirement Coverage .....	RAILRD* .....		2664	2665	2666	2667
Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags .....	I02IMP01:04 .....		3784	3785	3786	3787
Railroad Retirement Income (\$) .....	I02AMT* .....		3714	3719	3724	3729
Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$).....	KDRRAMT* .....		3738	3742	3746	3750
Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag .....	I02IMP06:09.....		3789	3790	3791	3792
Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag .....	I02IMP05.....	3788				
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave.....	SC1298 .....	2867				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children.....	RR3068 .....	3764				
Railroad Retirement, Recipency .....	I02REC* .....		3710	3711	3712	3713
Railroad Retirement, Recipency .....	RECIPSUM .....	2382				
Railroad Retirement, Recipency Type .....	RRRECIND .....	3754				
Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom .....	RR3006:12 .....	3756				
Railroad Retirement, Type of Check .....	SS3064:66 .....	3677				
Reason Could Not Take a Job .....	SC1218 .....	2805				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP04.....	3152				
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP20.....	3168				
Reason for Absence from Job .....	SC1098 .....	2745				
Reason for Absence from Job .....	SC1174 .....	2783				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP12.....	3160				
Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP16.....	3164				
Reason for Entering New Address .....	U-ENTLF2 .....	2164				
Reason for Getting Social Security .....	SC1346:48 .....	2892				
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address .....	U-ENTLF1 .....	2162				
Reason for Not Looking for Work.....	SC1054 .....	2722				
Reason for Not Looking for Work.....	SC1228 .....	2810				
Reason for Part-Time Work .....	SC1238 .....	5446				
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP28.....	3176				
Receipt of Cash Benefits .....	H*-CASH .....		0171	0427	0683	0939
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits.....	H*-MEANS .....		0170	0426	0682	0938
Receipt of Noncash Benefits .....	H*NCASHB .....		0172	0428	0684	0940
Record Sequence within Sample Unit.....	PP-RCSEQ.....	2003				
Reduction Group Code .....	SU-RGC .....	0040				
Reference Person, Person # .....	H*REFPER .....	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS1IMP06	3325				
Regular Hourly Pay Rate	WS2IMP06	3410				
Reinterview of Household	U*REINT		5404	5408	5410	5416
Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	5485				
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-*	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
Relationship to Reference Person, Predit	U-RRP	5483				
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	I51AMT*		4697	4702	4707	4712
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	I51IMP01:04		4717	4718	4719	4720
Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	RECIPSUM	2431				
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	I51REC*		4693	4694	4695	4696
Rent, Government Assistance	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited	U*-LORNT		0129	0385	0641	0897
Rental Income Received in Own Name	O120YN-*		5081	5082	5083	5084
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120YN-*		5057	5058	5059	5060
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	OJ120YN*		5105	5106	5107	5108
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared Own (\$)	SC4614	5284				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	OJRT120*		5109	5114	5119	5124
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	5291				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint (\$)	JRNT120*		5061	5066	5071	5076
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Joint(\$)	SC4606	5272				
Rental Income, Amt. Cleared, Own Name(\$)	ORNT120*		5085	5090	5095	5100
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$)	SC4604	5267				
Rental Income, Gross, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP16:22	5336				
Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name(\$)	SC4612	5279				
Rental Income, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP15:22	5335				
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2465				
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	3100				
Retirement	SC1360	2900				
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	2900				
Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	PP-IMP35:37	3183				
Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	I38AMT*		4613	4618	4623	4628
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	I38REC*		4609	4610	4611	4612
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2418				
Retirement, et al. Other Pmts. Imp. Flags	I38IMP01:04		4633	4634	4635	4636
Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip.	I53REC*		4749	4750	4751	4752
Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	I53AMT*		4753	4758	4763	4768
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	I53IMP01:04		4773	4774	4775	4776
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	2433				
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	0015				
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PREV-ROT	2214				
Royalties	SC4702	5298				
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$)	SC4720	5315				
Royalties or Other Investment Income	O4050YN*		5177	5178	5179	5180
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	RAM4050*		5181	5186	5191	5196
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP27	5347				
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2467				
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	3101				
SSI (\$)						
SSI Imputation Flags	I03IMP01:04		3817	3818	3819	3820
SSI Income of Family (\$)	F*-SSI		1175	1289	1403	1517
SSI Income of Household (\$)	H*-SSI		0227	0483	0739	0995
SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
SSI, Amount	I03AMT*		3797	3802	3807	3812
SSI, Reciprocity	I03REC*		3793	3794	3795	3796

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SSI, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2383				
SSI, Reciprocity	SC1354	2898				
SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP34	3182				
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	SC1288	2861				
Salary--See Earnings						
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	0006				
Savings Accounts, Joint	J100YN-*		4893	4894	4895	4896
Savings Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2456				
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC1626:30	3089				
Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook	SC4300	5201				
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	O100YN-*		4913	4914	4915	4916
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant	SC1690	5465				
School Breakfast	H*-BREAK		0259	0515	0771	1027
School Breakfast	H*-4840		0279	0535	0791	1047
School Breakfast, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP17		0295	0551	0807	1063
School Enrollment	SC1656	5447				
School Enrollment by Months	SC1658:66	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452
School Lunches	H*-LUNCH		0258	0514	0770	1026
School Lunches	H*-4828		0271	0527	0783	1039
School Lunches, Imp. Flag	H*-IMP11		0289	0545	0801	1057
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Secondary Family: Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	SC1638	3094				
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Segment Type	H*-SEG		0114	0370	0626	0882
Self Empl: Imp Flag	SE1IMP01	3506				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE12236:44	3469				
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	SE22338:44		3576	3581	3586	3591
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE1CAL01:04		3517	3518	3519	3520
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag	SE2CAL01:04		3623	3624	3625	3626
Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	SU-TOTSE	0034				
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE1AMT*		3429	3434	3439	3444
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE2AMT*		3535	3540	3545	3550
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE1REC*		3425	3426	3427	3428
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SE2REC*		3531	3532	3533	3534
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SUSEQNUM	0001				
Sex	SEX	2095				
Sex of Family Householder	F*-KIND		1110	1224	1338	1452
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	H*-SEX		0109	0365	0621	0877
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U*-SEX		0135	0391	0647	0903
Sex of Subfamily Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	2194				
Sick Pay (\$)	I12AMT*		3998	4003	4008	4013
Sick Pay, Imp. Flags	I12IMP01:04		4018	4019	4020	4021
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	I12REC*		3994	3995	3996	3997
Sick Pay, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2392				
Size of Family	F*NUMPER		1097	1211	1325	1439
Size of Household	H*-NP	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
Size of Household (Noninterview)	H*-SIZE		0110	0366	0622	0878
Size of Household (Noninterview)	U*-SIZE		0136	0392	0648	0904
Size of Subfamily	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Social Security Coverage	SOCSEC*		2660	2661	2662	2663
Social Security Income (\$)	I01AMT*		3631	3636	3641	3646
Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag	I01IMP06:09		3706	3707	3708	3709
Social Security Income for Children (\$)	KDSSAMT*		3655	3659	3663	3667

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Social Security Income of Family (\$)	F*SOCSEC		1169	1283	1397	1511
Social Security Income of Household (\$)	H*SOCSEC		0221	0477	0733	0989
Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP32	3180				
Social Security Payments, Reason	SC1346:48	2892				
Social Security Payments, Receipt	SC1342	2890				
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP33	3181				
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	SC1352	2897				
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave	SC1286	2860				
Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	I01IMP05	3705				
Social Security Reciprocity	I01REC*		3627	3628	3629	3630
Social Security Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	2381				
Social Security Reciprocity Type	SSRECIND	3671				
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	KIDSSYN*		3651	3652	3653	3654
Social Security Reciprocity for Children	SS3068	3681				
Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	SS3006:12	3673				
Social Security, Imp. Flag	I01IMP01:04		3701	3702	3703	3704
Social Security, Type of Check	SS3064:66	3677				
Spend Time Looking for Work or on Layoff	SC1055	2723				
Spouse Person Number	PNSP-*	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
Spouse Person Number, Preedited	U-PNSP	2188				
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNSP	2071				
State Government Pension--See Pension						
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp. Comp.						
State of Residence	H*-STATE		0092	0348	0604	0860
State of Sample Unit at Inception	STATE	0038				
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	5239				
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	O110RYN*		4997	4998	4999	5000
Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	G2-IMP09:11	5329				
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J110RYN*		4977	4978	4979	4980
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	ODIR110*		5001	5005	5009	5013
Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP10	5330				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	5241				
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	JDIR110*		4981	4985	4989	4993
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4508	5247				
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	5253				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	5332				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J110CYN*		5017	5018	5019	5020
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	JDIC110*		5021	5025	5029	5033
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4516	5255				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4518	5260				
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	O110CYN*		5037	5038	5039	5040
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	ODIC110*		5041	5045	5049	5053
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2464				
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	3099				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS1-2023	5359				
Stop Working for Employer During Ref. Period	WS2-2123	5367				
Code for Variance Estimation	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Student Aid	SC1670	5455				
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp. Flag	PP-IMP80:82	3217				
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	3213				
Student Aid, Other	SC1692	5466				
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1684	5462				
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1682	5461				
Subfamilies, Number in Household	H*-SSCNT		0053	0309	0565	0821

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	SCHANGE*		2229	2230	2231	2232
Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)	S*-FDSTP		1655	1769	1883	1997
Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)	S*-AFDC		1649	1763	1877	1991
Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)	S*-EARN		1596	1710	1824	1938
Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	S*-SSI		1631	1745	1859	1973
Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Subfamily Income, Other (\$)	S*-OTHER		1618	1732	1846	1960
Subfamily Income, Property (\$)	S*-PROP		1603	1717	1831	1945
Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	S*SOCSEC		1625	1739	1853	1967
Income, Total (\$)	S*TOTINC		1588	1702	1816	1930
Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-*	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-*	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	S*REFPER		1555	1669	1783	1897
Subfamily Sequence Number	S*-NUMBR		1547	1661	1775	1889
Subfamily Size	S*NUMPER		1553	1667	1781	1895
Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder	S*-KIND		1566	1680	1794	1908
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-*	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
Subsidized Housing	H*-LORNT		0107	0363	0619	0875
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1680	5460				
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI						
Tenure	H*-TENUR		0105	0361	0617	0873
Tenure, Unedited	U*-TENUR		0126	0382	0638	0894
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	F*-TRAN		1155	1269	1383	1497
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	H*-TRAN		0201	0457	0713	0969
Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-TRAN		1611	1725	1839	1953
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRAN*		2325	2332	2339	2346
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	PP-IMP79	3216				
Type of Household	H*TYPE	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
Type of Housing Unit	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	2461				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	2821				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)	I06AMT*		3853	3858	3863	3868
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec.	I06REC*		3849	3850	3851	3852
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec.	RECIPSUM	2386				
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp.	I06IMP01:04		3873	3874	3875	3876
Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)	I07AMT*		3881	3886	3891	3896
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag	I07IMP01:04		3901	3902	3903	3904
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	2387				
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.	I07REC*		3877	3878	3879	3880
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	2820				
Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)	I05AMT*		3825	3830	3835	3840
Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag	I05IMP01:04		3845	3846	3847	3848
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	I05REC*		3821	3822	3823	3824
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flag	PP-IMP29	3177				
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	2385				
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	F*-UNEMP		1181	1295	1409	1523
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	H*-UNEMP		0233	0489	0745	1001
Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	S*-UNEMP		1637	1751	1865	1979
Union Pension--See Pension Unit						
Unit Type	H*-LVQTR	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
Unit Type, Unedited	U*-LVQTR		0122	0378	0634	0890
Units in Structure	H*-UNITS		0103	0359	0615	0871
Units in Structure, Unedited	U*-UNITS		0124	0380	0636	0892

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
VA Education Assistance Income.....	I41REC*		5373	5374	5375	5376
VA Educational Assistance, Other.....	I41AMT*		5377	5382	5387	5392
VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag.....	I41IMP*		5397	5398	5399	5400
VA Income Questionnaire .....	VET3060	3960				
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code .....	H*-HSC		0089	0345	0601	0857
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code .....	H*-STRAT		0090	0346	0602	0858
Version Number of File .....	VERSION	5348				
Veteran Payments Coverage .....	VETS*		2636	2637	2638	2639
Veteran Status .....	SC1330	2882				
Veteran Status.....	VETSTAT	2148				
Veteran Status' Unedited.....	U-VET	2201				
Veteran: Length of Service.....	SC1332	2883				
Veteran: Period of Service .....	U-SRVDTE	5487				
Veteran: Service Connected Disability .....	SC1334	2885				
Veteran: VA Disability Rating .....	SC1336	2887				
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow .....	SC1430	2934				
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave .....	SC1290	2862				
Veterans Compensation or Pension.....	SC1338	2888				
Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$) .....	I08AMT*		3909	3914	3919	3924
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag .....	I08IMP01:04		3962	3963	3964	3965
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip .....	I08REC*		3905	3906	3907	3908
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip .....	RECIPSUM	2388				
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP31	3179				
Veterans Educational Benefits .....	SC1674	5457				
Veterans Payments for Family (\$).....	F*-VETS		1187	1301	1415	1529
Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$) .....	S*-VETS		1643	1757	1871	1985
Veterans Payments to Household (\$).....	H*-VETS		0239	0495	0751	1007
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service .....	SC1456	2946				
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP47	3195				
WIC Coverage .....	WICCOV*		2552	2553	2554	2555
WIC Voucher Value .....	WICVAL*		2556	2560	2564	2568
WIC, Imputation Flags.....	I25IMP01:04		4294	4295	4296	4297
WIC, Reciprocity .....	RECIPSUM	2405				
WIC, Reciprocity .....	SC1494	2964				
WIC, Reciprocity .....	WIC3138:44		4290	4291	4292	4293
Wage Rate (\$).....	WS1-2028	3293				
Wage Rate (\$).....	WS2-2128	3378				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag .....	WS1IMP05	3324				
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag .....	WS2IMP05	3409				
Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit .....	SU-TOTWS	0032				
Want for Job When Not Looking .....	SC1050	2720				
Want for Job When Not Looking .....	SC1224	2808				
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP22	3170				
Wave .....	PP-WAVE	2005				
Wave .....	U*ITM38A		0138	0394	0650	0906
Wave Box Marked, Previous .....	SE12202	5511				
Wave Box Marked, Previous .....	SE22302	5513				
Wave Box Marked, Previous .....	WS1-2003	5507				
Wave Box Marked, Previous .....	WS2-2103	5508				
Wave Number.....	H*ITM36A		0131	0387	0643	0899
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence .....	U*CCWAVE		0118	0374	0630	0886
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP10:11	3158				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP14:15	3162				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks.....	SC1058:96	2725				
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks.....	SC1136:72	2764				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Item	Mnemonic	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
Weeks Employed During Month.....	WS1-WKS*		3251	3252	3253	3254
Weeks Employed During Month.....	WS2-WKS*		3336	3337	3338	3339
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of .....	WKSLOK*		2521	2522	2523	2524
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week .....	WEEKSLK	2525				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP02	3150				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP19	3167				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week.....	SC1004:40	2697				
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week.....	SC1216	2804				
Weeks With Business.....	SE1WKS*		3421	3422	3423	3424
Weeks With Business.....	SE2WKS*		3527	3528	3529	3530
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of .....	WKSJB*		2477	2478	2479	2480
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags .....	PP-IMP13	3161				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week .....	WKWJOB	2481				
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks .....	SC1100:34	2746				
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of.....	WISWOP*		2499	2500	2501	2502
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week.....	WEEKSAB	2503				
Weeks in Month, Total.....	WKSPER*		2473	2474	2475	2476
Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours .....	SC1234:37		5441	5440	5439	5438
Weight of Family .....	F*-WGT		1115	1229	1343	1457
Weight of Household, Final.....	H*-WGT	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
Weight of Person .....	FNLWGT*	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
Weight of Subfamily.....	S*-WGT		1571	1685	1799	1913
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage .....	OTHWELF*		2656	2657	2658	2659
Welfare, Other (\$)	I24AMT*		4235	4240	4245	4250
Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags.....	I24IMP01:04		4286	4287	4288	4289
Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #) .....	OW3034:54	4255				
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity .....	I24REC*		4231	4232	4233	4234
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity .....	RECIPSUM	2404				
Welfare, Type of .....	SC1484:98	2960				
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags.....	PP-IMP51:52	3199				
Widow's Pension.....	SC1426:52	2932				
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag .....	PP-IMP45	3193				
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC						
Work Anytime During 4 Months.....	SC1000	2695				
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag.....	PP-IMP09	3157				
Work Each Week of Reference Period .....	SC1056	2724				
Work 35 or More Hours.....	SC1231	5438				
Work 35 or Fewer Hours.....	SC1232	5439				
Work-Study Program .....	SC1676	5458				
Worker's Compensation .....	SC1394	2916				
Worker's Compensation (\$)	I10AMT*		3970	3975	3980	3985
Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags .....	I10IMP01:04		3990	3991	3992	3993
Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag .....	PP-IMP30	3178				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity .....	I10REC*		3966	3967	3968	3969
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity .....	RECIPSUM	2390				
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity .....	SC1246	2823				
Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave .....	SC1302	2868				
Year of Birth, Preedited .....	BRTHYR	2180				
Year, Calendar.....	F*-YEAR		1095	1209	1323	1437
Year, Calendar.....	H*-YEAR		0047	0303	0559	0815
Year, Calendar.....	S*-YEAR		1551	1665	1779	1893
Year Entered Residence, Preedited.....	U-YEARE2	5420				
Year Left Residence, Preedited .....	U-YEARE1	5418				
Years of School Completed-See Education						

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO SIPP RECTANGULAR CORE FILE

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
AFDC*	Coverage Recodes, AFDC	2640	2641	2642	2643	
AFDC*	AFDC Coverage	2640	2641	2642	2643	
AFDC3034:54	AFDC, Persons Covered (by #)	4078				
AFDC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by AFDC	4078				
AGE*	Age	2093	2085	2087	2089	2091
ASSETSUM	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	2458				
ASSETSUM	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	Investments, Other, Ownership	2468				
ASSETSUM	Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownership	2463				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	2457				
ASSETSUM	Money Market Funds, Ownership	2460				
ASSETSUM	Asset Ownership Summary	2456				
ASSETSUM	Royalties, Ownership	2467				
ASSETSUM	Rental Property, Ownership	2465				
ASSETSUM	Savings Accounts, Ownership	2456				
ASSETSUM	NOW Accounts, Ownership	2459				
ASSETSUM	Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	2462				
ASSETSUM	U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	2461				
ASSETSUM	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	2464				
ASSETSUM	Mortgages, Ownership	2466				
ASSETSUM	Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	2461				
ASTSOURC	Asset Source Codes	2597				
BRTHMN	Date of Birth: Month	2178				
BRTHMN	Age: Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHMN	Month of Birth, Edited	2178				
BRTHYR	Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
BRTHYR	Date of Birth: Year	2180				
BRTHYR	Age: Year of Birth, Edited	2180				
CAIDCOV*	Medicaid Coverage	2548	2549	2550	2551	
CAIDCOV*	Coverage by Medicaid	2548	2549	2550	2551	
CARECOV*	Medicare Coverage	2543	2544	2545	2546	
CARECOV*	Coverage by Medicare	2543	2544	2545	2546	
CC-ADENT	Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	2176				
CC-ADLFT	Address ID from CC of Previous Address	2174				
ESR*	Employment Status Recode	2469	2470	2471	2472	
ETHNICTY	Ethnicity	2152				
F*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	1193	1307	1421	1535	
F*-AFDC	Family Income, AFDC (\$)	1193	1307	1421	1535	
F*-EARN	Family Income, Earnings (\$)	1140	1254	1368	1482	
F*-EARN	Earnings of Family (\$)	1140	1254	1368	1482	
F*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	1199	1313	1427	1541	
F*-FDSTP	Family Food Stamps (\$)	1199	1313	1427	1541	
F*-KIND	Family Type: Sex of Householder	1110	1224	1338	1452	
F*-KIND	Sex of Family Householder	1110	1224	1338	1452	
F*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar	1093	1207	1321	1435	
F*-MONTH	Calendar Month	1093	1207	1321	1435	
F*-NUMBR	Family Sequence Number	1091	1205	1319	1433	
F*-OTHER	Family Income, Other (\$)	1162	1276	1390	1504	
F*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	1127	1241	1355	1469	
F*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	1127	1241	1355	1469	
F*-PROP	Property Income of Family (\$)	1147	1261	1375	1489	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
F*-PROP	Family Income, Property (\$)	1147	1261	1375	1489	
F*-SSI	Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	1175	1289	1403	1517	
F*-SSI	SSI Income of Family (\$)	1175	1289	1403	1517	
F*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Family (\$)	1155	1269	1383	1497	
F*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	1155	1269	1383	1497	
F*-TRAN	Family Income. Means Tested Cash (\$)	1155	1269	1383	1497	
F*-TYPE	Family Type: Primary or Unrelated	1109	1223	1337	1451	
F*-UNEMP	Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	1181	1295	1409	1523	
F*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	1181	1295	1409	1523	
F*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	1187	1301	1415	1529	
F*-VETS	Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	1187	1301	1415	1529	
F*-WGT	Weight of Family	1115	1229	1343	1457	
F*-YEAR	Year, Calendar	1095	1209	1323	1437	
F*-YEAR	Calendar Year	1095	1209	1323	1437	
F*NUMPER	Family Size	1097	1211	1325	1439	
F*NUMPER	Persons in Family	1097	1211	1325	1439	
F*NUMPER	Size of Family	1097	1211	1325	1439	
F*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	1113	1227	1341	1455	
F*OWNKID	Own Children in Family, Number	1111	1225	1339	1453	
F*REFPER	Person # of Family Reference Person	1099	1213	1327	1441	
F*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Family (\$)	1169	1283	1397	1511	
F*SOCSEC	Family Income, Social Security (\$)	1169	1283	1397	1511	
F*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	1104	1218	1332	1446	
F*TOTINC	Family Income, Total (\$)	1132	1246	1360	1474	
FAMNUM-*	Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Subfamily: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMNUM-*	Secondary Family: Family Number	2116	2112	2113	2114	2115
FAMREL-*	Subfamily Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Secondary Family: Relationship	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMREL-*	Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	2111	2107	2108	2109	2110
FAMTYP-*	Subfamily Membership	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FAMTYP-*	Family Type: Primary, Sub or Sec.	2106	2102	2103	2104	2105
FCC3034:54	Foster Child Care Pmts. Persons Cov. by #	4196				
FCC3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Foster Child Pmts	4196				
FCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Family Compos.	2225	2226	2227	2228	
FCHANGE*	Family Composition Change, Month-to Mo	2225	2226	2227	2228	
FCHANGE*	Change to Family Compos., Month-to-Month	2225	2226	2227	2228	
FNLWGT-*	Weight of Person	2057	2017	2027	2037	2047
FOODSTP*	Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	2644	2645	2646	2647	
FOODSTP*	Food Stamp Coverage	2644	2645	2646	2647	
FOSKID*	Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	2652	2653	2654	2655	
FOSKID*	Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	2652	2653	2654	2655	
FS3100:16	Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	4322				
FS3100:16	Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	4322				
G2-IMP01:27	Imputation Flags	5321				
G2-IMP02:04	Interest from Savings, Imp. Flags	5322				
G2-IMP05:08	Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	5325				
G2-IMP09:11	Stock Dividend Checks, Imp. Flags	5329				
G2-IMP10	Stock Dividends Received, Imp. Flag	5330				
G2-IMP12:14	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imp. Flag	5332				
G2-IMP15:22	Rental Income, Imp. Flags	5335				
G2-IMP16:22	Rental Income, Gross. Imp. Flags	5336				
G2-IMP23:26	Mortgage Interest, Imp. Flag	5343				
G2-IMP24:26	Mortgage Interest Earned, Imp. Flag	5344				
G2-IMP27	Royalties or Other Investment, Imp. Flag	5347				

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
GA3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Gen. Assistance	4137				
GA3034:54	General Assistance, Persons Covered by #	4137				
GENASST*	General Assistance Income Coverage		2648	2649	2650	2651
GENASST*	Coverage Recodes, General Assist.		2648	2649	2650	2651
GRD-CMPL	Education, Finished Grade	2151				
H*-0010	Interview Status: Coverage		0148	0404	0660	0916
H*-0018	Household Composition Change		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0018	Movers: Did All Household Members Move?		0152	0408	0664	0920
H*-0020	Movers: New Household Members		0153	0409	0665	0921
H*-4816	Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing		0260	0516	0772	1028
H*-4826	Children 5-18 in Household		0270	0526	0782	1038
H*-4828	School Lunches		0271	0527	0783	1039
H*-4840	School Breakfast		0279	0535	0791	1047
H*-ACCES	Access to the Unit		0099	0355	0611	0867
H*-ADDID	Address ID of Household	1077	0043	0299	0555	0811
H*-AFDC	AFDC Payment for Household (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-AFDC	Household Income, AFDC (\$)		0245	0501	0757	1013
H*-BREAK	School Breakfast		0259	0515	0771	1027
H*-CASH	Receipt of Cash Benefits		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-CASH	Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of		0171	0427	0683	0939
H*-EARN	Earnings of Household (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-EARN	Household Income, Earnings (\$)		0186	0442	0698	0954
H*-ENERGY	Energy Assistance		0257	0513	0769	1025
H*-FDSTP	Food Stamps Payment for HH (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FDSTP	Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)		0251	0507	0763	1019
H*-FFCNT	Families, Number in Household		0051	0307	0563	0819
H*-HSC	Half Sample code for Variance Estimation		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-HSC	Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code		0089	0345	0601	0857
H*-IMP06	Program Questions Imputation Flags		0284	0540	0796	1052
H*-IMP11	School Lunches, Imp. Flag		0289	0545	0801	1057
H*-IMP17	School Breakfast, Imp. Flag		0295	0551	0807	1063
H*-INT1	Previous Wave Interview Status		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INT1	Interview Status: Previous Wave		0063	0319	0575	0831
H*-INTCD	Interviewer Code		0115	0371	0627	0883
H*-LORNT	Subsidized Housing		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance		0107	0363	0619	0875
H*-LUNCH	School Lunches		0258	0514	0770	1026
H*-LVQTR	Type of Housing Unit	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-LVQTR	Unit Type	1075	0101	0357	0613	0869
H*-MEANS	Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-MEANS	Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of		0170	0426	0682	0938
H*-METRO	Metropolitan Subsample		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-METRO	Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp		0094	0350	0606	0862
H*-MIS	Interview Status: Monthly	1074	0062	0318	0574	0830
H*-MONTH	Calendar Month		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MONTH	Month of Reference, Calendar		0045	0301	0557	0813
H*-MSA	MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-MSA	Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code		0095	0351	0607	0863
H*-NF	Family Records, # in Household		0049	0305	0561	0817
H*-NP	Household Size	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Size of Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-NP	Persons in Household	1072	0060	0316	0572	0828
H*-OTHER	Household Income, Other (\$)		0208	0464	0720	0976

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
H*-POV\$	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-POV\$	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		0173	0429	0685	0941
H*-PROP	Property Income of Household (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PROP	Household Income, Property Income (\$)		0193	0449	0705	0961
H*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In		0106	0362	0618	0874
H*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0108	0364	0620	0876
H*-SAMPL	Panel		0112	0368	0624	0880
H*-SEG	Segment Type		0114	0370	0626	0882
H*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0109	0365	0621	0877
H*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0110	0366	0622	0878
H*-SSCNT	Subfamilies, Number in Household		0053	0309	0565	0821
H*-SSI	SSI Income of Household (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-SSI	Household Income, SSI (\$)		0227	0483	0739	0995
H*-STATE	Geographic Identification: State		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STATE	State of Residence		0092	0348	0604	0860
H*-STRAT	Code for Variance Estimation		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-STRAT	Variance Estimation: Stratum Code		0090	0346	0602	0858
H*-TENUR	Tenure		0105	0361	0617	0873
H*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Household (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of		0201	0457	0713	0969
H*-TYPE	Type of Household	5417	5401	5405	5409	5413
H*-UNEMP	Household Income, Unemployment (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Household (\$)		0233	0489	0745	1001
H*-UNITS	Units in Structure		0103	0359	0615	0871
H*-VETS	Veterans Payments to Household (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-VETS	Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)		0239	0495	0751	1007
H*-WGT	Weight of Household, Final	1079	0077	0333	0589	0845
H*-YEAR	Year, Calendar		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*-YEAR	Calendar Year		0047	0303	0559	0815
H*ITM36A	Wave Number		0131	0387	0643	0899
H*ITM36B	Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.		0132	0388	0644	0900
H*NCASHB	Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Receipt of Noncash Benefits		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NCASHB	Noncash Benefits, Receipt of		0172	0428	0684	0940
H*NONCSH	Noncash Income of Household (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*NONCSH	Household Income, Noncash (\$)		0215	0471	0727	0983
H*REFPER	Householder's Person Number	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Person # of Household Reference Person	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*REFPER	Reference Person, Person #	1067	0055	0311	0567	0823
H*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Household (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*SOCSEC	Household Income, Social Security (\$)		0221	0477	0733	0989
H*TOTINC	Household Income, Total (\$)		0178	0434	0690	0946
HCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in HH Compos.	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Household Compos. Change, Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HCHANGE*	Change to HH Compos., Month-to-Month	2224	2220	2221	2222	2223
HIGRADE	Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIGRADE	Education, Highest Grade Attended	2149				
HIIND	Health Insurance Coverage	2572				
HIMNTH*	Coverage by Health Insurance		2573	2574	2575	2576
HIMNTH*	Health Insurance Coverage		2573	2574	2575	2576
I01AMT*	Social Security Income (\$)		3631	3636	3641	3646
I01IMP01:04	Social Security, Imp. Flag		3701	3702	3703	3704

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I01IMP05	Social Security Recip for Whom, Imp. Flag	3705				
I01IMP06:09	Social Security Income for Ch, Imp. Flag		3706	3707	3708	3709
I01REC*	Social Security Reciprocity		3627	3628	3629	3630
I02AMT*	Railroad Retirement Income (\$)		3714	3719	3724	3729
I02IMP01:04	Railroad Retirement Imp. Flags		3784	3785	3786	3787
I02IMP05	Railroad Retirement for Whom, Imp. Flag	3788				
I02IMP06:09	Railroad Retirement for Child, Imp. Flag		3789	3790	3791	3792
I02REC*	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity		3710	3711	3712	3713
I03AMT*	SSI, Amount		3797	3802	3807	3812
I03IMP01:04	SSI Imputation Flags		3817	3818	3819	3820
I03REC*	SSI, Reciprocity		3793	3794	3795	3796
I05AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, State (\$)		3825	3830	3835	3840
I05IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, State Imp. Flag		3845	3846	3847	3848
I05REC*	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip		3821	3822	3823	3824
I06AMT*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental (\$)		3853	3858	3863	3868
I06IMP01:04	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental, Imp		3873	3874	3875	3876
I06REC*	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec		3849	3850	3851	3852
I07AMT*	Unemployment Compensation, Other (\$)		3881	3886	3891	3896
I07IMP01:04	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Imp. Flag		3901	3902	3903	3904
I07REC*	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip		3877	3878	3879	3880
I08AMT*	Veterans Compensation or Pension (\$)		3909	3914	3919	3924
I08IMP01:04	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag		3962	3963	3964	3965
I08REC*	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip		3905	3906	3907	3908
I10AMT*	Worker's Compensation (\$)		3970	3975	3980	3985
I10IMP01:04	Worker's Compensation, Imp. Flags		3990	3991	3992	3993
I10REC*	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity		3966	3967	3968	3969
I12AMT*	Sick Pay (\$)		3998	4003	4008	4013
I12IMP01:04	Sick Pay, Imp. Flags		4018	4019	4020	4021
I12REC*	Sick Pay, Reciprocity		3994	3995	3996	3997
I13AMT*	Insurance Income, Private Disability (\$)		4026	4031	4036	4041
I13IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Priv. Disabil, Imp. Flag		4046	4047	4048	4049
I13REC*	Insurance Income, Private Disability, Re		4022	4023	4024	4025
I20AMT*	AFDC (\$)		4054	4060	4066	4072
I20IMP01:04	AFDC, Imputation Flags		4109	4110	4111	4112
I20REC*	AFDC, Reciprocity		4050	4051	4052	4053
I21AMT*	General Assistance (\$)		4117	4122	4127	4132
I21IMP01:04	General Assistance, Imp. Flags		4168	4169	4170	4171
I21REC*	General Assistance, Reciprocity		4113	4114	4115	4116
I23AMT*	Foster Child Care Payments (\$)		4176	4181	4186	4191
I23IMP01:04	Foster Child care Payments, Imp. Flags		4227	4228	4229	4230
I23REC*	Foster Child Care Payments, Receipienc		4172	4173	4174	4175
I24AMT*	Welfare, Other (\$)		4235	4240	4245	4250
I24IMP01:04	Welfare, Other, Imputation Flags		4286	4287	4288	4289
I24REC*	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity		4231	4232	4233	4234
I25IMP01:04	WIC, Imputation Flags		4294	4295	4296	4297
I27AMT*	Food Stamps (\$)		4302	4307	4312	4317
I27IMP01:04	Food Stamps, Imputation Flags		4353	4354	4355	4356
I27REC*	Food Stamps, Reciprocity		4298	4299	4300	4301
I28AMT*	Child Support Payments (\$)		4361	4366	4371	4376
I28IMP01:04	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags		4381	4382	4383	4384
I28REC*	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity		4357	4358	4359	4360
I29AMT*	Alimony Payments (\$)		4389	4394	4399	4404
I29IMP01:04	Alimony Payments, Imputation Flags		4409	4410	4411	4412
I29REC*	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity		4385	4386	4387	4388
I30AMT*	Pension from Company or Union (\$)		4417	4422	4427	4432

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
I30IMP01:04	Pension from Company or Union, Imp. Flags	4437	4438	4439	4440	
I30REC*	Pension from Company or Union, Recip	4413	4414	4415	4416	
I31AMT*	Pension, Federal Civilian (\$)	4445	4450	4455	4460	
I31IMP01:04	Pension, Federal Civilian, Imp. Flags	4465	4466	4467	4468	
I31REC*	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity	4441	4442	4443	4444	
I32AMT*	Pension, Military Retirement (\$)	4473	4478	4483	4488	
I32IMP01:04	Pension, Military Retirement, Imp. Flags	4493	4494	4495	4496	
I32REC*	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip	4469	4470	4471	4472	
I34AMT*	Pension, State Government (\$)	4501	4506	4511	4516	
I34IMP01:04	Pension, State Government, Imp. Flag	4521	4522	4523	4524	
I34REC*	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity	4497	4498	4499	4500	
I35AMT*	Pension, Local Government (\$)	4529	4534	4539	4544	
I35IMP01:04	Pension, Local Government, Imp. Flags	4549	4550	4551	4552	
I35REC*	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity	4525	4526	4527	4528	
I36AMT*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life (\$)	4557	4562	4567	4572	
I36IMP01:04	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	4577	4578	4579	4580	
I36REC*	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip	4553	4554	4555	4556	
I37AMT*	Estate or Trust Income (\$)	4585	4590	4595	4600	
I37IMP01:04	Estate or Trust Income, Imp. Flags	4605	4606	4607	4608	
I37REC*	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	4581	4582	4583	4584	
I38AMT*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments (\$)	4613	4618	4623	4628	
I38IMP01:04	Retirement, et al, Other Pmts, Imp. Flags	4633	4634	4635	4636	
I38REC*	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	4609	4610	4611	4612	
I40AMT*	GI Bill Education Benefits (\$)	4641	4646	4651	4656	
I40IMP01:04	GI Bill Education Benefits, Imp. Flags	4661	4662	4663	4664	
I40REC*	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	4637	4638	4639	4640	
I41AMT*	VA Educational Assistance, Other	5377	5382	5387	5392	
I41IMP*	VA Education Assistance, Imp. Flag	5397	5398	5399	5400	
I41REC*	VA Education Assistance Income	5373	5374	5375	5376	
I50AMT*	Charitable Group, Money from, (\$)	4669	4674	4679	4684	
I50IMP01:04	Charitable Group, Money from, Imp. Flags	4689	4690	4691	4692	
I50REC*	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	4665	4666	4667	4668	
I51AMT	Relatives or Friends, Money from (\$)	4697	4702	4707	4712	
I51IMP01:04	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Imp. Flag	4717	4718	4719	4720	
I51REC*	Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip	4693	4694	4695	4696	
I52AMT*	Lump Sum Payments (\$)	4725	4730	4735	4740	
I52IMP01:04	Lump Sum Payments, Imp. Flags	4745	4746	4747	4748	
I52REC*	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	4721	4722	4723	4724	
I53AMT*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from (\$)	4753	4758	4763	4768	
I53IMP01:04	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Imp. Flag	4773	4774	4775	4776	
I53REC*	Roomers or Boarders, Income from Recip	4749	4750	4751	4752	
I54AMT*	National Guard or Reserve Pay (\$)	4781	4786	4791	4796	
I54IMP01:04	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Imp. Flags	4801	4802	4803	4804	
I54REC*	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip	4777	4778	4779	4780	
I55AMT*	Incidental or Casual Earnings (\$)	4809	4814	4819	4824	
I55IMP01:04	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Imp. Flags	4829	4830	4831	4832	
I55REC*	Incidental or Casual Earnings Recip	4805	4806	4807	4808	
I56AMT*	Income, Other Cash (\$)	4837	4842	4847	4852	
I56IMP01:04	Income, Other Cash, Imp. Flags	4857	4858	4859	4860	
I56REC*	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	4833	4834	4835	4836	
I75AMT*	Income, 5 Types Combined (\$)	4865	4871	4877	4883	
I75IMP01:04	Income, 5 Types Combined, Imp. Flag	4889	4890	4891	4892	
I75REC*	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip	4861	4862	4863	4864	
IN-AF	Armed Forces Status	2154				
INCSOURC	Income Types Received	2577				

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
INCSOURC	Income Source Codes	2577				
IT10B	Clerical Review Time in Minutes	2680				
IT11B	Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes	2683				
IT12	Interview Status: Phone Interview	2686				
IT7A	Interview Status: Self or Proxy	2668				
IT7B	Interview Status: Person No. of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Person # of Proxy	2669				
IT7B	Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	2669				
IT7C	Interview Status: Type 2	2672				
IT8DAY	Day of Interview, Unedited	2675				
IT8MTH	Month of Interview, Unedited	2673				
IT9B	Interview Time in Minutes	2677				
J100YN*	Savings Accounts, Joint	4893	4894	4895	4896	
J104YN*	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	4935	4936	4937	4938	
J110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	5017	5018	5019	5020	
J110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	4977	4978	4979	4980	
J120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint	5057	5058	5059	5060	
JCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal	4933				
JCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4975				
JDIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	5021	5025	5029	5033	
JDIR110*	Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	4981	4985	4989	4993	
JINT100*	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	4897	4901	4905	4909	
JINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	4939	4943	4947	4951	
JMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	5137	5141	5145	5149	
JMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	5133	5134	5135	5136	
JMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, Joint	5129	5130	5131	5132	
JRNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)	5061	5066	5071	5076	
KDRRAMT*	Railroad Retirement Income for Child (\$)	3738	3742	3746	3750	
KDSSAMT*	Social Security Income for Children (\$)	3655	3659	3663	3667	
KIDSSYN*	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3651	3652	3653	3654	
MEDCODE	Medicare Coverage, Recodes	5437				
MEDICAID	Medicaid Coverage	2547				
MOVER-ID	Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	5422				
MS-*	Marital Status	2101	2097	2098	2099	2100
O100YN*	Savings Accounts, in Own Name	4913	4914	4915	4916	
O104YN*	Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	4955	4956	4957	4958	
O110CYN*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	5037	5038	5039	5040	
O110RYN*	Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	4997	4998	4999	5000	
O120YN*	Rental Income Received in Own Name	5081	5082	5083	5084	
O4050YN*	Royalties or Other Investment Income	5177	5178	5179	5180	
OCALC100	Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal	4934				
OCALC104	Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	4976				
ODIC110*	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name (\$)	5041	5045	5049	5053	
ODIR110*	Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	5001	5005	5009	5013	
OINT100*	Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	4917	4921	4925	4929	
OINT104*	Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	4959	4963	4967	4971	
OJ120YN*	Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	5105	5106	5107	5108	
OJRT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	5109	5114	5119	5124	
OMAM130*	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	5161	5165	5169	5173	
OMORTYN*	Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	5157	5158	5159	5160	
OMTGNYN*	Mortgages Held, In Own Name	5153	5154	5155	5156	
ORNT120*	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)	5085	5090	5095	5100	
OTHWELF*	Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	2656	2657	2658	2659	
OTHWELF*	Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	2656	2657	2658	2659	
OW3034:54	Welfare, Other, Persons Covered (by #)	4255				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
OW3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Other Welfare	4255				
PNPT-*	Person # of Parent	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNPT-*	Parent Person Number	2145	2133	2136	2139	2142
PNSP-*	Spouse Person Number	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
PNSP-*	Person # of Spouse	2130	2118	2121	2124	2127
POP-STAT	Child/Adult Status	2117				
PP-EARN*	Income, Earnings Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-EARN*	Earnings of Person, Total (\$)		2265	2272	2279	2286
PP-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Edited	2012				
PP-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	2012				
PP-IMP01	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3149				
PP-IMP01:99	Imputation Flags	3149				
PP-IMP02	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3150				
PP-IMP04	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3152				
PP-IMP09	Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp. Flag	3157				
PP-IMP10:11	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3158				
PP-IMP10:16	Absence Without Pay, Imp. Flags	3158				
PP-IMP12	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3160				
PP-IMP13	Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	3161				
PP-IMP14:15	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imp. Flag	3162				
PP-IMP16	Reason for Absence from Job, Imp. Flag	3164				
PP-IMP17:18	Looking for Work or Layoff, Imp. Flag	3165				
PP-IMP19	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imp. Flag	3167				
PP-IMP20	Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imp. Flag	3168				
PP-IMP22	Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP22:28	Discouraged Worker, Imp. Flag	3170				
PP-IMP25	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual, Imp. Flag	3173				
PP-IMP26:27	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP26:28	Part Time Work, Imp. Flag	3174				
PP-IMP28	Reason for Part-Time Work, Imp. Flag	3176				
PP-IMP29	Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp. Flag	3177				
PP-IMP30	Worker's Compensation, Recip., Imp. Flag	3178				
PP-IMP31	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp. Flag	3179				
PP-IMP32	Social Security Payments, Imp. Flag	3180				
PP-IMP33	Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp. Flag	3181				
PP-IMP34	SSI, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3182				
PP-IMP35:37	Retirement Income Types Imp. Flag	3183				
PP-IMP37	Pension (Retirement), Imp. Flag	3185				
PP-IMP38	Income from Life Insurance, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP38	Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3186				
PP-IMP39	Disability, Work, Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP39:40	Imp. Flag	3187				
PP-IMP41	Disability Income, Types Imp. Flag	3189				
PP-IMP42	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp. Flag	3190				
PP-IMP43	Marital History, Imp. Flag	3191				
PP-IMP44	Child Support Payments, Imp. Flags	3192				
PP-IMP45	Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	3193				
PP-IMP45	Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp. Flag	3193				
PP-IMP46	Pension for Widow, Imp. Flag	3194				
PP-IMP47	Veterans: Death of Husband, Imp. Flag	3195				
PP-IMP48:49	Medicare Coverage, Imp. Flag	3196				
PP-IMP50	Food Stamps, Authorization, Imp. Flag	3198				
PP-IMP51:52	Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	3199				
PP-IMP53:57	Medicaid, Imputation Flag	3201				

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
PP-IMP56:57	Medicaid, Months Covered, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP56:57	Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3204				
PP-IMP58:63	Health Insurance Coverage, Imp. Flag	3206				
PP-IMP60	Health Insurance, Months, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP60	Monthly Health Insurance, Imp. Flag	3208				
PP-IMP61:63	Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp. Flag	3209				
PP-IMP75	Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp. Flag	3212				
PP-IMP76:77	Educational Assistance, Imp. Flag	3213				
PP-IMP76:77	Student Aid, Imputation Flag	3213				
PP-IMP78	College Term System, Imp. Flag	3215				
PP-IMP79	Tuition and Fees (\$), Imp. Flag	3216				
PP-IMP83	Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp. Flag	3220				
PP-IMP85:9	Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	3222				
PP-IMP93:9	Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	3230				
PP-IMP97	Medicaid Coverage, Imp. Flag	3234				
PP-IMP98:99	Assets Owned Same as Previous	3235				
PP-INTVW	Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	2006				
PP-INTVW	Proxy Interview	2006				
PP-MIS*	Interview Status: by Month	2011	2007	2008	2009	2010
PP-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Edited	2014				
PP-PROP*	Property Income, Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-PROP*	Income, Property Total (\$)		2293	2301	2309	2317
PP-RCSEQ	Record Sequence within Sample Unit	2003				
PP-TRAN*	Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-TRAN*	Income, Transfer Total (\$)		2325	2332	2339	2346
PP-WAVE	Wave	2005				
PPIMP100:05	Imp. Flags	3237				
PPIMP100:07	Imputation Flags	3237				
PPIMP106:07	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave, Imp. Flag	3243				
PPOTHER*	Income, Other Total (\$)		2353	2360	2367	2374
PPTOTIN*	Income, Person's Total (\$)		2233	2241	2249	2257
PREV-ROT	Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	2214				
PREV-ROT	Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	2214				
PW-ADDID	Previous Wave Address ID	2067				
PW-ADDID	Address ID, Previous Wave	2067				
PW-ADDIT	Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	2078				
PW-INTVW	Previous Wave Interview Status	2079				
PW-MS	Previous Wave Marital Status	2070				
PW-MS	Marital Status, Previous Wave	2070				
PW-PNPT	Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	2074				
PW-PNPT	Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	2074				
PW-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave	2071				
PW-PNSP	Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	2071				
PW-POPST	Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	2077				
PW-POPST	Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	2077				
PW-RRP	Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	5485				
PW-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person. Prev. Wave	5485				
RACE	Race	2096				
RAILRD*	Railroad Retirement Coverage		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAILRD*	Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement		2664	2665	2666	2667
RAM4050*	Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)		5181	5186	5191	5196
RECIPSUM	Relatives or Friends, Money from Recip.	2431				
RECIPSUM	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	2382				
RECIPSUM	Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip.	2385				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
RECIPSUM.....	National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.....	2434				
RECIPSUM.....	Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip.....	2388				
RECIPSUM.....	Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip.....	2418				
RECIPSUM.....	Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip.....	2387				
RECIPSUM.....	Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.....	2433				
RECIPSUM.....	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec.....	2386				
RECIPSUM.....	SSI, Reciprocity.....	2383				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.....	2412				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, Local Government, Reciprocity.....	2415				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension from Company or Union, Recip.....	2410				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, Federal Civilian, Reciprocity.....	2411				
RECIPSUM.....	Social Security Reciprocity.....	2381				
RECIPSUM.....	Sick Pay, Reciprocity.....	2392				
RECIPSUM.....	Pension, State Government, Reciprocity.....	2414				
RECIPSUM.....	Income Types Received.....	2381				
RECIPSUM.....	AFDC, Reciprocity.....	2400				
RECIPSUM.....	Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity.....	2430				
RECIPSUM.....	GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity.....	2420				
RECIPSUM.....	General Assistance, Reciprocity.....	2401				
RECIPSUM.....	Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.....	2435				
RECIPSUM.....	Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity.....	2436				
RECIPSUM.....	Food Stamps, Reciprocity.....	2407				
RECIPSUM.....	Income Reciprocity Summary.....	2381				
RECIPSUM.....	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity.....	2409				
RECIPSUM.....	Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity.....	2432				
RECIPSUM.....	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity.....	2403				
RECIPSUM.....	Income, 5 Types Combined, Recip.....	2455				
RECIPSUM.....	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity.....	2408				
RECIPSUM.....	Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity.....	2417				
RECIPSUM.....	Insurance Income, Private Disability.....	2393				
RECIPSUM.....	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.....	2416				
RECIPSUM.....	WIC, Reciprocity.....	2405				
RECIPSUM.....	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity.....	2390				
RECIPSUM.....	Welfare, Other, Reciprocity.....	2404				
RR3006:12.....	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Whom.....	3756				
RR3068.....	Railroad Retirement, Recip. for Children.....	3764				
RR3086:98.....	Person #'s: Covered by Railroad Retire.....	3765				
RRP-*.....	Relationship to Reference Person.....	2084	2080	2081	2082	2083
RRRECIND.....	Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity Type.....	3754				
S*-AFDC.....	Subfamily Income, AFDC (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-AFDC.....	AFDC Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1649	1763	1877	1991
S*-EARN.....	Earnings of Subfamily (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-EARN.....	Subfamily Income, Earnings (\$)		1596	1710	1824	1938
S*-FDSTP.....	Subfamily Food Stamps (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-FDSTP.....	Food Stamps Payment for Subfamily (\$)		1655	1769	1883	1997
S*-KIND.....	Subfamily Type: Sex of Householder.....		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-KIND.....	Sex of Subfamily Householder.....		1566	1680	1794	1908
S*-MONTH.....	Month of Reference, Calendar.....		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-MONTH.....	Calendar Month.....		1549	1663	1777	1891
S*-NUMBR.....	Subfamily Sequence Number.....		1547	1661	1775	1889
S*-OTHER.....	Subfamily Income, Other (\$)		1618	1732	1846	1960
S*-POV\$.....	Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-POV\$.....	Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)		1583	1697	1811	1925
S*-PROP.....	Property Income of Subfamily (S)		1603	1717	1831	1945
S*-PROP.....	Subfamily Income, Property (\$)		1603	1717	1831	1945

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
S*-SSI	Subfamily Income, Federal SSI (\$)	1631	1745	1859	1973	
S*-SSI	SSI Income of Subfamily (\$)	1631	1745	1859	1973	
S*-TRAN	Subfamily Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TRAN	Transfer Income of Subfamily (\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TRAN	Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Sub(\$)	1611	1725	1839	1953	
S*-TYPE	Family Type: Subfamily	1565	1679	1793	1907	
S*-UNEMP	Unemployment Income of Subfamily (\$)	1637	1751	1865	1979	
S*-UNEMP	Subfamily Income, Unemployment (\$)	1637	1751	1865	1979	
S*-VETS	Veterans Payments for Subfamily (\$)	1643	1757	1871	1985	
S*-VETS	Subfamily Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	1643	1757	1871	1985	
S*-WGT	Weight of Subfamily	1571	1685	1799	1913	
S*-YEAR	Year, Calendar	1551	1665	1779	1893	
S*-YEAR	Calendar Year	1551	1665	1779	1893	
S*NUMPER	Size of Subfamily	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*NUMPER	Persons in Subfamily	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*NUMPER	Subfamily Size	1553	1667	1781	1895	
S*OKLT18	Own Children Under 18 in Subfam., Number	1569	1683	1797	1911	
S*OWNKID	Own Children in Subfamily, Number	1567	1681	1795	1909	
S*REFPER	Subfamily Reference Person, Person #	1555	1669	1783	1897	
S*REFPER	Person # of Subfamily Ref. Person	1555	1669	1783	1897	
S*SOCSEC	Social Security Income of Subfamily (\$)	1625	1739	1853	1967	
S*SOCSEC	Subfamily Income, Social Security (\$)	1625	1739	1853	1967	
S*SPOUSE	Person # of Spouse of Reference Person	1560	1674	1788	1902	
S*TOTINC	Income, Total (\$)	1588	1702	1816	1930	
SC0064	Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	5431				
SC0066	Person # of this Person, Previous	5432				
SC0066	Previous Person Number (Rare)	5432				
SC0066	Entry Address ID, Previous	5432				
SC0068	Previous ID Sample Designation (Rare)	5434				
SC0900:01	Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	2687				
SC0914:16	Living Places and Arrangements	5467				
SC1000	Work Anytime During 4 Months	2695				
SC1002	Looking for Work or Layoff	2696				
SC1004:40	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2697				
SC1004:40	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2697				
SC1042:44	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2716				
SC1048:54	Months Work Was Done	2719				
SC1050	Want for Job When Not Looking	2720				
SC1054	Worked Four Month Ago	2722				
SC1055	Looking for Work or on Layoff	2723				
SC1056	Work Each Week of Reference Period	2724				
SC1058:96	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1058:96	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2725				
SC1098	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2745				
SC1098	Reason for Absence from Job	2745				
SC1100:34	Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	2746				
SC1136:72	Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1136:72	Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	2764				
SC1174	Absence Without Pay, Reason	2783				
SC1174	Reason for Absence from Job	2783				
SC1176	Looking for Work or Layoff	2784				
SC1178:1214	Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	2785				
SC1216	Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Week	2804				
SC1218	Reason Could Not Take a Job	2805				
SC1222:28	Months Work Was Done	2807				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1224	Worked Two Months Ago	2808				
SC1228	Worked Four Months Ago	2810				
SC1230	Hours Worked Per Week, Usual	2812				
SC1231	Work 35 or More Hours	5438				
SC1232	Work 35 or Fewer Hours	5439				
SC1234:36	Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	5442				
SC1234:37	Weeks Worked Less than 35 Hours		5442	5443	5444	5445
SC1234:38	Part Time Work	5442				
SC1238	Reason for Part-Time Work	5446				
SC1240	Unemployment Compensation, State	2820				
SC1242	Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	2821				
SC1246	Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	2823				
SC1251:82	Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	2826				
SC1284:1322	Income Types Received,New Since Lst. Wave	2859				
SC1286	Social Security Pmts,New Since Last Wave	2860				
SC1288	SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave	2861				
SC1290	Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	2862				
SC1298	Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	2867				
SC1302	Worker's Compensation, New Since Last Wave	2868				
SC1304	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2869				
SC1306:16	Pension, New Since Last Wave	2870				
SC1310	Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	2872				
SC1318	Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	2875				
SC1330	Veteran Status	2882				
SC1332	Veteran: Length of Service	2883				
SC1334	Veteran: Service Connected Disability	2885				
SC1336	Veteran: VA Disability Rating	2887				
SC1336	Disability, VA Rating	2887				
SC1338	Veterans Compensation or Pension	2888				
SC1342	Social Security Payments, Receipt	2890				
SC1346:48	Social Security Payments, Reason	2892				
SC1346:48	Reason for Getting Social Security	2892				
SC1352	Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip.	2897				
SC1354	SSI, Reciprocity	2898				
SC1360	Retirement	2900				
SC1360:80	Retirement Income Types	2900				
SC1364	Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	2902				
SC1366:78	Pension (Retirement)	2903				
SC1370	Military Retirement Pay	2905				
SC1374	Pension, State Government	2906				
SC1376	Pension, Local Government	2907				
SC1382	Annuity Income, Reciprocity	2911				
SC1382	Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	2911				
SC1382	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	2911				
SC1386	Disability, Work	2913				
SC1386:88	Disability Income, Reciprocity	2913				
SC1390	Railroad Retirement (Disability)	2915				
SC1390:1412	Disability Income, Types Received	2915				
SC1394	Worker's Compensation	2916				
SC1396	Insurance Income, Private Disability	2917				
SC1398	Pension from Company or Union (Disabi.)	2918				
SC1398:1410	Pension (Disability)	2918				
SC1400	Federal Civ Empl. Pension (Disability)	2919				
SC1402	Military Retirement Pay for Disability	2920				
SC1406	Pension, State Government, (Disability)	2921				

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1408	Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	2922				
SC1414	Marital Status	2926				
SC1416	Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	2927				
SC1418	Marital History	2928				
SC1420:22	Child Support Payments, Reciprocity	2929				
SC1426:52	Pensions or Annuities for Widow	2932				
SC1426:52	Widow's Pension	2932				
SC1428	Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	2933				
SC1430	Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	2934				
SC1434	Pension from Company or Union for Widow	2935				
SC1434:44	Pension for Widow	2935				
SC1436	Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	2936				
SC1438	Military Retirement Pay for Widow	2937				
SC1442	Pension, State Government, for Widow	2938				
SC1444	Pension, Local Government, for Widow	2939				
SC1446	Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life. for Wid.	2940				
SC1446	Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	2940				
SC1448	Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	2941				
SC1456	Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	2946				
SC1468:72	Medicare Coverage Type	2952				
SC1480	Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	2958				
SC1484:98	Welfare, Type of	2960				
SC1486	AFDC, Reciprocity	2961				
SC1488	General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	2962				
SC1492	Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	2963				
SC1494	WIC, Reciprocity	2964				
SC1502:36	Medicaid	2969				
SC1504	Medicaid Coverage	2970				
SC1510:20	Medicaid, Person #'s of Cov Children	2973				
SC1510:20	Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid (Children)	2972				
SC1528:36	Monthly Medicaid Coverage	2992				
SC1528:36	Medicaid, Months Covered	2992				
SC1536:52	Health Insurance Coverage	2996				
SC1540:46	Health Insurance, Months Covered	2999				
SC1540:46	Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	2999				
SC1548:52	Health Insurance, Type of Plan	3003				
SC1554:86	Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	3006				
SC1556:86	Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	3007				
SC1586:1620	Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	3044				
SC1622:54	Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	3087				
SC1626:30	Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	3089				
SC1626:54	Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	3089				
SC1628	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	3090				
SC1630	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	3091				
SC1632	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earn.(New)	3092				
SC1636	Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	3093				
SC1638	Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	3094				
SC1640	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own. (New)	3095				
SC1642	Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	3096				
SC1644	Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	3097				
SC1648	Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	3099				
SC1650	Rental Property, Ownership (New)	3100				
SC1652	Royalties, Ownership (New)	3101				
SC1656	School Enrollment	5447				
SC1658:66	School Enrollment by Months	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SC1668	Enrollment Level.....	5453				
SC1670	Student Aid.....	5455				
SC1672	GI/VEAP Benefits.....	5456				
SC1674	Veterans Educational Benefits.....	5457				
SC1676	Work-Study Program .....	5458				
SC1678	Pell Grant.....	5459				
SC1680	Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant.....	5460				
SC1682	Student Loan, National Direct .....	5461				
SC1684	Student Loan, Guaranteed .....	5462				
SC1686	JTPA/CETA Training Allowance .....	5463				
SC1688	Employer Educational Assistance.....	5464				
SC1690	Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant.....	5465				
SC1692	Student Aid, Other .....	5466				
SC1696	Armed Forces Status of Spouse .....	3132				
SC1706:10	Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov).....	3137				
SC1714	Class of Worker.....	3147				
SC1716	Employers, Number During 4-Month Period .....	3148				
SC4300	Savings Accounts, Regular/Pasbook .....	5201				
SC4302	Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership .....	5202				
SC4304	Certificates of Deposit, Ownership.....	5203				
SC4306	Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning .....	5204				
SC4306	Interest-Earning Checking Accounts .....	5204				
SC4312	Interest from Savings, Joint (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5207				
SC4320	Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo.....	5214				
SC4400	Money Market Funds, Ownership .....	5220				
SC4400:06	Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership.....	5220				
SC4402	Government Securities .....	5221				
SC4404	Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership .....	5222				
SC4412	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint, (\$) 4 Mo .....	5226				
SC4420	Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own (\$) 4 Mo.....	5233				
SC4500	Stock Dividend Checks.....	5239				
SC4504	Stock Dividends Received, Joint.....	5241				
SC4508	Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5247				
SC4512	Stock Dividends Reinvested .....	5253				
SC4516	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5255				
SC4518	Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5260				
SC4604	Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5267				
SC4606	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$) 4 Mo.....	5272				
SC4612	Rental Income, Gross. in Own Name(\$) 4 Mo.....	5279				
SC4614	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared Own (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5284				
SC4620	Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$) .....	5291				
SC4700	Mortgages .....	5297				
SC4702	Royalties .....	5298				
SC4704	Financial Investments, Other .....	5299				
SC4712	Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5303				
SC4716	Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo. ....	5309				
SC4720	Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) 4 Mo. ....	5315				
SCHANGE*	Subfamily Compos. Change, Month-to-Month.....		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Month-to-Month Change in Subfamily Comp. ....		2229	2230	2231	2232
SCHANGE*	Change to Subfamily Comp, Month-to-Month.....		2229	2230	2231	2232
SE1-0CC	Occupation.....	3415				
SE12201	Business ID Number, First.....	5369				
SE12202	Wave Box Marked, Previous.....	5511				
SE12203	Main Activities or Duties Changed .....	5512				
SE12212	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual.....	3450				

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE12214	Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000	3452				
SE12218	Employees, Number in Own Business	3454				
SE12220	Incorporation of Business	3455				
SE12220:22	Legal Form of Organization	3455				
SE12224:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3457				
SE12224:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3457				
SE12232	Earnings: Salary from Business	3467				
SE12234	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3468				
SE12236:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)	3469				
SE12238:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)	3470				
SE12256	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	3495				
SE12260	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3501				
SE1AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3429	3434	3439	3444
SE1CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3517	3518	3519	3520
SE1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01	Self Empl: Imp Flag	3506				
SE1IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3506				
SE1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3507				
SE1IMP03	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3508				
SE1IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3509				
SE1IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3510				
SE1IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3512				
SE1IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3513				
SE1IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3515				
SE1IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3516				
SE1-INDR	Industry	3418				
SE1REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3425	3426	3427	3428
SE1WKS*	Weeks With Business		3421	3422	3423	3424
SE2-0CC	Occupation	3521				
SE22301	Business ID Number, Second	5371				
SE22302	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5513				
SE22303	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5514				
SE22312	Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	3556				
SE22314	Earnings: Gross of Business > \$1000	3558				
SE22318	Employees, Number in Own Business	3560				
SE22320	Incorporation of Business	3561				
SE22320:22	Legal Form of Organization	3561				
SE22324:30	Partners in Business, Person Numbers	3563				
SE22324:30	Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	3563				
SE22332	Earnings: Salary from Business	3573				
SE22334	Earnings: Other Income from Business	3574				
SE22338:44	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo. (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22338:44	Monthly Income of Business (\$)		3576	3581	3586	3591
SE22356	Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.)(\$)	3601				
SE22360	Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	3607				
SE2AMT*	Self-Employment Income (\$)		3535	3540	3545	3550
SE2CAL01:04	Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2CAL01:04	Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp. Flag		3623	3624	3625	3626
SE2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3612				
SE2IMP01:11	Imputation Flags	3612				
SE2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3613				
SE2IMP04	Earnings: Gross of Business, Imp. Flag	3615				
SE2IMP04	Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp. Flag	3615				

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
SE2IMP05	Incorporation of Business, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP05:06	Legal Form of Organization, Imp. Flag	3616				
SE2IMP07	Earnings: Salary from Bus., Imp. Flag	3618				
SE2IMP08	Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp. Flag	3619				
SE2IMP10	Net Profit of Business, Imp. Flag	3621				
SE2IMP11	Earnings after Expenses, Imp. Flag	3622				
SE2-INDR	Industry	3524				
SE2REC*	Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity		3531	3532	3533	3534
SE2WKS*	Weeks With Business		3527	3528	3529	3530
SEX	Sex	2095				
SOCSEC*	Social Security Coverage		2660	2661	2662	2663
SOCSEC*	Coverage Recodes, Social Security		2660	2661	2662	2663
SS3006:12	Social Security Reciprocity for Whom	3673				
SS3064:66	Social Security, Type of Check	3677				
SS3064:66	Railroad Retirement, Type of Check	3677				
SS3068	Social Security Reciprocity for Children	3681				
SS3086:98	Person #'s: Covered by Soc Sec (Children)	3682				
SSRECIND	Social Security Reciprocity Type	3671				
STATE	State of Sample Unit at Inception	0038				
SU-ID	PSU, Segment & Serial #'s (Scrambled)	0006				
SU-ID	Sample Unit Identification Number	0006				
SU-ID	Identification Number of Sample Unit	0006				
SU-RGC	Reduction Group Code	0040				
SU-ROT	Rotation Group	0015				
SU-TOTFF	Families/Pseudo.families, # in Samp.Unit	0028				
SU-TOTG2	Asset Income, # Person in SU with	0036				
SU-TOTHH	Households, # in Sample Unit, Total	0026				
SU-TOTPP	Person Records in Sample Unit	0030				
SU-TOTSE	Self-Employment Businesses, # in Samp. Un	0034				
SU-TOTWS	Wage or Salary Jobs, # in Sample Unit	0032				
SUHHCNT*	Households, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUHHCNT*	Address ID's, # in Sample Unit by Month	0024	0016	0018	0020	0022
SUSEQNUM	Sequence Number of Sample Unit	0001				
U*-ACCES	Access to Unit, Unedited		0120	0376	0632	0888
U*-LORNT	Rent, Government Assistance, Unedited		0129	0385	0641	0897
U*-LVQTR	Unit Type, Unedited		0122	0378	0634	0890
U*-PUBHS	Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited		0127	0383	0639	0895
U*-RACE	Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0134	0390	0646	0902
U*-REINT	Reinterview of Household		5404	5408	5410	5416
U*-SEX	Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)		0135	0391	0647	0903
U*-SIZE	Size of Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-SIZE	Persons in Household (Noninterview)		0136	0392	0648	0904
U*-TENUR	Tenure, Unedited		0126	0382	0638	0894
U*-UNITS	Units in Structure, Unedited		0124	0380	0636	0892
U*CCRSP	Person # of Respondent		0145	0401	0657	0913
U*CCWAVE	Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence		0118	0374	0630	0886
U*FRMSLE	Farm		0119	0375	0631	0887
U*ITM38A	Wave		0138	0394	0650	0906
U*ITM38B	Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Month of Visit		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38B	Calendar Month of Interview		0139	0395	0651	0907
U*ITM38C	Day of Visit		5402	5406	5411	5414
U*TOTPHN	Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls		0143	0399	0655	0911
U*TOTVST	Interview Status: Number of Visits		0141	0397	0653	0909
U-AF	Armed Forces Status, Unedited	2203				

## ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
U-COMPL	Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	2200				
U-DAYENT	Day Person Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYENT	Movers: Day Entered this Address	2172				
U-DAYLFT	Movers: Day Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Day Person Left this Address	2170				
U-DAYLFT	Exit Day for Person Who Left	2170				
U-ENTLF1	Previous Wave, Exit Since Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Movers: Reason for Leaving HH	2162				
U-ENTLF1	Exit from Household, Reason	2162				
U-ENTLF2	Entry into New Address, Reason	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Movers: Reason for Joining New HH	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Reason for Entering New Address	2164				
U-ENTLF2	Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	2164				
U-ENTRY	Entry Address ID, Preedited	2155				
U-ENTRY	Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	2155				
U-HHMEM	Household Membership Status	2161				
U-HIGRDE	Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	2198				
U-HIGRDE	Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	2198				
U-MONENT	Month Person Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONENT	Entry Month for Person Who Moved In +	2168				
U-MONENT	Movers: Month Entered this Address	2168				
U-MONLFT	Movers: Month Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Month Person Left this Address	2166				
U-MONLFT	Exit Month for Person Who Left	2166				
U-MS	Marital Status, Preedited	2187				
U-ORIGIN	Ethnicity, Unedited	2196				
U-PNGD	Guardian Person Number, Preedited	2191				
U-PNGD	Person # of Guardian, Preedited	2191				
U-PNPT	Person # of Parent, Preedited	2184				
U-PNSP	Spouse Person Number, Preedited	2188				
U-PNSP	Person # of Spouse, Preedited	2188				
U-PNUM	Person # of this Person, Preedited	2157				
U-RACE	Race, Preedited	2195				
U-RRP	Relationship to Ref. Person, Preedited	5483				
U-SEX	Sex, Preedited	2194				
U-SRVDTE	Veteran: Period of Service	5487				
U-VET	Veteran Status' Unedited	2201				
U-YEARE1	Preedited Year Left	5418				
U-YEARE2	Preedited Year Entered	5420				
VERSION	Version Number of File	5348				
VET3034:54	Person #'s: Covered by Veterans Pmts	3929				
VET3060	VA Income Questionnaire	3960				
VETS*	Veteran Payments Coverage		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETS*	Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments		2636	2637	2638	2639
VETSTAT	Veteran Status	2148				
WEEKSAB	Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	2503				
WEEKSLK	Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	2525				
WIC3138:44	WIC, Reciprocity		4290	4291	4292	4293
WICCOV*	Coverage by WIC		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICCOV*	WIC Coverage		2552	2553	2554	2555
WICVAL*	WIC Voucher Value		2556	2560	2564	2568
WISWOP*	Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of		2499	2500	2501	2502
WKSJB*	Weeks With Job During Month, Number of		2477	2478	2479	2480
WISLOK*	Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of		2521	2522	2523	2524

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WKSPER*	Weeks in Month, Total		2473	2474	2475	2476
WKWJOB	Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	2481				
WS1-2002	Employer I.D. Number, First	5353				
WS1-2003	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5507				
WS1-2004	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5508				
WS1-2012	Class of Worker	3280				
WS1-2016	Month Job Started	3282				
WS1-2016:22	Duration of Job	3282				
WS1-2018	Day Job Started	3284				
WS1-2020	Month Job Ended	3286				
WS1-2022	Day Job Ended	3288				
WS1-2023	Stop Working for Employer	5359				
WS1-2024	Main Reason Stopped Working	5360				
WS1-2025	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3291				
WS1-2028	Wage Rate (\$)	3293				
WS1-2030	Paycheck Frequency	3297				
WS1-2032:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2032:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3298	3303	3308	3313
WS1-2044	Labor Union Member	5355				
WS1-2046	Covered by Union Contract	5356				
WS1-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3259	3264	3269	3274
WS1-IND	Industry	3248				
WS1-OCC	Occupation	3245				
WS1-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3251	3252	3253	3254
WS1CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3326	3327	3328	3329
WS1IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3320				
WS1IMP01:06	Imputation Flags	3320				
WS1IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3321				
WS1IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3322				
WS1IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3324				
WS1IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3325				
WS1IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5357				
WS1IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5358				
WS1RECI*	Earnings from this Job Receipt of		3255	3256	3257	3258
WS2-2102	Employer I.D. Number, Second	5361				
WS2-2103	Wave Box Marked, Previous	5509				
WS2-2104	Main Activities or Duties Changed	5510				
WS2-2112	Class of Worker	3365				
WS2-2116	Month Job Started	3367				
WS2-2116:22	Duration of Job	3367				
WS2-2118	Day Job Started	3369				
WS2-2120	Month Job Ended	3371				
WS2-2122	Day Job Ended	3373				
WS2-2123	Stop Working for 2nd Employer	5367				
WS2-2124	Main Reason Stopped Working	5368				
WS2-2125	Hours Per Week Work at Job	3376				
WS2-2128	Wage Rate (\$)	3378				
WS2-2130	Paycheck Frequency	3382				
WS2-2132:38	Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398
WS2-2132:38	Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)		3383	3388	3393	3398
WS2-2144	Labor Union Member	5363				
WS2-2146	Covered by Union Contract	5364				
WS2-AMT*	Earnings from this Job (\$)		3344	3349	3354	3359
WS2-IND	Industry	3333				

ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING

Mnemonic	Item	Loc	Mon1	Mon2	Mon3	Mon4
WS2-OCC	Occupation	3330				
WS2-WKS*	Weeks Employed During Month		3336	3337	3338	3339
WS2CAL01:04	Monthly Earnings, Imp. Flag		3411	3412	3413	3414
WS2CAL01:04	Earnings by Month, Imp. Flag		3411	3412	3413	3414
WS2IMP01	Occupation, Imputation Flag	3405				
WS2IMP02	Industry, Imputation Flag	3406				
WS2IMP02:06	Imputation Flags	3406				
WS2IMP03	Class of Worker, Imp. Flag	3407				
WS2IMP05	Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	3409				
WS2IMP06	Regular Hourly Pay Rate, Imp. Flag	3410				
WS2IMP07	Paycheck Frequency, Imp. Flag	5365				
WS2IMP08	Labor Union Member, Imp. Flag	5366				
WS2RECI*	Earnings from this Job, Receipt of		3340	3341	3342	3343



## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, relative begin position of the field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HH-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 8 record types).

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Relative Begin.** Numeric. Identical to the begin position.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC2030      1   74   74
  During the 4-month period how often
  was...paid on the job?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Some other way

D FF-PINX    60   24   24
  Indexes of person records of family
  members.
  Note: This item consists of thirty (30)
  2-character cells. Each cell
  contains an index number (1-30).
U All families
```



# SIPP WAVE 3 1987 PANEL RECTANGULAR DATA DICTIONARY

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

D SUSEQNUM    5    0001  
     Sequence number of sample unit  
     Primary sort key. Range = 00001:32000.  
 U All sample units

D SU-ID        9    0006  
     Sample unit identifier  
     Unique scrambled combination of the  
     PSU, segment, and serial numbers of  
     the original sample address. Used  
     to match sample units from different  
     waves. Range = 000000000:999999999  
 U All sample units

D SU-ROT      1    0015  
     Rotation group. Range = 1:4.  
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1    2    0016  
     Number of households in sample for  
     month 1 of the reference period.  
     Range = 01:30  
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2    2    0018  
     Number of households in sample for  
     month 2 of the reference period.  
     Range = 01:30  
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3    2    0020  
     Number of households in sample for  
     month 3 of the reference period.  
     Range = 01:30  
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4    2    0022  
     Number of households in sample for  
     month 4 of the reference period.  
     Range = 01:30  
 U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5    2    0024  
     Number of households in sample as of  
     the interview date. Range = 01:30  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH    2    0026  
     Total number of households  
     (address ID's) in the sample unit.  
     Range = 01:30.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF    2    0028  
     Total number of families and pseudo  
     families in the sample unit. A  
     pseudo family is an individual who  
     is not related to anyone else in the  
     household in which he lives. It may  
     be a person who lives alone. Family  
     information for a pseudo family is  
     shown in the family sections of the  
     person record. Range = 00:60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP    2    0030  
     Total number of person records  
     for this sample unit. Range = 00:60.  
 U All sample units

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

D SU-TOTWS    2    0032  
     Total number of wage or salaried  
     businesses reported for members of  
     the sample unit. Each person in the  
     sample unit may report up to two  
     wage or salaried businesses. Range =  
     00:30.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE    2    0034  
     Total number of self-employment  
     businesses reported for members of  
     the sample unit. Each person in  
     the same unit may report up to two  
     self-employment businesses.  
     Range = 00:20.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2    2    0036  
     Total number of persons in the sample  
     unit who receive some sort of income  
     as the result of ownership of some  
     asset(s). Range = 00:30.  
 U All sample units

D STATE        2    0038  
     FIPS State code for the sample unit  
 U All sample units

V        00 .Not applicable  
 V        01 .Alabama  
 V        04 .Arizona  
 V        05 .Arkansas  
 V        06 .California  
 V        08 .Colorado  
 V        09 .Connecticut  
 V        10 .Delaware  
 V        11 .District of Columbia  
 V        12 .Florida  
 V        13 .Georgia  
 V        15 .Hawaii  
 V        17 .Illinois  
 V        18 .Indiana  
 V        20 .Kansas  
 V        21 .Kentucky  
 V        22 .Louisiana  
 V        24 .Maryland  
 V        25 .Massachusetts  
 V        26 .Michigan  
 V        27 .Minnesota  
 V        28 .Mississippi  
 V        29 .Missouri  
 V        31 .Nebraska  
 V        32 .Nevada  
 V        33 .New Hampshire  
 V        34 .New Jersey  
 V        35 .New Mexico  
 V        36 .New York  
 V        37 .North Carolina  
 V        39 .Ohio  
 V        40 .Oklahoma  
 V        41 .Oregon  
 V        42 .Pennsylvania  
 V        44 .Rhode Island  
 V        45 .South Carolina  
 V        47 .Tennessee  
 V        48 .Texas  
 V        49 .Utah  
 V        51 .Virginia  
 V        53 .Washington  
 V        54 .West Virginia

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D SU-RGC	3	0040
		Reduction group code established to make it possible to easily reduce sample size if necessary, from master segment tape. Range = 000:101
U All sample units		
V	000	.Not applicable for coverage .improvement frame
		...
D H1-ADDID	2	0043
		Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household Range = 11:89
U All households		
D H1-MONTH	2	0045
		Month for which this household is defined. Range = 01:12
U All households		
D H1-YEAR	2	0047
		Year for which this household is defined. Range = 85:89
U All households		
D H1-NF	2	0049
		Number of families and pseudo families in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 00:30
U All households		
D H1-FFCNT	2	0051
		Count of number of family groups (excluding related subfamilies) in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 00:30
U All households		
D H1-SSCNT	2	0053
		Count of number of related subfamily groups in this household in month 1 of the reference period. Range = 00:30
U All households		
D H1REFPER	5	0055
		Entry address ID and person number of the household reference person in month 1 of the reference period Range = 00000:99999
U All households		
D H1-NP	2	0060
		Number of persons in household in month 1 of the reference period Range = 00:30
U All households		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H1-MIS	1	0062
		Monthly household interview status
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
V	3	.Not in sample
D H1-INT1	2	0063
		Wave 1 household interview status
U All households		
V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other Type A
V		Type B Noninterview
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started
V	16	.Other type B
V		Type C Noninterview
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0065
		Zero Filler
D H1-WGT	12	0077
		Household weight--month 1. Four implied decimal places.
U All households		
D H1-HSC	1	0089
		Half sample code for variance estimation Range = 1:2
U All households		
D H1-STRAT	2	0090
		Stratum code for variance estimation Range = 00:72
U All households		
D H1-STATE	2	0092
		FIPS State code for the household
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D H1-METRO	1	0094
		Metro/Residual status
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Metro
V	2	.Residual
D H1-MSA	4	0095
		Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes
		Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
		0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U All households		
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	4880	.McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	6840	.Rochester, NY
V	6880	.Rockford, IL
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	9240	.Worcester, MA
*****		
** Edited control card fields **		
*****		
D H1-ACCES	1	0099
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0100
		Zero filler
D H1-LVQTR	2	0101
		Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D H1-UNITS	2	0103
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D H1-TENUR	1	0105
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
D H1-PUBHS	1	0106
		Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H1-LORNT	1	0107
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H1-RACE	1	0108
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H1-SEX	1	0109
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D H1-SIZE	2	0110
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.One person household
	..	.Etc.
*****		
**	Preedited control card section	
*****		
D H1-SAMPL	2	0112
		Sample code - indicates panel year
		Range = 85:89
U All households		
D H1-SEG	1	0114
		Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households		
V	1	.Address
V	2	.Unit
V	3	.Permit
V	4	.Area
V	5	.Special place
D H1-INTCD	3	0115 CHAR
		Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
U All households		
D U1CCWAVE	1	0118
		Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
		Range = 1:8
U All households		
D U1FRMSLE	1	0119
		Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Not applicable
D U1-ACCES	1	0120
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0121
		Zero filler
D U1-LVQTR	2	0122
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D U1-UNITS	2	0124
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D U1-TENUR	1	0126
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	9	.Not answered
D U1-PUBHS	2	0127
		Control card item 16A - is the residence

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D U1-LORNT	2	0129
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D H1ITM36A	1	0131
		Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status Range = 1:8
U All households		
D H1ITM36B	2	0132
		Control card item 36B - interview status code Range = 01-06,16:16,22-26
U All households		
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other
V		Type B Noninterview
V	16	.Eniire HH institutionalized or .temporarily ineligible
V		Type C Noninterview
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved .out of country, or living in .armed forces barracks
V		Type D Noninterview
V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)
D U1-RACE	1	0134
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	9	.Not answered
D U1-SEX	1	0135
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered



CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received benefits from a means-  
.tested program

V 2 .No person in household received  
.benefits from a means-tested  
.program

D H1-CASH 1 0171  
Receipt of cash benefits  
U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received  
.cash benefits from a  
.means-tested program

D H1NCASHB 1 0172  
Receipt of noncash benefits  
U All households

V 0 .Not in universe or no persons  
.in household for this month

V 1 .One or more persons in household  
.received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household  
.received noncash benefits from a  
.program other than food stamps;  
.no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-POV\$ 5 0173  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1TOTINC 8 0178  
Total household income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-EARN 7 0186  
Total household earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-PROP 8 0193  
Total household property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 0201  
Total household means-tested cash

DATA SIZE BEGIN

transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 0208  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 0215  
Noncash household income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
000000:150000.  
U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 0221  
Total household social security income  
for month 1 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H1-SSI 6 0227  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 0233  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 1 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H1-VETS 6 0239  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 0245  
Total household AFDC income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 0251  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ENRGY 1 0257  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          5  .Checks sent to household and
           .payments sent elsewhere
V          6  .Coupons or voucher sent to
           .household and payments sent
           .elsewhere
V          7  .All three types of assistance
D H1-LUNCH  1  0258
           Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Free
V          2  .Reduced-price
V          3  .Both
D H1-BREAK  1  0259
           Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .Free
V          2  .Reduced-price
V          3  .Both
*****
**          Program questions          **
*****
D H1-4816   1  0260
           Has this household received energy
           assistance from the government in
           the past 4 months
U All households
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to H1-4826
*****
** COMMENT NO. 01                      **
** The next 3 fields (H1-4818 through   **
** H1-4822) are possible answers to     **
** the question:                        **
**                                       **
** Was this assistance received in the  **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers  **
** sent to this household or were the  **
** payments sent directly to a utility  **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord    **
*****
D H1-4818   1  0261
           Checks sent to household
           See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .H1-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where
           .payments were sent
D H1-4820   1  0262
           Coupons or vouchers sent to household
           See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .H1-4816.

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent
D H1-4822   1  0263
           Payments sent directly to utility
           company, fuel dealer, or landlord
           See COMMENT NO. 01
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          0  .Not marked as a place where
           .payments were sent or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .H1-4816.
V          1  .Marked as a place where payments
           .were sent
D H1-4824   6  0264
           What was the total amount of the
           energy assistance received by this
           household during the past 4 months.
           Range = 000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
  assistance
V          000000 .Not in universe
           .....
```

```

D H1-4826   1  0270
           Check item P2
           Are there any children 5 to 18 years
           old who live in the household
U All households
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No
D H1-4828   1  0271
           Do any of the children in this
           household usually eat a complete
           hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No
D H1-4830   2  0272
           How many children
           Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
           ..
D H1-4832   1  0274
           Do any of the children receive free
           or reduced-price lunches this
           school year because they qualified
           for the Federal school lunch
           program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No- skip to H1-4840
D H1-4834   2  0275
           How many children
           Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
           ..

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 02      **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through  **
** H1-4838) are possible answers to the  **
** question:          **
**                    **
** Are the lunches free or are they     **
** reduced-price      **
*****
D H1-4836      1    0277
  Free lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V      0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
      .not in universe based on
      .response to H1-4832
V      1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838      1    0278
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 02
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      lunch or not in universe based
      .on response to H1-4832
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      lunch

D H1-4840      1    0279
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D H1-4842      2    0280
  How many children
  Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V      00 .Not in universe
V      01 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 03      **
** The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through  **
** H1-4846) are possible answers to the  **
** question:          **
**                    **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they   **
** reduced-price      **
*****
D H1-4844      1    0282
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V      0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
      .or not in universe based on
      .response to H1-4840
V      1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H1-4846      1    0283
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast or not in universe
      .based on response to H1-4840
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
      breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags  **
*****
D H1-IMP06     1    0284
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H1-4816
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07     1    0285
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H1-4818
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08     1    0286
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H1-4820
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09     1    0287
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H1-4822
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10     1    0288
  Program questions imputation flag 10
  Imputation of H1-4824
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11     1    0289
  Program questions imputation flag 11
  Imputation of H1-4828
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12     1    0290
  Program questions imputation flag 12
  Imputation of H1-4830
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13     1    0291
  Program questions imputation flag 13
  Imputation of H1-4832
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14     1    0292
  Program questions imputation flag 14
  Imputation of H1-4834
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15     1    0293
  Program questions imputation flag 15
  Imputation of H1-4836

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP16	1	0294
		Program questions imputation flag 16
		Imputation of H1-4838
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP17	1	0295
		Program questions imputation flag 17
		Imputation of H1-4840
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP18	1	0296
		Program questions imputation flag 18
		Imputation of H1-4842
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP19	1	0297
		Program questions imputation flag 19
		Imputation of H1-4844
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H1-IMP20	1	0298
		Program questions imputation flag 20
		Imputation of H1-4846
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-ADDID	2	0299
		Current address ID. - This field
		differentiates households within
		the same PSU, segment, and serial;
		that is, households which originate
		out of an original sample household
		Range = 11:89
U		All households
D H2-MONTH	2	0301
		Month for which this household is
		defined.
		Range = 01:12
U		All households
D H2-YEAR	2	0303
		Year for which this household is
		defined.
		Range = 85:89
U		All households
D H2-NF	2	0305
		Number of families and pseudo
		families in this household in month 2
		of the reference period.
		Range = 00:30
U		All households
D H2-FFCNT	2	0307
		Count of number of family groups
		(excluding related subfamilies) in
		this household in month 2 of the
		reference period.
		Range = 00:30
U		All households
D H2-SSCNT	2	0309
		Count of number of related subfamily
		groups in this household in month 2
		of the reference period.

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Range = 00:30
U		All households
D H2REFPER	5	0311
		Entry address ID and person number of
		the household reference person in
		month 2 of the reference period
		Range = 00000:99999
U		All households
D H2-NP	2	0316
		Number of persons in household in
		month 2 of the reference period
		Range = 00:30
U		All households
D H2-MIS	1	0318
		Monthly household interview status
U		All households
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
V	3	.Not in sample
D H2-INT1	2	0319
		Wave 1 household interview status
U		All households
V	00	.Not a wave 1 household
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other
V		Type B Noninterview
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
		.trailer or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
		.started
V	16	.Other type B
V		Other Type C
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business
		.or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0321
		Zero filler
D H2-WGT	12	0333
		Household weight--month 2. Four implied
		decimal places.
U		All households
D H2-HSC	1	0345
		Half sample code for variance estimation
U		All households
D H2-STRAT	2	0346
		Stratum code for variance estimation
		Range = 01:02
U		All households

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-STATE	2	0348	V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
FIPS State code for the household			V	0042	.Houston, TX
U All households			V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	01	.Alabama	V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	04	.Arizona	V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	06	.California	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	08	.Colorado	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	10	.Delaware	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	12	.Florida	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	13	.Georgia	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	17	.Illinois	V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	18	.Indiana	V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	20	.Kansas	V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	21	.Kentucky	V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	22	.Louisiana	V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	24	.Maryland	V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	25	.Massachusetts	V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	26	.Michigan	V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	27	.Minnesota	V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	28	Mississippi	V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	29	.Missouri	V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	31	.Nebraska	V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	32	.Nevada	V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	33	.New Hampshire	V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	34	.New Jersey	V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	35	.New Mexico	V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	36	.New York	V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, NC
V	37	.North Carolina	V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	39	.Ohio	V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	40	.Oklahoma	V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	41	.Oregon	V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	42	.Pennsylvania	V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	44	.Rhode Island	V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	45	.South Carolina	V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	47	.Tennessee	V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	48	.Texas	V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	49	.Utah	V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	51	.Virginia	V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	53	.Washington	V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	54	.West Virginia	V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	55	.Wisconsin	V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	61	.Maine, Vermont	V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota	V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming	V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
D H2-METRO	1	0350	V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
Metro/Residual status			V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
U All households			V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	0	.Not applicable	V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	1	.Metro	V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	2	.Residual	V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
D H2-MSA	4	0351	V	6840	.Rochester, NY
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes			V	6880	.Rockford, IL
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes			V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
0100 - 9240 = MSA codes			V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
U All households			V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable	V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH	V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN	V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY	V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH	V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO	V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI			

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V         8520 .Tucson, AZ
V         8560 .Tulsa, OK
V         8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V         8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V         8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray
V          Beach, FL
V         9240 .Worcester, MA

*****
**          Edited control card fields          **
*****

D H2-ACCES   1   0355
      Control card item 13B - access to
      the unit
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V          2 .Through another unit

D FILLER     1   0356
      Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR   2   0357
      Control card items 13D and 13E -
      housing/other unit
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .House, apartment, flat
V          02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
      .nontransient hotel, motel
      .etc.
V          03 .Hu, permanent in transient
      .hotel, motel, etc.
V          04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in
      .rooming house
V          05 .Mobile home or trailer with no
      .permanent room added
V          06 .Mobile home or trailer with one
      .or more permanent rooms added
V          07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not
      .specified above
V          08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit
      .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V          09 .Unit not permanent in transient
      .hotel, motel, etc.
V          10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V          11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS   2   0359
      Control card item 14 - number of units
      in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .Only 'other' units
V          02 .Mobile home or trailer
V          03 .One, detached
V          04 .One, attached
V          05 .Two
V          06 .3-4
V          07 .5-9
V          08 .10-19
V          09 .20-49
V          10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR   1   0361
      Control card item 15 - are the living
      quarters
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Owned or being bought by someone
      .in the household
V          2 .Rented for cash

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          3 .Occupied without payment of cash
      .rent

D H2-PUBHS   1   0362
      Control card item 16A - is the residence
      in a public housing project; that is,
      is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-LORNT   1   0363
      Control card item 16B - are you paying
      lower rent because the Federal, State,
      or local government is paying part of
      the cost
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE    1   0364
      Control card item 37A - race of
      reference person - only answered when
      household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX     1   0365
      Control card item 37B - sex of reference
      person - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE    2   0366
      Control card item 37C - size of
      household - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
      ..
*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H2-SAMPL   2   0368
      Sample code - indicates panel year
      Range = 85:89
U All households

D H2-SEG     1   0370
      Segment type - item 4 on the control
      card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD   3   0371 CHAR
      Interviewer code, an alphabetic
      followed by two numerics
U All households

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2CCWAVE	1	0374
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
U All households		
D U2FRMSLE	1	0375
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Not applicable
D U2-ACCES	1	0376
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0377
Zero filler		
D U2-LVQTR	2	0378
Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc .
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D U2-UNITS	2	0380
Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2-TENUR	1	0382
Control card item 15 - are the living quarters		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	9	.Not answered
D U2-PUBHS	2	0383
Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority		
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D U2-LORNT	2	0385
Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost		
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D H2ITM36A	1	0387
Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status		
U All households		
D H2ITM36B	2	0388
Control card item 36B - interview status code		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
V		Type A Noninterview
V	01	.Interviewed
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other
V		Type B Noninterview
V	16	. Entire HH institutionalized or .temporary ineligible
V		Type C Noninterview
V	22	.Other
V	23	.Entire household out-of-scope
V		Type D Noninterview
V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	25	.Moved within country beyond .limit
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on .new control card(s)

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U2-RACE	1	0390
Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	9	.Not answered
D U2-SEX	1	0391
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered
D U2-SIZE	2	0392
Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,00:30.		
U Type A noninterview households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U2ITM38A	1	0394
Control card item 38A - wave of visit Range = 0:8.		
U All households		
D U2ITM38B	2	0395
Control card item 38B - month of visit Range = 00:12.		
U All households		
D U2TOTVST	2	0397
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits		
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U2TOTPHN	2	0399
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls		
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
	..	
D U2CCRSPP	3	0401
Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number		
U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	101-824	.Respondent person number
D H2-0010	1	0404
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-0012	1	0405
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0014	1	0406
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0016	1	0407
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0018	1	0408
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H2-0020	1	0409
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0410
Zero filler		
D H2-0022	7	0411
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous wave interview still living or staying here. There are 7 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 8.		
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	1	0418
Zero filler		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D H2-0024       7    0419                    TABLE-07  
 Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
 listed during previous wave interview  
 currently living or staying here. There  
 are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
 for waves 2 through 8.  
 U All households  
 V            0    .Not applicable  
 V            1    .Yes  
 V            2    .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H2-MEANS      1    0426  
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
 program  
 U All households  
 V            0    .Not in universe or no persons  
               .in household for this month  
 V            1    .One or more persons in household  
               .received benefits from a means-  
               .tested program  
 V            2    .No person in household received  
               .benefits from a means-tested  
               .program

D H2-CASH       1    0427  
 Receipt of cash benefits  
 See COMMENT-012  
 U All households  
 V            0    .Not in universe or no persons  
               .in household for this month  
 V            1    .One or more persons in household  
               .received cash benefits from a  
               .means-tested program  
 V            2    .No person in household received  
               .cash benefits from a means-  
               .tested program

D H2NCASHB      1    0428  
 Receipt of noncash benefits  
 U All households  
 V            0    .Not in universe or no persons  
               .in household for this month  
 V            1    .One or more persons in household  
               .received food stamps  
 V            2    .One or more persons in household  
               .received noncash benefits from a  
               .program other than food stamps;  
               .no person received food stamps  
 V            3    .No person in household received  
               .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Household Low Income Cutoff       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H2-POV\$       5    0429  
 Low income cutoff for this household.  
 This is an annual income amount adjusted  
 to the current month.  
 Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All households

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Household Income Aggregates       \*\*  
 \*\*            These aggregates were derived from   \*\*  
 \*\*            income figures that may have been   \*\*  
 \*\*            previously topcoded. For a further   \*\*  
 \*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the     \*\*  
 \*\*            File Information section.        \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H2TOTINC      8    0434  
 Total household income for month 2  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2-EARN       7    0442  
 Total household earned income for month  
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2-PROP       8    0449  
 Total household property income for  
 month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2-TRAN       7    0457  
 Total household means-tested cash  
 transfers for month 2 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2-OTHER      7    0464  
 Total 'other' household income for month  
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All households

D H2NONCSH      6    0471  
 Noncash household income for month 2 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
 WIC and energy assistance.  
 Range = 0000000:150000.  
 U All households

D H2SOCSEC      6    0477  
 Total household social security income  
 for month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-SSI        6    0483  
 Total household supplemental security  
 income for month 2 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-UNEMP      6    0489  
 Total household unemployment  
 compensation for month 2 of the  
 reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:999999.  
 U All households

D H2-VETS       6    0495  
 Total household veterans payment income  
 for month 2 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0000000:999999.  
 U All households

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H2-AFDC    6   0501
    Total household AFDC income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP   6   0507
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

*****
**          Recoded program questions          **
*****

D H2-ENRGY   1   0513
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Checks sent to household
V          2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
    .household
V          3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V          4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
    .sent to household
V          5 .Checks sent to household and
    .payments sent elsewhere
V          6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
    .household and payments sent
    .elsewhere
V          7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH   1   0514
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

D H2-BREAK   1   0515
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Free
V          2 .Reduced-price
V          3 .Both

*****
**          Program questions          **
*****

D H2-4816    1   0516
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H2-4826
    
```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 04          ***
** The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through **
** H2-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question:          **
**                          **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **
*****

D H2-4818    1   0517
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
    .payments were sent or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
    .were sent

D H2-4820    1   0518
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
    .payments were sent or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
    .were sent

D H2-4822    1   0519
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT NO. 04
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V          0 .Not marked as a place where
    .payments were sent or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .H2-4816.
V          1 .Marked as a place where payments
    .were sent

D H2-4824    6   0520
    What was the total amount of the
    energy assistance received by this
    household during the past 4 months.
    Range = 0000000:999999.
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V          000000 .Not in universe
    .....

D H2-4826    1   0526
    Check item P2
    Are there any children 5 to 18 years
    old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4828    1   0527
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
    
```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4830    2  0528
  How many children
  Total children = 00:20.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
  ..

D H2-4832    1  0530
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price lunches this
  school year because they qualified
  for the Federal school lunch
  program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834    2  0531
  How many children
  Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 05
** The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through
** H2-4838) are possible answers to the
** question:
** Are the lunches free or are they
** reduced-price
*****

D H2-4836    1  0533
  Free lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
  .not in universe based on
  .response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838    1  0534
  Reduced-price lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 05
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
  .lunch or not in universe based
  .on response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
  .lunch

D H2-4840    1  0535
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price school breakfasts
  this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842    2  0536
  How many children
  Total children = 00:24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 06
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the
** question:
** Are the breakfasts free or are they
** reduced-price
*****

D H2-4844    1  0538
  Free breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
  .or not in universe based on
  .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846    1  0539
  Reduced-price breakfast
  See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast or not in universe
  .based on response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
  .breakfast

*****
** Program questions imputation flags
*****

D H2-IMP06    1  0540
  Program questions imputation flag 6
  Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07    1  0541
  Program questions imputation flag 7
  Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP08    1  0542
  Program questions imputation flag 8
  Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP09    1  0543
  Program questions imputation flag 9
  Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H2-IMP10	1	0544	D H3-MONTH	2	0557
Program questions imputation flag 10			Month for which this household is		
Imputation of H2-4824			defined.		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = 01:12		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
D H2-IMP11	1	0545	D H3-YEAR	2	0559
Program questions imputation flag 11			Year for which this household is		
Imputation of H2-4828			defined. Range = 85:89		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed			
D H2-IMP12	1	0546	D H3-NF	2	0561
Program questions imputation flag 12			Number of families and pseudo		
Imputation of H2-4830			families in this household in month 3		
V	0	.Not imputed	of the reference period.		
V	1	.Imputed	Range = 00:30		
D H2-IMP13	1	0547	U All households		
Program questions imputation flag 13			D H3-FFCNT	2	0563
Imputation of H2-4832			Count of number of family groups		
V	0	.Not imputed	(excluding related subfamilies) in		
V	1	.Imputed	this household in month 3 of the		
D H2-IMP14	1	0548	reference period.		
Program questions imputation flag 14			Range = 00:30		
Imputation of H2-4834			U All households		
V	0	.Not imputed	D H3-SSCNT	2	0565
V	1	.Imputed	Count of number of related subfamily		
D H2-IMP15	1	0549	groups in this household in month 3		
Program questions imputation flag 15			of the reference period.		
Imputation of H2-4836			Range = 00:30		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed	D H3REFPER	5	0567
D H2-IMP16	1	0550	Entry address ID and person number of		
Program questions imputation flag 16			the household reference person in		
Imputation of H2-4838			month 3 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed	D H3-NP	2	0572
D H2-IMP17	1	0551	Number of persons in household in		
Program questions imputation flag 17			month 3 of the reference period		
Imputation of H2-4840			Range = 00:30		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed	D H3-MIS	1	0574
D H2-IMP18	1	0552	Monthly household interview status		
Program questions imputation flag 18			U All households		
Imputation of H2-4842			V	0	.Not applicable
V	0	.Not imputed	V	1	.Interview
V	1	.Imputed	V	2	.Noninterview
D H2-IMP19	1	0553	V	3	.Not in sample
Program questions imputation flag 19			D H3-INT1	2	0575
Imputation of H2-4844			Wave 1 household interview status		
V	0	.Not imputed	U All households		
V	1	.Imputed	V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2
D H2-IMP20	1	0554	V	01	.Interviewed
Program questions imputation flag 20			V		Type A Noninterview
Imputation of H2-4846			V	02	.No one home
V	0	.Not imputed	V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	1	.Imputed	V	04	.Refused
D H3-ADDID	2	0555	V	05	.Unable to locate
Current address ID. - This field			V	06	.Other Type A
differentiates households within			V		Type B Noninterview
the same PSU, segment, and serial;			V	09	.Vacant
that is, households which originate			V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
out of an original sample household			V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
U All households			V	12	.Under construction, not ready
			V	13	.Converted to temporary business
			V		.or storage
			V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	15	.trailer or tent .Permit granted, construction not .started
V	16	.Other Type B
V		Type C Noninterview
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other
D FILLER	12	0577 Zero filler
D H3-WGT	12	0589                   4 Household weight--month 3. Four implied decimal places.
U		All households
D H3-HSC	1	0601 Half sample code for variance estimation
U		All households
D H3-STRAT	2	0602 Stratum code for variance estimation
U		All households
D H3-STATE	2	0604 FIPS State code for the household
U		All households
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D H3-METRO	1	0606 Metro/Residual Status
U		All households
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Metro
V	2	.Residual
D H3-MSA	4	0607 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
U		All households
V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem- High Point, NC
V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	4720	.Madison, WI

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL
V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	6840	.Rochester, NY
V	6880	.Rockford, IL
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	9240	.Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ACCES	1	0611	Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2		.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0612	Zero filler
D H3-LVQTR	2	0613	Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit
U All households			
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.House, apartment, flat
V	02		.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V	03		.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	04		.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house
V	05		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
V	06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
V	07		.Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above
V	08		.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.	
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site	
V	11	.Other unit not specified above	
D H3-UNITS	2	0615	Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households			
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Only 'other' units
V	02		.Mobile home or trailer
V	03		.One, detached
V	04		.One, attached
V	05		.Two
V	06		.3-4
V	07		.5-9
V	08		.10-19
V	09		.20-49
V	10		.50 or more
D H3-TENUR	1	0617	Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V	2		.Rented for cash
V	3		.Occupied without payment of cash rent
D H3-PUBHS	1	0618	Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H3-LORNT	1	0619	Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D H3-RACE	1	0620	Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.White
V	2		.Black
V	3		.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4		.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H3-SEX	1	0621	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Male
V	2		.Female
D H3-SIZE	2	0622	Control card item 37C - size of

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households			
V	00		.Not applicable
			..
*****			
** Preedited control card section **			
*****			
D H3-SAMPL	2	0624	
			Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households			
D H3-SEG	1	0626	
			Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households			
V	1		.Address
V	2		.Unit
V	3		.Permit
V	4		.Area
V	5		.Special place
D H3-INTCD	3	0627	CHAR
			Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
U All households			
D U3CCWAVE	1	0630	
			Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
U All households			
D U3FRMSLE	1	0631	
			Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
U All households			
V	0		.Not answered
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
V	3		.Not applicable
D U3-ACCES	1	0632	
			Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households			
V	0		.Not applicable
V	1		.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2		.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0633	
			Zero filler
D U3-LVQTR	2	0634	
			Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit
U All households			
V	-9		.Not answered
V	00		.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01		.House, apartment, flat
V	02		.Housing/other unit (HU) in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
V	03		.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	04		.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house
V	05		.Mobile home or trailer with no

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			.permanent room added
V	06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
V	07		.Housing/other unit (HU) not specified above
V	08		.Quarters not Housing/other unit (HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
V	10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11		.Other unit not specified above
D U3-UNITS	2	0636	
			Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households			
V	-9		.Not answered
V	00		.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01		.Only 'other' units
V	02		.Mobile home or trailer
V	03		.One, detached
V	04		.One, attached
V	05		.Two
V	06		.3-4
V	07		.5-9
V	08		.10-19
V	09		.20-49
V	10		.50 or more
D U3-TENUR	1	0638	
			Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households			
V	0		.Not answered (types B and C)
V	1		.Owned or being bought by someone in the household
V	2		.Rented for cash
V	3		.Occupied without payment of cash rent
V	9		.Not answered
D U3-PUBHS	2	0639	
			Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households			
V	-1		.DK
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Yes
V	02		.No
D U3-LORNT	2	0641	
			Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households			
V	-1		.DK
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Yes
V	02		.No
D H3ITM36A	1	0643	
			Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households			
D H3ITM36B	2	0644	
			Control card item 36B - interview status code
U All households			
V	00		.Not applicable
V	01		.Interviewed

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	Type A Noninterview				
V	02 .No one home				
V	03 .Temporarily absent				
V	04 .Refused				
V	05 .Unable to locate				
V	06 .Other				
V	Type B Noninterview				
V	16 .Entire HH institutionalized or				
	.temporarily ineligible				
V	Type C Noninterview				
V	22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)				
V	23 .Entire household deceased, moved				
	.out of country, or living in				
	.armed forces barracks				
V	Type D Noninterview				
V	24 .Moved, address unknown				
V	25 .Moved within country beyond				
	.limit				
V	26 .All sample persons relisted on				
	.new control card(s)				
D U3-RACE	1	0646			
	Control card item 37A - race of				
	reference person - only answered when				
	household is type A noninterview				
U	Type A noninterview households				
V	0 .Not applicable				
V	1 .White				
V	2 .Black				
V	3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut				
V	4 .Asian or Pacific Islander				
V	9 .Not answered				
D U3-SEX	1	0647			
	Control card item 37B - sex of reference				
	person - only applicable for type A				
	noninterview households				
U	Type A noninterview household				
V	0 .Not applicable				
V	1 .Male				
V	2 .Female				
V	9 .Not answered				
D U3-SIZE	2	0648			
	Control card item 37C - size of				
	household - only applicable for type A				
	noninterview households. Range = -9:-				
	9,00:30				
U	Type A noninterview households				
V	-9 .Not answered				
V	00 .Not applicable				
	..				
D U3ITM38A	1	0650			
	Control card item 38A - wave of visit				
	Range = 0:8.				
U	All households				
D U3ITM38B	2	0651			
	Control card item 38B - month of visit				
	Range = 00:12.				
U	All households				
D U3TOTVST	2	0653			
	Control card item 38D - total number				
	of personal visits.				
U	All households				
V	-9 .Not answered				
V	00 .Not applicable				
	..				
D U3TOTPHN	2	0655			
	Control card item 38F - total number				
	of telephone calls				
U	All households				
V	00 .Not applicable				
	..				
D U3CCRSPP	3	0657			
	Control card item 38G - control card				
	respondents person number				
U	All households				
V	000 .Not applicable				
	...				
D H3-0010	1	0660			
	Control card source code 10 -				
	during listing did interviewer miss				
	any babies or small children - first				
	interview only				
U	All households				
V	0 .Not answered				
V	1 .Yes				
V	2 .No				
D H3-0012	1	0661			
	Control card source code 12 -				
	during listing did interviewer miss				
	any lodgers, boarders or persons				
	employed at the residence - first				
	interview				
U	All households				
V	0 .Not answered				
V	1 .Yes				
V	2 .No				
D H3-0014	1	0662			
	Control card source code 14 -				
	during listing did interviewer miss				
	anyone who usually lives here but is				
	away now traveling, at school, or in				
	a hospital - first interview				
U	All households				
V	0 .Not answered				
V	1 .Yes				
V	2 .No				
D H3-0016	1	0663			
	Control card source code 16 -				
	during listing did interviewer miss				
	anyone else staying at residence - first				
	interview				
U	All households				
V	0 .Not answered				
V	1 .Yes				
V	2 .No				
D H3-0018	1	0664			
	Control card source code 18 -				
	to be answered during first interview				
	at movers new address - are all persons				
	listed on control card now living at				
	this address				
U	Mover households				
V	0 .Not applicable				
V	1 .Yes				
V	2 .No				

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3-0020   1   0665
  Control card source code 20 -
  to be answered during first interview
  at movers new address - is anyone
  else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER    1   0666
  Zero filler

D H3-0022   7   0667          TABLE-07
  Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
  34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
  listed as household members during the
  previous wave interview still living or
  staying here. There are 7 answer fields
  (1 character each) for waves 2 through
  8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER    1   0674
  Zero filler

D H3-0024   7   0675          TABLE-07
  Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
  36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
  listed during previous wave interview
  currently living or staying here. There
  are 7 answer fields (1 character each)
  for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**          Receipt of Program Benefits          **
*****

D H3-MEANS   1   0682
  Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
  program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
  .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
  .received benefits from a
  .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
  .benefits from a means-tested
  .program

D H3-CASH    1   0683
  Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
  .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
  .received cash benefits from a
  .means-tested program
V          2 .No person in household received
  .cash benefits from a means-
  .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB   1   0684
  Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons
  .in household for this month.
V          1 .One or more persons in household
  .received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
  .received noncash benefits from a
  .program other than food stamps;
  .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
  .noncash benefits

*****
**          Household Low Income Cutoff          **
*****

D H3-POV$    5   0685
  Low income cutoff for this household.
  This is an annual income amount adjusted
  to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.
U All households

*****
**          Household Income Aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from    **
**          income figures that may have been    **
**          previously topcoded. For a further   **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the     **
**          File Information section.            **
*****

D H3TOTINC   8   0690
  Total household income for month 3
  of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN    7   0698
  Total household earned income for month
  3 of the reference period. In dollars.
  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP    8   0705
  Total household property income for
  month 3 of the reference period.
  In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN    7   0713
  Total household means-tested cash
  transfers for month 3 of the reference
  period. In dollars.
  Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER   7   0720
  Total 'other' household income for
  month 3 of the reference period. In
  dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All households

D H3NONCSH   6   0727
  Noncash household income for month 3 of
  the reference period. In dollars.
  Includes dollar values for food stamps,
  WIC and energy assistance.
  Range = 000000:150000.
U All households

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3SOCSEC   6   0733
    Total household social security income
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H3-SSI     6   0739
    Total household supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H3-UNEMP   6   0745
    Total household unemployment
    compensation for month 3 of the
    reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H3-VETS    6   0751
    Total household veterans payment income
    for month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H3-AFDC    6   0757
    Total household AFDC income for month 3
    of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

D H3-FDSTP   6   0763
    Total household food stamps received for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 000000:999999.
U All households

*****
**          Recoded program questions          **
*****

D H3-ENERGY  1   0769
    What type of energy assistance was
    received
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Checks sent to household
V      2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
    .household
V      3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V      4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
    .sent to household
V      5 .Checks sent to household and
    .payments sent elsewhere
V      6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
    .household and payments sent
    .elsewhere
V      7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH   1   0770
    Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Free
V      2 .Reduced-price
V      3 .Both
    
```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D H3-BREAK   1   0771
    Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Households with 1 or more
children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Free
V      2 .Reduced-price
V      3 .Both

*****
**          Program questions          **
*****

D H3-4816    1   0772
    Has this household received energy
    assistance from the government in
    the past 4 months
U All households
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to H3-4826

*****
** COMMENT NO. 07          **
** The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through **
** H3-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question:          **
**                          **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **
*****

D H3-4818    1   0773
    Checks sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V      0 .Not marked as a place where
    .payments were sent or not in
    .universe based on response
    .to H3-4816.
V      1 .Marked as a place where payments
    .were sent

D H3-4820    1   0774
    Coupons or vouchers sent to household
    See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V      0 .Not marked as a place where
    .payments were sent or not in
    .universe based on response
    .to H3-4816.
V      1 .Marked as a place where payments
    .were sent

D H3-4822    1   0775
    Payments sent directly to utility
    company, fuel dealer, or landlord
    See COMMENT NO. 07
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V      0 .Not marked as a place where
    .payments were sent or not in
    .universe based on response
    .to H3-4816.
V      1 .Marked as a place where payments
    .were sent
    
```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN  
D H3-4824 6 0776  
What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months. Range = 000000:999999.  
U Households receiving government energy assistance  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....  
D H3-4826 1 0782  
Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
D H3-4828 1 0783  
Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
D H3-4830 2 0784  
How many children  
Total children = 00:20.  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..  
D H3-4832 1 0786  
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal school lunch program  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H3-4840  
D H3-4834 2 0787  
How many children  
Total children = 00:24.  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 - 24 .Total children  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 08 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through H3-4838) are possible answers to the question: \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
D H3-4836 1 0789  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 08  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free lunches

DATA SIZE BEGIN  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or .not in universe based on .response to H3-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch  
D H3-4838 1 0790  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 08  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price lunch or not in universe based .on response to H3-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch  
D H3-4840 1 0791  
Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No  
D H3-4842 2 0792  
How many children  
Total children = 00:24.  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 - 24 .Total children  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 09 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through H3-4846) are possible answers to the question: \*\*  
\*\* Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*  
D H3-4844 1 0794  
Free breakfast  
See COMMENT NO. 09  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfasts  
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast .or not in universe based on .response to H3-4840  
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast  
D H3-4846 1 0795  
Reduced-price breakfast  
See COMMENT NO. 09  
U Households with 1 or more children age 5 to 18 receiving reduced-price breakfasts  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price .breakfast or not in universe .based on response to H3-4840  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price .breakfast  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-IMP06	1	0796
Program questions imputation flag 6		
Imputation of H3-4816		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP07	1	0797
Program questions imputation flag 7		
Imputation of H3-4818		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP08	1	0798
Program questions imputation flag 8		
Imputation of H3-4820		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP09	1	0799
Program questions imputation flag 9		
Imputation of H3-4822		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP10	1	0800
Program questions imputation flag 10		
Imputation of H3-4824		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP11	1	0801
Program questions imputation flag 11		
Imputation of H3-4828		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP12	1	0802
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of H3-4830		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP13	1	0803
Program questions imputation flag 13		
Imputation of H3-4832		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP14	1	0804
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of H3-4834		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP15	1	0805
Program questions imputation flag 15		
Imputation of H3-4836		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP16	1	0806
Program questions imputation flag 16		
Imputation of H3-4838		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP17	1	0807
Program questions imputation flag 17		
Imputation of H3-4840		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H3-IMP18	1	0808
Program questions imputation flag 18		
Imputation of H3-4842		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP19	1	0809
Program questions imputation flag 19		
Imputation of H3-4844		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H3-IMP20	1	0810
Program questions imputation flag 20		
Imputation of H3-4846		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H4-ADDID	2	0811
Current address ID. - This field		
differentiates households within		
the same PSU, segment, and serial;		
that is, households which originate		
out of an original sample household		
U	All households	
D H4-MONTH	2	0813
Month for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 01:12		
U	All households	
D H4-YEAR	2	0815
Year for which this household is		
defined.		
Range = 85:89		
U	All households	
D H4-NF	2	0817
Number of families and pseudo		
families in this household in month 4		
of the reference period.		
Range = 00:30		
U	All households	
D H4-FFCNT	2	0819
Count of number of family groups		
(excluding related subfamilies) in		
this household in month 4 of the		
reference period.		
Range = 00:30		
U	All households	
D H4-SSCNT	2	0821
Count of number of related subfamily		
groups in this household in month 4		
of the reference period.		
Range = 00:30		
U	All households	
D H4REFPER	5	0823
Entry address ID and person number of		
the household reference person in		
month 4 of the reference period		
U	All households	
D H4-NP	2	0828
Number of persons in household in		
month 4 of the reference period		
Range = 00:30		
U	All households	

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-MIS	1	0830	V	20	.Kansas
Monthly household interview status			V	21	.Kentucky
U All households			V	22	.Louisiana
V	0	.Not applicable	V	24	.Maryland
V	1	.Interview	V	25	.Massachusetts
V	2	.Noninterview	V	26	.Michigan
V	3	.Not in sample	V	27	.Minnesota
D H4-INT1	2	0831	V	28	.Mississippi
Wave 1 household interview status			V	29	.Missouri
U All households			V	31	.Nebraska
V	00	.Sample household added in Wave 2	V	32	.Nevada
V	01	.Interviewed	V	33	.New Hampshire
V		Type A Noninterview	V	34	.New Jersey
V	02	.No one home	V	35	.New Mexico
V	03	.Temporarily absent	V	36	.New York
V	04	.Refused	V	37	.North Carolina
V	05	.Unable to locate	V	39	.Ohio
V	06	.Other Type A	V	40	.Oklahoma
V		Type B Noninterview	V	41	.Oregon
V	09	.Vacant	V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE	V	44	.Rhode Island
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished	V	45	.South Carolina
V	12	.Under construction, not ready	V	47	.Tennessee
V	13	.Converted to temporary business .or storage	V	48	.Texas
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home, .trailer or tent	V	49	.Utah
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not .started	V	51	.Virginia
V	16	.Other Type B	V	53	.Washington
V		Type C Noninterview	V	54	.West Virginia
V	17	.Demolished	V	55	.Wisconsin
V	18	.House or trailer moved	V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	19	.Converted to permanent business .or storage	V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	20	.Merged	V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
V	21	.Condemned			
V	22	.Other	D H4-METRO	1	0862
			Metro\Residual status		
			U All households		
			V	0	.Not applicable
			V	1	.Metro
			V	2	.Residual
D FILLER	12	0833	D H4-MSA	4	0863
Zero filler.			Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes		
			Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes		
			0100 - 9240 = MSA codes		
D H4-WGT	12	0845	4		
Household weight--month 4. Four implied decimal places.			U All households		
U All households			V	0000	.Not in universe or not identifiable
D H4-HSC	1	0857	V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
Half sample code for variance estimation			V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
U All households			V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
D H4-STRAT	2	0858	V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
Stratum code for variance estimation			V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
U All households			V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
D H4-STATE	2	0860	V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
FIPS State code for the household			V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
U All households			V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT
V	00	.Not applicable	V	0042	.Houston, TX
V	01	.Alabama	V	0049	.Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA
V	04	.Arizona	V	0056	.Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V	05	.Arkansas	V	0063	.Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V	06	.California	V	0070	.New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT
V	08	.Colorado	V	0077	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V	09	.Connecticut	V	0078	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V	10	.Delaware	V	0079	.Portland-Vancouver, OR
V	11	.District of Columbia	V	0082	.St. Louis, IL-MO
V	12	.Florida	V	0084	.San Francisco-Oakland- .San Jose, CA
V	13	.Georgia	V	0091	.Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V	15	.Hawaii	V	0160	.Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V	17	.Illinois	V	0200	.Albuquerque, NM
V	18	.Indiana			

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0520	.Atlanta, GA
V	0640	.Austin, TX
V	0680	.Bakersfield, CA
V	0760	.Baton Rouge, LA
V	0840	.Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V	1000	.Birmingham, AL
V	1520	.Charlotte-Gastonia- .Rock Hill, NC
V	1720	.Colorado Springs, CO
V	1840	.Columbus, OH
V	1880	.Corpus Christi, TX
V	2000	.Dayton-Springfield, OH
V	2320	.El Paso, TX
V	2400	.Eugene-Springfield, OR
V	2560	.Fayetteville, NC
V	2700	.Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V	2760	.Fort Wayne, IN
V	2840	.Fresno, CA
V	3120	.Greensboro-Winston-Salem- .High Point, NC
V	3160	.Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V	3240	.Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V	3320	.Honolulu, HI
V	3480	.Indianapolis, IN
V	3600	.Jacksonville, FL
V	3840	.Knoxville, TN
V	3980	.Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V	4040	.Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V	4720	.Madison, WI
V	4880	.McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V	4900	.Melbourne-Titusville- .Palm Bay, FL
V	4920	.Memphis, TN
V	5120	.Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
V	5160	.Mobile, AL
V	5360	.Nashville, TN
V	5480	.New Haven-Meriden, CT
V	5560	.New Orleans, LA
V	5720	.Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA
V	5880	.Oklahoma City, OK
V	5960	.Orlando, FL
V	6080	.Pensacola, FL
V	6200	.Phoenix, AZ
V	6640	.Raleigh-Durham, NC
V	6840	.Rochester, NY
V	6880	.Rockford, IL
V	6920	.Sacramento, CA
V	7120	.Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
V	7160	.Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
V	7240	.San Antonio, TX
V	7320	.San Diego, CA
V	7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
V	8000	.Springfield, MA
V	8120	.Stockton, CA
V	8160	.Syracuse, NY
V	8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg- .Clearwater, FL
V	8400	.Toledo, OH
V	8520	.Tucson, AZ
V	8560	.Tulsa, OK
V	8680	.Utica-Rome, NY
V	8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA
V	8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray Beach, FL
V	9240	.Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ACCES 1 0867  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	All households	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D	FILLER	1 0868 Zero filler
D	H4-LVQTR	2 0869 Control card items 13D and 13E - housing/other unit
U	All households	
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit . (HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D	H4-UNITS	2 0871 Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U	All households	
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D	H4-TENUR	1 0873 Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U	All households	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
D	H4-PUBHS	1 0874 Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U	All households	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

D H4-LORNT 1 0875  
 Control card item 16B - are you paying  
 lower rent because the Federal, State,

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		or local government is paying part of the cost
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-RACE	1	0876
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D H4-SEX	1	0877
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
D H4-SIZE	2	0878
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households. Range = 00:30
U Type A noninterview households		
V	00	.Not applicable
		..
*****		
**		Preedited control card section
*****		
D H4-SAMPL	2	0880
		Sample code - indicates panel year
		Range = 85:89
U All households		
D H4-SEG	1	0882
		Segment type - item 4 on the control card
U All households		
V	1	.Address
V	2	.Unit
V	3	.Permit
V	4	.Area
V	5	.Special place
D H4-INTCD	3	0883 CHAR
		Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics
U All households		
D U4CCWAVE	1	0886
		Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)
U All households		
D U4FRMSLE	1	0887
		Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Not applicable
D U4-ACCES	1	0888
		Control card item 13B - access to the unit
U All households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Direct - skip to housunit
V	2	.Through another unit
D FILLER	1	0889
		Zero filler
D U4-LVQTR	2	0890
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.
V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house
V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with no .permanent room added
V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one .or more permanent rooms added
V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not .specified above
V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit .(HU) rooming or boarding house
V	09	.Unit not permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.
V	10	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	11	.Other unit not specified above
D U4-UNITS	2	0892
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	01	.Only 'other' units
V	02	.Mobile home or trailer
V	03	.One, detached
V	04	.One, attached
V	05	.Two
V	06	.3-4
V	07	.5-9
V	08	.10-19
V	09	.20-49
V	10	.50 or more
D U4-TENUR	1	0894
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered (types B and C)
V	1	.Owned or being bought by someone .in the household
V	2	.Rented for cash
V	3	.Occupied without payment of cash .rent
V	9	.Not answered
D U4-PUBHS	2	0895
		Control card item 16A - is the residence

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D U4-LORNT	2	0897
		Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost.
U All households		
V	-1	.DK
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D H4ITM36A	1	0899
		Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status
U All households		
D H4ITM36B	2	0900
		Control card item 36B - interview status code.
U All households		
V	01	.Interviewed
V		Type A Noninterview
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other
V		Type B Noninterview
V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized or temporarily ineligible
V		Type C Noninterview
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment, error)
V	23	.Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks
V		Type D Noninterview
V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	25	.Moved within country beyond limit
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)
D U4-RACE	1	0902
		Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	9	.Not answered
D U4-SEX	1	0903
		Control card item 37B - sex of reference person - only applicable for type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U4-SIZE	2	0904
		Control card item 37C - size of household - only applicable for type A noninterview households.
		Range = -9:-9,00:30
U Type A noninterview households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
		..
D U4ITM38A	1	0906
		Control card item 38A - wave of visit
		Range = 0:8.
U All households		
D U4ITM38B	2	0907
		Control card item 38B - month of visit
		Range = 00:12.
U All households		
D U4TOTVST	2	0909
		Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits
U All households		
V	-9	.Not answered
V	00	.Not applicable
		..
D U4TOTPHN	2	0911
		Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls
U All households		
V	00	.Not applicable
		..
D U4CCRSPP	3	0913
		Control card item 38G - control card respondents person number
U All households		
V	000	.Not applicable
		...
D H4-0010	1	0916
		Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0012	1	0917
		Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D H4-0014	1	0918
		Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview
U All households		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D H4-0016       1    0919  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview

U All households

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D H4-0018       1    0920  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D H4-0020       1    0921  
Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D FILLER        1    0922  
Zero filler

D H4-0022       7    0923            TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 7 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D FILLER        1    0930  
Zero filler

D H4-0024       7    0931            TABLE-07  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 7 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Receipt of Program Benefits        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-MEANS       1    0938  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V            2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H4-CASH       1    0939  
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V            2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB      1    0940  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received food stamps

V            2 .One or more persons in household  
              .received noncash benefits from a  
              .program other than food stamps;  
              .no person received food stamps

V            3 .No person in household received  
              .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Household Low Income Cutoff        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-POV\$       5    0941  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 00000:30000.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Household Income Aggregates        \*\*  
\*\*            These aggregates were derived from        \*\*  
\*\*            income figures that may have been        \*\*  
\*\*            previously topcoded. For a further        \*\*  
\*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the        \*\*  
\*\*            File Information section.            \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4TOTINC      8    0946  
Total household income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:150000.

U All households

D H4-EARN       7    0954  
Total household earned income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All households

D H4-PROP       8    0961  
Total household property income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H4-TRAN       7    0969  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 4 of the reference

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-OTHER      7    0976  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4NONCSH      6    0983  
Noncash household income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance.  
Range = 000000:150000.  
U All households

D H4SOCSEC      6    0989  
Total household social security income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-SSI         6    0995  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-UNEMP      6    1001  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-VETS       6    1007  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-AFDC       6    1013  
Total household AFDC income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

D H4-FDSTP      6    1019  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Recoded program questions        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ENRGY      1    1025  
What type of energy assistance was  
received  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Checks sent to household  
V            2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
              household  
V            3 .Payments sent elsewhere  
V            4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
              sent to household  
V            5 .Checks sent to household and

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

.payments sent elsewhere  
V            6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
              household and payments sent  
              elsewhere  
V            7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH      1    1026  
Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Free  
V            2 .Reduced-price  
V            3 .Both

D H4-BREAK      1    1027  
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Free  
V            2 .Reduced-price  
V            3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-4816       1    1028  
Has this household received energy  
assistance from the government in  
the past 4 months  
U All households  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to H4-4826

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 10                        \*\*  
\*\*    The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through    \*\*  
\*\*    H4-4822) are possible answers to    \*\*  
\*\*    the question:                            \*\*  
\*\*    \*\*  
\*\*    Was this assistance received in the    \*\*  
\*\*    form of checks, coupons or vouchers    \*\*  
\*\*    sent to this household or were the    \*\*  
\*\*    payments sent directly to a utility    \*\*  
\*\*    company, fuel dealer, or landlord    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-4818       1    1029  
Checks sent to household  
See COMMENT NO. 10  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V            0 .Not marked as a place where  
              payments were sent or not in  
              universe based on response  
              to H4-4816.  
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments  
              were sent

D H4-4820       1    1030  
Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
See COMMENT NO. 10  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V            0 .Not marked as a place where  
              payments were sent or not in  
              universe based on response  
              to H4-4816.  
V            1 .Marked as a place where payments  
              were sent



**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D H4-4846	1	1051	V	0	.Not imputed
Reduced-price breakfast			V	1	.Imputed
See COMMENT NO. 12					
U Households with 1 or more			D H4-IMP16	1	1062
children age 5 to 18 receiving			Program questions imputation flag 16		
reduced-price breakfasts			Imputation of H4-4838		
V	0	.Not marked as a reduced-price	V	0	.Not imputed
breakfast or not in universe			V	1	.Imputed
based on response to H4-4840					
V	1	.Marked as a reduced-price	D H4-IMP17	1	1063
breakfast			Program questions imputation flag 17		
			Imputation of H4-4840		
			V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
*****			D H4-IMP18	1	1064
** Program questions imputation flags **			Program questions imputation flag 18		
*****			Imputation of H4-4842		
			V	0	.Not imputed
D H4-IMP06	1	1052	V	1	.Imputed
Program questions imputation flag 6					
Imputation of H4-4816			D H4-IMP19	1	1065
V	0	.Not imputed	Program questions imputation flag 19		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of H4-4844		
			V	0	.Not imputed
D H4-IMP07	1	1053	V	1	.Imputed
Program questions imputation flag 7					
Imputation of H4-4818			D H4-IMP20	1	1066
V	0	.Not imputed	Program questions imputation flag 20		
V	1	.Imputed	Imputation of H4-4846		
			V	0	.Not imputed
D H4-IMP08	1	1054	V	1	.Imputed
Program questions imputation flag 8					
Imputation of H4-4820			D H5REFPER	5	1067
V	0	.Not imputed	Entry address ID and person number of		
V	1	.Imputed	the household reference person.		
			Interview date		
D H4-IMP09	1	1055	U All households		
Program questions imputation flag 9					
Imputation of H4-4822			D H5-NP	2	1072
V	0	.Not imputed	Number of persons in household.		
V	1	.Imputed	Interview date		
			Range = 00:30		
D H4-IMP10	1	1056	U All households		
Program questions imputation flag 10					
Imputation of H4-4824			D H5-MIS	1	1074
V	0	.Not imputed	Monthly household interview status		
V	1	.Imputed	U All households		
			V	1	.Interview
D H4-IMP11	1	1057	V	2	.Noninterview
Program questions imputation flag 11			V	3	.Not in sample
Imputation of H4-4828					
V	0	.Not imputed	D H5-LVQTR	2	1075
V	1	.Imputed	Control card items 13D and 13E		
			housing/other unit - interview month		
D H4-IMP12	1	1058	U All households		
Program questions imputation flag 12			V	00	.Not applicable
Imputation of H4-4830			V	01	.House, apartment, flat
V	0	.Not imputed	V	02	.Housing/other unit (HU) in
V	1	.Imputed	.nontransient hotel, motel		
			.etc.		
D H4-IMP13	1	1059	V	03	.Hu, permanent in transient
Program questions imputation flag 13			.hotel, motel, etc.		
Imputation of H4-4832			V	04	.Housing/other unit (HU) in
V	0	.Not imputed	.rooming house		
V	1	.Imputed	V	05	.Mobile home or trailer with one
			.or more permanent rooms added		
D H4-IMP14	1	1060	V	06	.Mobile home or trailer with one
Program questions imputation flag 14			.or more permanent rooms added		
Imputation of H4-4834			V	07	.Housing/other unit (HU) not
V	0	.Not imputed	.specified above		
V	1	.Imputed	V	08	.Quarters not Housing/other unit
			.(HU) rooming or boarding house		
D H4-IMP15	1	1061			
Program questions imputation flag 15					
Imputation of H4-4836					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H5-ADDID 2 1077  
Current address ID. - This field  
differentiates households within  
the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
that is, households which originate  
out of an original sample household

U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1079 4  
Household weight--Interview date  
Four implied decimal places.

U All households

D F1-NUMBR 2 1091  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 01:60.

U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1093  
Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 01:12.

U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1095  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 85:89

U All families

D F1NUMPER 2 1097  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 01:30.

U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1099  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the family reference person. For  
unrelated individuals, this is that  
individual's person number.  
Range = 00000:99999

U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1104  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of family reference person,  
if there is one. Range = 00000:99999

U All families

D F1-TYPE 1 1109  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family

V 3 .Unrelated subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

V 5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND 1 1110  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID 2 1111  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

DATA SIZE BEGIN

..

D F1OKLT18 2 1113  
Number of own children under age 18  
in family. Range = 00:30.

U All families

V 00 .None

..

D F1-WGT 12 1115 4  
Family weight.  
Four implied decimal places

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F1-POV\$ 5 1127  
Low income cutoff for this family.  
In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.

U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D F1TOTINC 8 1132  
Total family income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F1-EARN 7 1140  
Total family earned income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F1-PROP 8 1147  
Total family property income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F1-TRAN 7 1155  
Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F1-OTHER 7 1162  
Total 'other' family income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0000000:1500000.

U All families

D F1SOCSEC 6 1169  
Total family Social Security income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 000000:999999.

U All families

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D F1-SSI            6    1175  
 Total family supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-UNEMP          6    1181  
 Total family unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-VETS           6    1187  
 Total family veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-AFDC           6    1193  
 Total family AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-FDSTP          6    1199  
 Total family food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-NUMBR          2    1205  
 Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D F2-MONTH          2    1207  
 Month for which this family is defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All families

D F2-YEAR           2    1209  
 Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:89.  
 U All families

D F2NUMPER          2    1211  
 Number of persons in this family. Range = 01:30.  
 U All families

D F2REFPER          5    1213  
 Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F2SPOUSE          5    1218  
 Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.  
 U All families

D F2-TYPE           1    1223  
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V            1 .Primary family  
 V            3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V            4 .Primary individual  
 V            5 .Secondary individual

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D F2-KIND           1    1224  
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V            1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V            2 .Male reference person  
 V            3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID          2    1225  
 Number of own children in family. Range = 00:30.  
 U All families  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D F2OKLT18          2    1227  
 Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 00:30.  
 U All families  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D F2-WGT            12   1229            4  
 Family weight.  
 Four implied decimal places  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Family low income cutoff            \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F2-POV\$           5    1241  
 Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Income aggregates                            \*\*  
 \*\*            These aggregates were derived from        \*\*  
 \*\*            income figures that may have been        \*\*  
 \*\*            previously topcoded. For a further        \*\*  
 \*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the           \*\*  
 \*\*            File Information section.                \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F2TOTINC          8    1246  
 Total family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F2-EARN           7    1254  
 Total family earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F2-PROP           8    1261  
 Total family property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F2-TRAN           7    1269  
 Total family means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F2-OTHER          7    1276  
 Total 'other' family income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F2SOCSEC 6 1283  
 Total family Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1289  
 Total family supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1295  
 Total family unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1301  
 Total family veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1307  
 Total family AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1313  
 Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319  
 Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321  
 Month for which this family is defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323  
 Year for which this family is defined. Range = 85:87.  
 U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325  
 Number of persons in this family. Range = 01:30.  
 U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327  
 Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332  
 Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.  
 U All families

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D F3-TYPE 1 1337  
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V 1 .Primary family  
 V 3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V 4 .Primary individual  
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338  
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V 2 .Male reference person  
 V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339  
 Number of own children in family. Range = 00:30.  
 U All families  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D F3OKLT18 2 1341  
 Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 00:30.  
 U All families  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D F3-WGT 12 1343 4  
 Family weight.  
 Four implied decimal places  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F3-POV\$ 5 1355  
 Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Income aggregates \*\*  
 \*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
 \*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
 \*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
 \*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
 \*\* File Information section. \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F3TOTINC 8 1360  
 Total family income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1368  
 Total family earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1375  
 Total family property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All families

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D F3-TRAN        7    1383  
 Total family means-tested cash transfers  
 for month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:150000.  
 U All families

D F3-OTHER       7    1390  
 Total 'other' family income for month 3  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:150000.  
 U All families

D F3SOCSEC       6    1397  
 Total family Social Security income for  
 month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-SSI          6    1403  
 Total family supplemental security  
 income for month 3 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-UNEMP       6    1409  
 Total family unemployment income for  
 month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-VETS         6    1415  
 Total family veterans payment income for  
 month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-AFDC        6    1421  
 Total family AFDC income for month 3  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-FDSTP       6    1427  
 Total family food stamps received for  
 month 3 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-NUMBR       2    1433  
 Family sequence number of sample unit.  
 Used to identify all persons in same  
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D F4-MONTH       2    1435  
 Month for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 01:12.  
 U All families

D F4-YEAR        2    1437  
 Year for which this family is defined.  
 Range = 85:89.  
 U All families

D F4NUMPER       2    1439  
 Number of persons in this family.  
 Range = 01:30.  
 U All families

D F4REFPFR       5    1441  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the family reference person. For

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

unrelated individuals, this is that  
 individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F4SPOUSE       5    1446  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 spouse of family reference person,  
 if there is one.  
 U All families

D F4-TYPE        1    1451  
 Type of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V            1    .Primary family  
 V            3    .Unrelated subfamily  
 V            4    .Primary individual  
 V            5    .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND        1    1452  
 Kind of family (or pseudo-family)  
 U All families  
 V            1    .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V            2    .Male reference person  
 V            3    .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID       2    1453  
 Number of own children in family.  
 Range = 00:30.  
 U All families  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D F4OKLT18       2    1455  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in family. Range = 00:30.  
 U All families  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D F4-WGT        12    1457            4  
 Family weight.  
 Four implied decimal places  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Family low income cutoff        \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F4-POV\$        5    1469  
 Low income cutoff for this family.  
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All families

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Income aggregates                    \*\*  
 \*\*            These aggregates were derived from    \*\*  
 \*\*            income figures that may have been    \*\*  
 \*\*            previously topcoded. For a further    \*\*  
 \*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the       \*\*  
 \*\*            File Information section.            \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D F4TOTINC       8    1474  
 Total family income for month 4 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F4-EARN        7    1482  
 Total family earned income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D F4-PROP       8   1489  
 Total family property income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F4-TRAN       7   1497  
 Total family means-tested cash transfers  
 for month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F4-OTHER      7   1504  
 Total 'other' family income for month 4  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All families

D F4SOCSEC      6   1511  
 Total family Social Security income for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-SSI         6   1517  
 Total family supplemental security  
 income for month 4 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-UNEMP      6   1523  
 Total family unemployment income for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-VETS       6   1529  
 Total family veterans payment income for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-AFDC       6   1535  
 Total family AFDC income for month 4 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP      6   1541  
 Total family food stamps received for  
 month 4 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR      2   1547  
 Family sequence number of sample unit.  
 Used to identify all persons in same  
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D S1-MONTH      2   1549  
 Month for which this subfamily is  
 defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR       2   1551  
 Year for which this subfamily is  
 defined. Range = 85:89.  
 U All subfamilies

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D S1NUMPER      2   1553  
 Number of persons in this subfamily.  
 Range = 01:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPPER     5   1555  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE      5   1560  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 spouse of subfamily reference person,  
 if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE       1   1565  
 Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND       1   1566  
 Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V            2 .Male reference person  
 V            3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID      2   1567  
 Number of own children in subfamily.  
 Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D S1OKLT18     2   1569  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D S1-WGT       12   1571            4  
 Subfamily weight.  
 Four implied decimal places  
 U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Family low income cutoff       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D S1-POV\$       5   1583  
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Income aggregates                       \*\*  
 \*\*            These aggregates were derived from       \*\*  
 \*\*            income figures that may have been       \*\*  
 \*\*            previously topcoded. For a further       \*\*  
 \*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the       \*\*  
 \*\*            File Information section.            \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D S1TOTINC      8   1588  
 Total subfamily income for month 1 of  
 the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D S1-EARN        7    1596  
 Total subfamily earned income for month  
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP        8    1603  
 Total subfamily property income for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN        7    1611  
 Total subfamily means-tested cash  
 transfers for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER       7    1618  
 Total 'other' subfamily income for month  
 1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC       6    1625  
 Total subfamily Social Security income  
 for month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI         6    1631  
 Total subfamily supplemental security  
 income for month 1 of the reference  
 period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP       6    1637  
 Total subfamily unemployment income for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS        6    1643  
 Total subfamily veterans payment income  
 for month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC        6    1649  
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1  
 of the reference period. In dollars.  
 Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP       6    1655  
 Total subfamily food stamps received for  
 month 1 of the reference period. In  
 dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR       2    1661  
 Family sequence number of sample unit.  
 Used to identify all persons in same  
 family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

D S2-MONTH       2    1663  
 Month for which this subfamily is  
 defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D S2-YEAR        2    1665  
 Year for which this subfamily is  
 defined. Range = 85:89.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER       2    1667  
 Number of persons in this subfamily.  
 Range = 01:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER       5    1669  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE       5    1674  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 spouse of subfamily reference person,  
 if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE        1    1679  
 Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND        1    1680  
 Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V            2 .Male reference person  
 V            3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID       2    1681  
 Number of own children in subfamily.  
 Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D S2OKLT18       2    1683  
 Number of own children under age 18  
 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V            00 .None  
 ..

D S2-WGT        12   1685            4  
 Subfamily weight.  
 Four implied decimal places  
 U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Family low income cutoff        \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D S2-POV\$        5    1697  
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.  
 In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Income aggregates                        \*\*  
 \*\*            These aggregates were derived from        \*\*  
 \*\*            income figures that may have been        \*\*  
 \*\*            previously topcoded. For a further        \*\*  
 \*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the            \*\*  
 \*\*            File Information section.                \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S2TOTINC 8 1702  
 Total subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710  
 Total subfamily earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717  
 Total subfamily property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725  
 Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732  
 Total 'other' subfamily income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739  
 Total subfamily Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745  
 Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751  
 Total subfamily unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757  
 Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763  
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769  
 Total subfamily food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775  
 Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 01:60.  
 U All sample units

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D S3-MONTH 2 1777  
 Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 01:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779  
 Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85:89.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1781  
 Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 01:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783  
 Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1788  
 Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1793  
 Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1794  
 Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V 2 .Male reference person  
 V 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1795  
 Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D S3OKLT18 2 1797  
 Number of own children under age 18 in subfamily. Range = 00:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V 00 .None  
 ..

D S3-WGT 12 1799 4  
 Subfamily weight. Four implied decimal places  
 U All subfamilies

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Family low income cutoff \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D S3-POV\$ 5 1811  
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.  
 U All subfamilies

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
**      Income aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from **
**      income figures that may have been **
**      previously topcoded. For a further **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the **
**      File Information section.      **
*****
D S3TOTINC      8  1816
    Total subfamily income for month 3 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN       7  1824
    Total subfamily earned income for month
    3 of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP       8  1831
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN       7  1839
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER      7  1846
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC      6  1853
    Total subfamily Social Security income
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    In dollars. Range = 0000000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI        6  1859
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 3 of the reference
    period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP      6  1865
    Total subfamily unemployment income for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS       6  1871
    Total subfamily veterans payment income
    for month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC       6  1877
    Total subfamily AFDC income for month
    3 of the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = 0000000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D S3-FDSTP      6  1883
    Total subfamily food stamps received for
    month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = 0000000:9999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBER     2  1889
    Family sequence number of sample unit.
    Used to identify all persons in same
    family in a given month. Range = 01:60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH      2  1891
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined. Range = 01:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR       2  1893
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined. Range = 85:89.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER      2  1895
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 01:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER      5  1897
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE      5  1902
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE       1  1907
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V      2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND       1  1908
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V      1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V      2 .Male reference person
V      3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID      2  1909
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V      00 .None
..

D S4OKLT18     2  1911
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily. Range = 00:30.
U All subfamilies
V      00 .None
..

D S4-WGT       12  1913      4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**      Family low income cutoff      **
*****

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S4-POV\$	5	1925
Low income cutoff for this subfamily. In dollars. Range = 00000:30000.		
U All subfamilies		
*****		
** Income aggregates		**
** These aggregates were derived from		**
** income figures that may have been		**
** previously topcoded. For a further		**
** discussion on topcoding, see the		**
** File Information section.		**
*****		
D S4TOTINC	8	1930
Total subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-EARN	7	1938
Total subfamily earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-PROP	8	1945
Total subfamily property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-TRAN	7	1953
Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-OTHER	7	1960
Total 'other' subfamily income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4SOCSEC	6	1967
Total subfamily Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-SSI	6	1973
Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-UNEMP	6	1979
Total subfamily unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-VETS	6	1985
Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S4-AFDC	6	1991
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D S4-FDSTP	6	1997
Total subfamily food stamps received for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 000000:999999.		
U All subfamilies		
D PP-RCSEQ	2	2003
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U All sample units		
D PP-WAVE	1	2005
Wave of data collection		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-INTVW	1	2006
Person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (children .under 15)
V	1	.Interview (self)
V	2	.Interview (proxy)
V	3	.Noninterview - type Z refusal
V	4	.Noninterview - type Z other
D PP-MIS-1	1	2007
Person's interview status - month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-2	1	2008
Person's interview status - month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-3	1	2009
Person's interview status - month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-4	1	2010
Person's interview status - month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-MIS-5	1	2011
Person's interview status - interview month		
U All person's, including children		
V	1	.Interview
V	2	.Noninterview
D PP-ENTRY	2	2012
Edited entry address ID		
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-PNUM	3	2014
Edited person number		
U All persons, including children		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D FNLWGT-1  10   2017           4
    Weight for the person. Month 1.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2  10   2027           4
    Weight for the person. Month 2.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3  10   2037           4
    Weight for the person. Month 3.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4  10   2047           4
    Weight for the person. Month 4.
    4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5  10   2057           4
    Weight for the person. Interview
    date. 4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*****
** Demographic characteristics from **
** previous wave **
*****

D PW-ADDID  2   2067
    Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V          00 .Not applicable (Person not in
    .sample previous wave)
    ..

D Filler    1   2069

D PW-MS     1   2070
    Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP   3   2071
    Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .Not "married, spouse present"
    this month

D PW-PNPT   3   2074
    Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .None

D PW-POPST  1   2077
    Previous wave population status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Child (under 15 at interview)
V          2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D PW-ADDIT  1   2078
    Was... living in any of the following
    places during wave 1 interview month:
    Armed Forces barracks, outside the
    U.S., nonhousehold setting such as
    correctional institutions; home for
    the aged, infirm or needy; mental
    institute; nursing, convalescent or
    rest home; other home or hospital
    providing specialized care
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D PW-INTVW  1   2079
    Previous wave person's interview status
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable or not in
    .universe
V          1 .Interview (self)
V          2 .Interview (proxy)
V          3 .Noninterview - type-Z
V          4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

*****
** Edited control card section **
** (demographics by months 1-4 **
** and interview month) **
*****

D RRP-1     1   2080
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
    .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
    .living alone or with only
    .nonrelatives (primary
    .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
    .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
    .person
V          5 .Other relative of household
    .reference person
V          6 .Nonrelative of household
    .reference person but related to
    .others in the household - member
    .of an unrelated sub (secondary)
    .family
V          7 .Nonrelative of household
    .reference person and not related
    .to anyone else in the household
    .(secondary individual)

D RRP-2     1   2081
    Edited relationship to reference person.
    Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not a sample person this month
V          1 .Household reference person,
    .living with relatives
V          2 .Household reference person
    .living alone or with only
    .nonrelatives (primary
    .individual)
V          3 .Spouse of household reference
    .person
V          4 .Child of household reference
    .person

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family	V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)	V	4	.Child of household reference .person
D RRP-3	1	2082 Edited relationship to reference person. Month 3	V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person
U All persons, including children			V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	D AGE-1	2	2085 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	V	..	
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family	D AGE-2	2	2087 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)	U All persons, including children		
D RRP-4	1	2083 Edited relationship to reference person. Month 4	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
U All persons, including children			V	..	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	D AGE-3	2	2089 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3
V	2	.Household reference person .living alone or with only .nonrelatives (primary .individual)	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Spouse of household reference .person	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
V	4	.Child of household reference .person	V	..	
V	5	.Other relative of household .reference person	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	6	.Nonrelative of household .reference person but related to .others in the household - .member of an unrelated sub . (secondary) family	D AGE-4	2	2091 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
V	7	.Nonrelative of household .reference person and not related .to anyone else in the household . (secondary individual)	U All persons, including children		
D RRP-5	1	2084 Edited relationship to reference person. Interview date	V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
U All persons, including children			V	..	
V	0	.Not a sample person this month	V	85	.85 years old or older
V	1	.Household reference person, .living with relatives	D AGE-5	2	2093 Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview month.
			U All persons, including children		
			V	00	.Less than 1 full year or not a .sample person this month
			V	..	
			V	85	.85 years old or older
			D SEX	1	2095 Sex of this person Edited and imputed
			U All persons, including children		
			V	1	.Male
			V	2	.Female

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D RACE            1    2096  
     Race of this person  
     Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children

V            1    .White  
 V            2    .Black  
 V            3    .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V            4    .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1            1    2097  
     Marital status. Month 1  
     If a persons marital status changed  
     during any month, the marital status  
     shown is the status maintained for the  
     greatest part of the month - edited  
     and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0    .Not a sample person this month  
 V            1    .Married, spouse present  
 V            2    .Married, spouse absent  
 V            3    .Widowed  
 V            4    .Divorced  
 V            5    .Separated  
 V            6    .Never married

D MS-2            1    2098  
     Marital status. Month 2  
     If a persons marital status changed  
     during any month, the marital status  
     shown is the status maintained for the  
     greatest part of the month - edited and  
     imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0    .Not a sample person this month  
 V            1    .Married, spouse present  
 V            2    .Married, spouse absent  
 V            3    .Widowed  
 V            4    .Divorced  
 V            5    .Separated  
 V            6    .Never married

D MS-3            1    2099  
     Marital status. Month 3  
     If a persons marital status changed  
     during any month, the marital status  
     shown is the status maintained for the  
     greatest part of the month - edited and  
     imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0    .Not a sample person this month  
 V            1    .Married, spouse present  
 V            2    .Married, spouse absent  
 V            3    .Widowed  
 V            4    .Divorced  
 V            5    .Separated  
 V            6    .Never married

D MS-4            1    2100  
     Marital status. Month 4  
     If a persons marital status changed  
     during any month, the marital status  
     shown is the status maintained for the  
     greatest part of the month - edited  
     and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0    .Not a sample person this month  
 V            1    .Married, spouse present  
 V            2    .Married, spouse absent  
 V            3    .Widowed  
 V            4    .Divorced  
 V            5    .Separated  
 V            6    .Never married

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D MS-5            1    2101  
     Marital status. Interview date  
     Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0    .Not a sample person this month  
 V            1    .Married, spouse present  
 V            2    .Married, spouse absent  
 V            3    .Widowed  
 V            4    .Divorced  
 V            5    .Separated  
 V            6    .Never married

D FAMTYP-1        1    2102  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 1

U All persons, including children

V            0    .Primary family or not in sample  
               .this month  
 V            1    .Secondary individual (not a  
               .family member)  
 V            2    .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
 V            3    .Related subfamily  
 V            4    .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2        1    2103  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 2

U All persons, including children

V            0    .Primary family or not in sample  
               .this month  
 V            1    .Secondary individual (not a  
               .family member)  
 V            2    .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
 V            3    .Related subfamily  
 V            4    .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3        1    2104  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V            0    .Primary family or not in sample  
               .this month  
 V            1    .Secondary individual (not a  
               .family member)  
 V            2    .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
 V            3    .Related subfamily  
 V            4    .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4        1    2105  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Month 4

U All persons, including children

V            0    .Primary family or not in sample  
               .this month  
 V            1    .Secondary individual (not a  
               .family member)  
 V            2    .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
 V            3    .Related subfamily  
 V            4    .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5        1    2106  
     Family type to which this person belongs  
     Interview date

U All persons, including children

V            0    .Primary family or not in sample  
               .this month  
 V            1    .Secondary individual (not a  
               .family member)  
 V            2    .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
 V            3    .Related subfamily  
 V            4    .Primary individual

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FAMREL-1	1	2107	V	3	.Child of family reference person
		Sub/secondary family relationship code.	V	4	.Other relative of family
		Month 1			.reference person
U All persons, including children			D FAMNUM-1	1	2112
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in			Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
		.related subfamily or unrelated			Range = 0:6
		.secondary family) or not in	U All persons, including children		
		.sample this month	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in
V	1	.Reference person of family			.related subfamily or unrelated
V	2	.Spouse of family reference			.secondary family) or not in
		.person			.sample this month
V	3	.Child of family reference person			.
V	4	.Other relative of family	D FAMNUM-2	1	2113
		.reference person			Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
D FAMREL-2	1	2108			Range =0:6
		Sub/secondary family relationship code.	U All persons, including children		
		Month 2	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in
U All persons, including children					.related subfamily or unrelated
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in			.secondary family) or not in
		.related subfamily or unrelated			.sample this month
		.secondary family) or not in			.
		.sample this month	D FAMNUM-3	1	2114
V	1	.Reference person of family			Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
V	2	.Spouse of family reference			Range=0:6
		.person	U All persons, including children		
V	3	.Child of family reference person	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in
V	4	.Other relative of family			.related subfamily or unrelated
		.reference person			.secondary family) or not in
D FAMREL-3	1	2109			.sample this month
		Sub/secondary family relationship code.			.
		Month 3	D FAMNUM-4	1	2115
U All persons, including children					Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in			Range=0:6
		.related subfamily or unrelated	U All persons, including children		
		.secondary family) or not in	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in
		.sample this month			.related subfamily or unrelated
V	1	.Reference person of family			.secondary family) or not in
V	2	.Spouse of family reference			.sample this month
		.person			.
V	3	.Child of family reference person	D FAMNUM-5	1	2116
V	4	.Other relative of family			Sub/secondary family number. Interview
		.reference person			date Range = 0:6
D FAMREL-4	1	2110	U All persons, including children		
		Sub/secondary family relationship code.	V	0	.Not applicable (person not in
		Month 4			.related subfamily or unrelated
U All persons, including children					.secondary family) or not in
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in			.sample this month
		.related subfamily or unrelated			.
		.secondary family) or not in	D POP-STAT	1	2117
		.sample this month			Population status. This field
V	1	.Reference person of family			identifies whether or not a person was
V	2	.Spouse of family reference			eligible to be asked a full set of
		.person			questions, based on his/her age at
V	3	.Child of family reference person			time of interview.
V	4	.Other relative of family	U All persons, including children		
		.reference person	V	1	.Adult (15 years of age or older)
D FAMREL-5	1	2111	V	2	.Child (under 15 at interview)
		Sub/secondary family relationship code.			
		interview date	D PNSP-1	3	2118
U All persons, including children					Person number of spouse. Month 1
V	0	.Not applicable (person not in	U Persons 15 years old or older		
		.related subfamily or unrelated	V	000	.Not in sample this month
		.secondary family) or not in			...
		.sample this month	V	999	.Not "married, spouse present"
V	1	.Reference person of family			this month
V	2	.Spouse of family reference			
		.person			

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PNSP-2	3	2121
Person number of spouse. Month 2		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNSP-3	3	2124
Person number of spouse. Month 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNSP-4	3	2127
Person number of spouse. Month 4		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
	...	
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNSP-5	3	2130
Person number of spouse. Interview date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.Not "married, spouse present" this month
D PNPT-1	3	2133
Person number of parent. Month 1		
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-2	3	2136
Person number of parent. Month 2		
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-3	3	2139
Person number of parent. Month 3		
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-4	3	2142
Person number of parent. Month 4		
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D PNPT-5	3	2145
Person number of parent. Interview date		
U All persons including children		
V	000	.Not in sample this month
V	999	.None
D VETSTAT	1	2148
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable (under 15) or .not in sample
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HIGRADE	2	2149
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	00	.Not applicable if under 15; .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
	..	
V	01-08	.Elementary
V	09-12	.High school
V	21-26	.College
D GRD-CMPL	1	2151
Did he/she complete that grade		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable if under 15. .Did not attend or attended only .kindergarten
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ETHNICTY	2	2152
Ethnic origin		
U All persons, including children		
V	01	.German
V	02	.English
V	03	.Irish
V	04	.French
V	05	.Italian
V	06	.Scottish
V	07	.Polish
V	08	.Dutch
V	09	.Swedish
V	10	.Norwegian
V	11	.Russian
V	12	.Ukrainian
V	13	.Welsh
V	14	.Mexican-American
V	15	.Chicano
V	16	.Mexican
V	17	.Puerto Rican
V	18	.Cuban
V	19	.Central or South American .(Spanish)
V	20	.Other Spanish
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V	30	.Another group not listed
V	39	.Don't know
D IN-AF	1	2154
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
*****		
* Preedited control card section **		
*****		
D U-ENTRY	2	2155
Preedited entry address I.D. Control card item 17		
U All persons, including children		
D U-PNUM	3	2157
Preedited person number Control card item 18		
U All persons, including children		
D FILLER	1	2160



**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-DAYLFT	2	2170	V	4	.Divorced
Preedited day left previous wave address. Control card item 23.			V	5	.Separated
Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. Range = 00:31			V	6	.Never married
See COMMENT NO. 13			V	9	.Not answered
U All persons, including children			D U-PNSP	3	2188
V 00	.Not applicable (person did not move .or not in sample previous wave)		Preedited person number of spouse Control card item 26B		
..			U Persons 15 years old or older		
			V -09	.Not answered	
			V 000	.Not applicable	
			V 999	.None	
D U-DAYENT	2	2172	D U-PNGD	3	2191
Preedited day entered current address. Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. Control card item 23. Range = 00:31. See COMMENT NO. 13			Preedited person number of designated parent or guardian. Control card item 27		
U All persons, including children			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00	.Not applicable (person did not move .or person no longer in sample)		V -09	.Not answered	
..			V 000	.Not applicable	
			V 999	.None	
D CC-ADLFT	2	2174	D U-SEX	1	2194
Control card address ID of previous wave Previous wave address ID equals control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			Preedited sex code. Control card item 28		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V 00	.Not applicable (person did not move .or not in sample previous wave)		V 1	.Male	
..			V 2	.Female	
			V 9	.Not answered	
D CC-ADENT	2	2176	D U-RACE	1	2195
Control card address ID of current wave Previous wave address ID is not equal to control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13			Preedited race code. Control card item 29		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V 00	.Not applicable (person did not move .or person no longer in sample)		V 1	.White	
..			V 2	.Black	
			V 3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
			V 4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
			V 5	.Other	
			V 9	.Not answered	
D BRTHMN	2	2178	D U-ORIGIN	2	2196
Edited month of birth Control card item 24			Unedited ethnic origin code. Control card item 30		
U All persons, including children			U All persons, including children		
V -9	.Not answered		V -9	.Not answered	
..			V 01	.German	
			V 02	.English	
			V 03	.Irish	
			V 04	.French	
			V 05	.Italian	
			V 06	.Scottish	
			V 07	.Polish	
			V 08	.Dutch	
			V 09	.Swedish	
			V 10	.Norwegian	
			V 11	.Russian	
			V 12	.Ukrainian	
			V 13	.Welsh	
			V 14	.Mexican-American	
			V 15	.Chicano	
			V 16	.Mexican	
			V 17	.Puerto Rican	
			V 18	.Cuban	
			V 19	.Central or South American .(Spanish speaking)	
			V 20	.Other Spanish	
			V 21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)	
			V 30	.Another group not listed	
			V 39	.Don't know	
D U-MS	1	2187			
Preedited marital status. Control card item 26A					
U Persons 15 years old or older					
V 0	.Not applicable				
V 1	.Married - spouse present				
V 2	.Married - spouse absent				
V 3	.Widowed				



**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

If, during any month, the person is not a member of a related subfamily, the value of the field for the corresponding month is '0'. For members of subfamilies the values in the fields are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.  
 Month 1. Range = 1  
 U All persons, including children

D SCHANG2        1    2230  
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 2.  
 Range = 1:2  
 U All persons, including children

D SCHANG3        1    2231  
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 3.  
 Range = 1:3  
 U All persons, including children

D SCHANG4        1    2232  
 Used to determine if the related subfamily which includes this person, changed composition. Month 4.  
 Range = 1:4  
 U All persons, including children

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*            Income aggregates by months 1-4        \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D PPTOTIN1       8    2233  
 Total persons income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2       8    2241  
 Total persons income for month 2.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3       8    2249  
 Total persons income for month 3.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4       8    2257  
 Total persons income for month 4.  
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1        7    2265  
 Total persons earned income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2        7    2272  
 Total persons earned income for month 2.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3        7    2279  
 Total persons earned income for month 3.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4        7    2286  
 Total persons earned income for month 4.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

D PP-PROP1       8    2293  
 Total property (asset) income for month 1. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2       8    2301  
 Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3       8    2309  
 Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4       8    2317  
 Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars.  
 Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1        7    2325  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 1. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2        7    2332  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3        7    2339  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4        7    2346  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars.  
 Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1        7    2353  
 Total persons other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2        7    2360  
 Total persons other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3        7    2367  
 Total persons other income for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4        7    2374  
 Total persons other income for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0000000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*****
**            Reciprocity/asset arrays      **
*****
D RECIPSUM   75   2381                TABLE-75
Income reciprocity summary.
There are 75 fields allocated for this
summary. Character location is listed
beside each field used. Fields not
used are zero filled.
*2381.Social security
*2382.Railroad retirement
*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)
*2385.State unemployment compensation
*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits
*2387.Other unemployment compensation
*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
*2390.Workers compensation
*2392.Employer or union temporary
.sickness policy
*2393.Payments from a sickness,
*  accident, or disability insurance
*  policy purchased on your own
*2400.Aid to families with dependent
*  children (AFDC, ADC)
*2401.General assistance or general
*  relief
*2403.Foster child care payments
*2404.Other welfare
*2405.WIC
*2407.Food stamps
*2408.Child support payments
*2409.Alimony payments
*2410.Pension from company or union
*2411.Federal civil service or other
*  Federal civilian employee pensions
*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
*2414.State government pensions
*2415.Local government pensions
*2416.Income from paid up life insurance
*  policies or annuities
*2417.Estates and trusts
*2418.Other payments for retirement,
*  disability or survivor
*2420.GI bill education benefits
*2430.Income assistance from a
*  charitable group
*2431.Money from relatives or friends
*2432.Lump sum payments
*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
*2434.National guard or reserve pay
*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
*2436.Other cash income not included
*  elsewhere
*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS
*  codes 4,9,11,22,33)
*  The possible answers in each
*  field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D ASSETSUM   13   2456                TABLE-13
Asset ownership summary. There are 13
(1-digit) fields defined below.
Character location is listed beside
each field.
*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market
*  accounts
*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of
*  deposit

```

```

DATA          SIZE  BEGIN
*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts
*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds
*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
*  securities
*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or
*  corporate bonds
*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest
*  earning assets
*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual
*  funds
*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property
*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages
*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties
*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial
*  investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**            Employment status recode by months      **
**            1-4                                     **
*****
D ESR-1      1    2469
Employment status recode for month
1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
.all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
.one or more weeks, no time on
.layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
.one or more weeks, spent time
.on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
.time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
.spent one or more weeks looking
.or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
.entire month looking or on
.layoff
V          7 .No job during month, spent one
.or more weeks looking or
.on layoff
V          8 .No job during month, no time
.spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2      1    2470
Employment status recode for month 2 of
the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .With a job entire month, worked
.all weeks
V          2 .With a job entire month, missed
.one or more weeks, no time on
.layoff
V          3 .With a job entire month, missed
.one or more weeks, spent time
.on layoff
V          4 .With job one or more weeks, no
.time spent looking or on layoff
V          5 .With job one or more weeks,
.spent one or more weeks looking
.or on layoff
V          6 .No job during month, spent
.entire month looking or on
.layoff

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          7  .No job during month, spent one
           .or more weeks looking or
           .on layoff
V          8  .No job during month, no time
           .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3    1    2471
           Employment status recode for month 3 of
           the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .With a job entire month, worked
           .all weeks
V          2  .With a job entire month, missed
           .one or more weeks, no time on
           .layoff
V          3  .With a job entire month, missed
           .one or more weeks, spent time
           .on layoff
V          4  .With job one or more weeks, no
           .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5  .With job one or more weeks,
           .spent one or more weeks looking
           .or on layoff
V          6  .No job during month, spent
           .entire month looking or on
           .layoff
V          7  .No job during month, spent one
           .or more weeks looking or
           .on layoff
V          8  .No job during month, no time
           .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4    1    2472
           Employment status recode for month 4
           of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable
V          1  .With a job entire month, worked
           .all weeks
V          2  .With a job entire month, missed
           .one or more weeks, no time on
           .layoff
V          3  .With a job entire month, missed
           .one or more weeks, spent time
           .on layoff
V          4  .With job one or more weeks, no
           .time spent looking or on layoff
V          5  .With job one or more weeks,
           .spent one or more weeks looking
           .or on layoff
V          6  .No job during month, spent
           .entire month looking or on
           .layoff
V          7  .No job during month, spent one
           .or more weeks looking or
           .on layoff
V          8  .No job during month, no time
           .spent looking or on layoff

*****
**   Recoded labor force and recipiency   **
**   items by months 1-4                   **
*****

D WKSPER1  1    2473
           Number of weeks in month 1 of the
           reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable
V          4  .Four weeks
V          5  .Five weeks

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WKSPER2  1    2474
           Number of weeks in month 2 of the
           reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable
V          4  .Four weeks
V          5  .Five weeks

D WKSPER3  1    2475
           Number of weeks in month 3 of the
           reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable
V          4  .Four weeks
V          5  .Five weeks

D WKSPER4  1    2476
           Number of weeks in month 4 of the
           reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not applicable
V          4  .Four weeks
V          5  .Five weeks

D WKSJB1   1    2477
           Number of weeks with a job or business
           for month 1 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .0 weeks or not applicable
           .('have-job' = no)
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks (only applicable for
           .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2   1    2478
           Number of weeks with a job or business
           for month 2 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .0 weeks or not applicable
           .('have-job' = no)
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks (only applicable for
           .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3   1    2479
           Number of weeks with a job or business
           for month 3 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .0 weeks or not applicable
           .('have-job' = no)
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks (only applicable for
           .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4   1    2480
           Number of weeks with a job or business
           for month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .0 weeks or not applicable
           .('have-job' = no)
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks

```



**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D CARECOV1	1	2543
Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV2	1	2544
Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV3	1	2545
Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CARECOV4	1	2546
Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D MEDICAID	1	2547
Is this person covered by medicaid		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV1	1	2548
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV2	1	2549
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D CAIDCOV3	1	2550
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D CAIDCOV4	1	2551
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV1	1	2552
Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
WICCOV2	1	2553
Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV3	1	2554
Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICCOV4	1	2555
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WICVAL1	4	2556
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0000:5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0000	.Not applicable
	....	
D WICVAL2	4	2560
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 00000:5000.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0000	.Not applicable
	....	

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D WICVAL3	4	2564	2	V	06	.Supplemental unemployment .benefits
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 00000:5000.			V	07	.Other unemployment compensation	
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V	08	.Veterans compensation or .pensions	
V	0000	.Not applicable	V	10	.Workers compensation	
....			V	12	.Employer or union temporary .sickness policy	
D WICVAL4	4	2568	2	V	13	.Payments from a sickness, .accident, or disability .insurance policy purchased on .your own
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0000:5000.			V	20	.Aid to families with dependent .children (AFDC, ADC)	
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			V	21	.General assistance or general .relief	
V	0000	.Not applicable	V	23	.Foster child care payments	
....			V	24	.Other welfare	
D HIIND	1	2572		V	25	.WIC
Is this person covered by health insurance			V	27	.Food stamps	
U All persons, including children			V	28	.Child support payments	
V	0	.Not applicable	V	29	.Alimony payments	
V	1	.Yes	V	30	.Pension from company or union	
V	2	.No	V	31	.Federal civil service or other .Federal civilian employee .pensions	
D HIMNTH1	1	2573		V	32	.U.S. military retirement pay
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1			V	34	.State government pensions	
U All persons, including children			V	35	.Local government pensions	
V	0	.Not applicable	V	36	.Income from paid up life .insurance policies or annuities	
V	1	.Yes	V	37	.Estates and trusts	
V	2	.No	V	38	.Other payments for retirement, .disability, or survivor	
D HIMNTH2	1	2574		V	40	.GI bill education benefits
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2			V	50	.Income assistance from a .charitable group	
U All persons, including children			V	51	.Money from relatives or friends	
V	0	.Not applicable	V	52	.Lump sum payments	
V	1	.Yes	V	53	.Income from roomers or boarders	
V	2	.No	V	54	.National guard or reserve pay	
D HIMNTH3	1	2575		V	55	.Incidental or casual earnings
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3			V	56	.Other cash income not included .elsewhere	
U All persons, including children			V	75	.Recorded for confidentiality (ISS .codes 4,9,11,22,33)	
V	0	.Not applicable	D ASTSOURC	39	2597	TABLE-13
V	1	.Yes	Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each) asset belonging to this person			
V	2	.No	U Persons 15 years old or older			
D HIMNTH4	1	2576	V	000	.Not applicable	
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4			V	100	.Regular/passbook savings .accounts in a bank, savings and .loan or credit union	
U All persons, including children			V	101	.Money market deposit accounts	
V	0	.Not applicable	V	102	.Certificates of deposit or other .savings certificates	
V	1	.Yes	V	103	.NOW, super NOW, or other .interest earning checking .accounts	
V	2	.No	V	104	.Money market funds	
D INCSOURC	20	2577		V	105	.U.S. government securities
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person			V	106	.Municipal or corporate bonds	
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	107	.Other interest earning assets	
V	00	.Not applicable	V	110	.Stocks or mutual fund shares	
V	01	.Social security	V	120	.Rental property	
V	02	.Railroad retirement	V	130	.Mortgages	
V	03	.Federal supplemental security .income	V	140	.Royalties	
V	05	.State unemployment compensation	V	150	.Other financial investments	

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****		
** COMMENT NO. 14		**
** The following are coverage recodes.		**
** If this person was covered by pro-		**
** gram reciprocity on another question-		**
** naire, these flags are set. By		**
** months 1-4		**
*****		
D VETS1	1	2636
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D VETS2	1	2637
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D VETS3	1	2638
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D VETS4	1	2639
Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC1	1	2640
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC2	1	2641
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC3	1	2642
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D AFDC4	1	2643
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOODSTP1	1	2644
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 1 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOODSTP2	1	2645
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 2 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOODSTP3	1	2646
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 3 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOODSTP4	1	2647
Was this person covered by food stamps during month 4 of the reference period		
See COMMENT NO. 14		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D GENASST1	1	2648
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 1 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST2	1	2649
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST3	1	2650
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D GENASST4	1	2651
Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID1	1	2652
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID2	1	2653
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 2 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID3	1	2654
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U	All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FOSTKID4	1	2655
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	All persons, no age limitation	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF1	1	2656
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF2	1	2657
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF3	1	2658
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OTHWELF4	1	2659
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SOCSEC1	1	2660
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U	All persons, including children	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SOCSEC2	1	2661
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SOCSEC3	1	2662
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SOCSEC4	1	2663
Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 4 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RAILRD1	1	2664
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RAILRD2	1	2665
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RAILRD3	1	2666
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D RAILRD4	1	2667
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IT7A	1	2668
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons interview status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Self
V	2	.Proxy
D IT7B	3	2669
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number of proxy. Range = 000:999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT7C	1	2672
Preedited persons noninterview status ques. item 7C		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not answered
V	1	.Type Z refusal
V	2	.Type Z other
D IT8MTH	2	2673
Unedited month of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 00:12		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT8DAY	2	2675
Unedited day of interview - ques. item 8. Range = 00:31		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT9B	3	2677
Unedited total interview time in minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 000:999		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT10B	3	2680
Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Ques. item 10B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT11B	3	2683
Unedited total pre-interview time for transcription. Questionnaire item 11B		
U All persons, including children		
D IT12	1	2686
Phone interview. Questionnaire item 12		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC0900	1	2687
Check item N Does ...'s person number begin with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5; 6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1000
D SC0901	1	2688
Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1000
V	2	.No
D FILLER	6	2689
Zero filler		

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Cover page section \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** Labor force and reciprocity section **
*****
D SC1000   1    2695
    During the 4-month period did ...
    have a job or business, either full
    time or part time, even for only a
    few days
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V         2 .No

D SC1002   1    2696
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1046

*****
** COMMENT NO. 15 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1004 through **
** SC1040) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** In which weeks was ... looking for **
** work or on layoff from a job **
*****

D SC1004   1    2697
    All weeks in reference period
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as looking or on
    .layoff all weeks in reference
    .period or not in universe based
    .on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
    .all weeks in reference period

D SC1006   1    2698
    First week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1008   1    2699
    Second week.
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1010   1    2700
    Third week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1012   1    2701
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1014   1    2702
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1016   1    2703
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1018   1    2704
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1020   1    2705
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1022   1    2706
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1024   1    2707
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not marked as a week looking or
    .on layoff or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1002
V         1 .Marked as a week looking or on
    .layoff

D SC1026   1    2708
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT NO. 15

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1028   1    2709
           Twelfth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1030   1    2710
           Thirteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1032   1    2711
           Fourteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1034   1    2712
           Fifteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1036   1    2713
           Sixteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1038   1    2714
           Seventeenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1040   1    2715
           Eighteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 15
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking or
           .on layoff or not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
           .based on response to SC1002
V          1 .Marked as a week looking or on
           .layoff

D SC1042   1    2716
           Could ... have taken a job during
           any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044   1    2717
           What was the main reason ... could
           not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046   1    2718
           Did ... do any work at all that earned
           some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1055

*****
** COMMENT NO. 16 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
** are possible answers to the question: **
** **
** In which of the months on this calendar **
** did ... do that work? **
** **
** In each case the range of answers is: **
** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
** work **
** 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work**
*****

D SC1048   1    2719
           Last month
           See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

D SC1050   1    2720
           Two months ago
           See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked as a month ... did that
           .work

D SC1052   1    2721
           Three months ago
           See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1054   1   2722
    Four months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a month ... did
         .that work
V         1  .Marked a a month ... did that
         .work

D SC1055   1   2723
    Did ... spend any time looking for
    work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No

D SC1056   1   2724
    Did ... have a job or business,
    either full or part time, during
    each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No - skip to SC1100 through
         .SC1134

D SC1058   1   2725
    Was ... absent without pay from
    ...'s job or business for any full
    weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No - skip to SC1230

*****
** COMMENT NO. 17 **
** The next 19 fields (SC1060 through **
** SC1096) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
*****

D SC1060   1   2726
    All weeks in reference period
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as absent without pay
         .for all weeks in reference
         .period or not in universe based
         .on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1062   1   2727
    First week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1064   1   2728
    Second week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1066   1   2729
    Third week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1068   1   2730
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1070   1   2731
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1072   1   2732
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1074   1   2733
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1076   1   2734
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

D SC1078   1   2735
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT NO. 17
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0  .Not marked as a week absent
         .without pay or not in universe
         .based on response to SC1058
V         1  .Marked as a week absent without
         pay

```



CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1106	1	2749 Fourth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1108	1	2750 Fifth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1110	1	2751 Sixth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1112	1	2752 Seventh week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1114	1	2753 Eighth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1116	1	2754 Ninth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1118	1	2755 Tenth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1120	1	2756 Eleventh week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1122	1	2757 Twelfth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1124	1	2758 Thirteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1126	1	2759 Fourteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1128	1	2760 Fifteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business
D SC1130	1	2761 Sixteenth week See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not marked as a week having a .job or business or not in .universe based on response to .SC1056
V	1	.Marked as a week having a job .or business

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1132   1   2762
    Seventeenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
    .job or business or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
    .or business

D SC1134   1   2763
    Eighteenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
    .job or business or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
    .or business

D SC1136   1   2764
    Of those weeks that ... had a job
    or business, was ... absent from
    work for any full weeks without
    pay
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1176

*****
** COMMENT NO. 19 **
** The next 18 fields (SC1138 through **
** SC1172) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
*****

D SC1138   1   2765
    First week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1140   1   2766
    Second week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1142   1   2767
    Third week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1144   1   2768
    Fourth week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1146   1   2769
    Fifth week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1148   1   2770
    Sixth week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1150   1   2771
    Seventh week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1152   1   2772
    Eighth week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1154   1   2773
    Ninth week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1156   1   2774
    Tenth week
    See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
    .without pay or not in universe
    .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
    .pay

D SC1158   1   2775
    Eleventh week
    See COMMENT NO. 19

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1160   1    2776
           Twelfth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1162   1    2777
           Thirteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1164   1    2778
           Fourteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1166   1    2779
           Fifteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1168   1    2780
           Sixteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1170   1    2781
           Seventeenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1172   1    2782
           Eighteenth week
           See COMMENT NO. 19
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
           .without pay or not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
           .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
           .pay
D SC1174   1    2783
           What was the main reason ... was
           absent from ...'s job or business
           during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other
D SC1176   1    2784
           Did ... spend any time looking for
           work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1222
*****
** COMMENT NO. 20
** The next 19 fields (SC1178 through
** SC1214) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** In which of these weeks was ...
** looking for work or on layoff from
** a job
*****
D SC1178   1    2785
           All weeks without a job in reference
           period.
           See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as looking for work
           .or on layoff from a job for all
           .weeks without a job in reference
           .period or not in universe based
           .on response to jSC1176
V          1 .Marked as looking for work or on
           .layoff from a job for all weeks
           .without a job in reference
           .period
D SC1180   1    2786
           First week
           See COMMENT NO. 20
           Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1182   1    2787
           Second week
           See COMMENT NO. 20
           Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1176
V          1 .Marked as a week looking for
           .work or on layoff from a job

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1184	1	2788			
Third week					
See COMMENT NO. 20					
Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	1	.not in universe based on .response to SC1176 .Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1186	1	2789	D SC1198	1	2795
Fourth week			Tenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1188	1	2790	D SC1200	1	2796
Fifth week			Eleventh week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1190	1	2791	D SC1202	1	2797
Sixth week			Twelfth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1192	1	2792	D SC1204	1	2798
Seventh week			Thirteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1194	1	2793	D SC1206	1	2799
Eighth week			Fourteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1196	1	2794	D SC1208	1	2800
Ninth week			Fifteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20			See COMMENT NO. 20		
Persons 15 years old or older			Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176	V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or .not in universe based on .response to SC1176
V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job	V	1	.Marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job
D SC1196	1	2794	D SC1210	1	2801
Ninth week			Sixteenth week		
See COMMENT NO. 20					
Persons 15 years old or older					
V	0	.Not marked as a week looking for .work or on layoff from a job or			



**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			Is "worked" marked on the ISS list
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No skip to SC1248
D SC1246	1	2823	
			During this 4-month period did ...
			receive any worker's compensation for
			any kind of job-related illness or
			injury
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1248	1	2824	
			Check item R6
			Was an interview obtained for ...
			last reference period
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1330
D SC1250	1	2825	
			Check item R7
			Are any income types listed in
			the income roster
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No - skip to SC1284
D SC1251	1	2826	
			The last time we obtained
			information, ... had received
			... incomes during (8 months ago)
			through (5 months ago). Was this
			information recorded correctly
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1252	2	2827	
			Income code. Code from Income
			Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01 - 56		.Code from Income Source List
V	75		.Confidentiality recode
D SC1254	1	2829	
			In this reference period, did...
			get income from ... (code indicated
			in SC1252)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1255	1	2830	
			In the previous reference period,
			did ... get income from ... (code
			indicated in SC1252)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1256	2	2831	
			Income code. Code from Income

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01 - 56		.Code from Income Source List
D SC1258	1	2833	
			In this reference period, did...
			get income from ... (code indicated
			in SC1256)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1259	1	2834	
			In the previous reference period,
			did ... get income from ... (code
			indicated in SC1256)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1260	2	2835	
			Income code. Code from Income
			Source List. See appendix A-1.
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01 - 56		.Code from Income Source List
D SC1262	1	2837	
			In this reference period, did ...
			get income from ... (code indicated
			in SC1260)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No
D SC1263	1	2838	
			In the previous reference period,
			did ... get income from ... (code
			indicated in SC1260)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Should not have been listed
V	2		.Was not listed, should have been
D SC1264	2	2839	
			Income code. Code from Income
			Source List. See appendix A-1
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	00		.Not in universe
V	01 - 56		.Code from Income Source List
V	75		.Source which has been recoded
			.for confidentiality
			.Black lung payments
			.State temporary sickness or
			.disability
			.Indian, Cuban or refugee
			assistance
			.National Guard or reserve forces
			.retirement
D SC1266	1	2841	
			In this reference period, did ...
			get income from ... (code indicated
			in SC1264)
U Persons	15		years old or older
V	0		.Not in universe
V	1		.Yes
V	2		.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1267	1	2842	V	75	.Source which has been recoded
		In the previous reference period,			.for confidentiality
		did ... get income from ... (code	V		.State Supplemental Security
		indicated in SC1264)			.Income
U Persons	15 years old or older		V		.Black lung payments
V	0	.Not in universe	V		.State temporary sickness or
V	1	.Should not have been listed			.disability
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been	V		.Indian, Cuban or refugee
					assistance
D SC1268	2	2843	V		.National Guard or reserve forces
		Income code. Code from Income			.retirement
		Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15 years old or older		D SC1278	1	2853
V	00	.Not in universe			In this reference period, did ...
V	01 - 56	.Code from Income Source List			get income from ... (code indicated
V	75	.Source which has been recoded			in SC1276)
		for confidentiality	U Persons	15 years old or older	
V		Black lung payments	V	0	.Not in universe
V		State temporary sickness or	V	1	.Yes
		disability	V	2	.No
V		Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance			
V		National Guard or reserve forces	D SC1279	1	2854
		retirement			In the previous reference period,
					did ... get income from ... (code
D SC1270	1	2845			indicated in SC1276)
		In this reference period, did ...	U Persons	15 years old or older	
		get income from ... (code indicated	V	0	.Not in universe
		in SC1268)	V	1	.Should not have been listed
U Persons	15 years old or older		V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes	D SC1280	2	2855
V	2	.No			Income code. Code from Income
					Source List. See appendix A-1
D SC1271	1	2846	U Persons	15 years old or older	
		In the previous reference period,	V	00	.Not in universe
		did ... get income from ... (code	V	01 - 56	.Code from Income Source List
		indicated in SC1268)			
U Persons	15 years old or older		D SC1282	1	2857
V	0	.Not in universe			In this reference period, did ...
V	1	.Should not have been listed			get income from ... (code indicated
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been			in SC1280)
			U Persons	15 years old or older	
D SC1272	2	2847	V	0	.Not in universe
		Income code. Code from Income	V	1	.Yes
		Source List. See appendix A-1	V	2	.No
U Persons	15 years old or older				
V	00	.Not in universe	D SC1283	1	2858
V	01 - 56	.Code from Income Source List			In the previous reference period,
					did ... get income from ... (code
D SC1274	1	2849			indicated in SC1280)
		In this reference period, did ...	U Persons	15 years old or older	
		get income from ... (code indicated	V	0	.Not in universe
		in SC1272)	V	1	.Should not have been listed
U Persons	15 years old or older		V	2	.Was not listed; should have been
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Yes	D SC1284	1	2859
V	2	.No			Did ... get any income from the
					Federal government
D SC1275	1	2850	U Persons	15 years old or older	
		In the previous reference period,	V	0	.Not in universe
		did ... get income from ... (code	V	1	.Yes
		indicated in SC1272)	V	2	.No - skip to SC1296
U Persons	15 years old or older				
V	0	.Not in universe			
V	1	.Should not have been listed			
V	2	.Was not listed; should have been			
D SC1276	2	2851			
		Income code. Code from Income			
		Source List. See appendix A-1			
U Persons	15 years old or older				
V	00	.Not in universe			
V	01 - 56	.Code from Income Source List			

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* COMMENT NO 22 \*\*  
 \*\* The next 4 fields (SC1286 through \*\*  
 \*\* SC1292) are possible answers to \*\*  
 \*\* the questions: \*\*  
 \*\* \*\*  
 \*\* The income that ... received from \*\*  
 \*\* the Federal government was called \*\*  
 \*\* ...; anything else (SC1292) \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*



CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1318            1    2875  
Income from paid-up life insurance  
policies or annuities  
See COMMENT NO. 23  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a source of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1296  
V            1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320            1    2876  
Other or don't know  
See COMMENT NO. 23  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a source of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1296  
V            1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322            2    2877  
What was the source of this ...  
income; anything else. Code  
from Income Source List. See  
appendix A-1.  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            00 .Not in universe  
              ..

D SC1324            1    2879  
Check item R8  
Is "Medicare" marked for ... on  
control card item 47  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1474  
V            2 .No

D SC1326            1    2880  
Check item R9  
Is "disabled" marked for ... on  
control card item 47  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
V            2 .No

D SC1328            1    2881  
Check item R10  
Is ... 65 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1462  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330            1    2882  
Check item R11  
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed  
Forces  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332            2    2883  
How long did ... serve on active  
duty in the Armed Forces  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V            -1 .DK  
V            00 .Not in universe  
V            01 .Less than 6 months  
V            02 .6 to 23 months  
V            03 .2 to 19 years  
V            04 .20 or more years

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D SC1334            2    2885  
Does ... have a service connected  
disability  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V            -1 .DK  
V            00 .Not in universe  
V            01 .Yes  
V            02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336            1    2887  
What is ...'s VA percent disability  
rating  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .1-10 percent  
V            2 .11-29 percent  
V            3 .30-49 percent  
V            4 .50 percent  
V            5 .51-89 percent  
V            6 .90-99 percent  
V            7 .100 percent

D SC1338            1    2888  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive pension or compensation  
payments from the veterans  
administration  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D SC1340            1    2889  
Check item R12  
Is ... 18 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342            1    2890  
During this 4-month period did ...  
receive any Social Security payments  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344            1    2891  
Check item R13  
Is ... 65 years of age or over  
U Persons 18 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1354  
V            2 .No

D SC1346            2    2892  
What is the reason ... is getting  
Social Security - is it because ... is  
U Persons 18-64 years old  
V            -1 .DK - skip to SC1354  
V            00 .Not in universe  
V            01 .Retired  
V            02 .Disabled  
V            03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child  
V            04 .Spouse or dependent child  
V            05 .Some other reason - skip to  
              .SC1354

D SC1348            2    2894  
Is there another reason ...  
receives Social Security

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         -1 .DK - skip to SC1354
V         00 .Not in universe
V         01 .Retired - skip to SC1354
V         02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
V         03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
           .skip to SC1354
V         04 .Spouse or dependent child -
           .skip to SC1354
V         05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

D SC1350   1  2896
           Check item R14
           Is ... the designated parent or
           guardian of children under 18 who
           live in this household
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352   1  2897
           During the 4-month period did ...
           receive any Social Security
           payments, especially for ...'s
           children (under 18)
U Persons 18-64 years old
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D SC1354   1  2898
           During this 4-month period did ...
           receive any supplemental security income
           (SSI) payments from the U.S. government
U Persons 18 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358   1  2899
           Check item R15
           Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360   1  2900
           Has ... ever retired from a job or
           business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362   1  2901
           During the 4-month period did ...
           receive any retirement income other
           than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1382

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO 24 **
** The next 7 fields (SC1364 through **
** SC1378) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** What kind of retirement income; **
** anything else **
*****

D SC1364   1  2902
           U.S. government railroad retirement
           See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
           .retirement income or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .SC1362
V         1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
           .income

D SC1366   1  2903
           Pension from company or union
           See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
           .retirement income or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .SC1362
V         1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
           .income

D SC1368   1  2904
           Federal civil service or other
           Federal civilian employee pension
           See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
           .retirement income or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .SC1362
V         1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
           .income

D SC1370   1  2905
           U.S. military retirement pay
           (exclude payments from the Veterans
           Administration)
           See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
           .retirement income or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .SC1362
V         1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
           .income

D SC1374   1  2906
           State government pension
           See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V         0 .Not marked as a kind of
           .retirement income or not in
           .universe based on response to
           .SC1362
V         1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
           .income

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1376      1   2907
    Local government pension
    See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
    .retirement income or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
    .income

D SC1378      1   2908
    Other or DK
    See COMMENT NO. 24
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
    .retirement income or not in
    .universe based on response to
    .SC1362
V          1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
    .income

D SC1380      2   2909
    What kind of retirement income;
    anything else
    Codes from Income Source List (1-56)
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 - 56 .Code from Income Source List
V          75 .Confidentiality recode list

D SC1382      1   2911
    During this 4-month period did ...
    receive any regular income from a
    paid-up life insurance policy or any
    other annuities
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC1384      1   2912
    Check item R16
    Is ... 70 years of age or over
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V          2 .No

D SC1386      1   2913
    Does ... have a physical, mental, or
    other health condition which limits
    the kind or amount of work ... can do
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388      1   2914
    During this 4-month period, did ...
    receive any income because of ...'s
    health condition or disability
U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 25
** The next 9 fields (SC1390 through
** SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410)
** are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** What kind of income (received
** because of ...'s health condition
** or disability)
*****

D SC1390      1   2915
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
    .or not in universe based on
    .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394      1   2916
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
    .or not in universe based on
    .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396      1   2917
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy
    purchased on your own
    See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
    .or not in universe based on
    .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398      1   2918
    Pension from company or union
    See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
    .or not in universe based on
    .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400      1   2919
    Federal civil service or other
    Federal civilian employee pension
    See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
    .or not in universe based on
    .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402      1   2920
    U.S. military retirement pay
    (exclude payments from the Veterans
    Administration)
    See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income

```







CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1498	2	2966
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. See Appendix A-1 Income Source List (1-56)		
U Persons	15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	00	.Not in universe
	..	
D SC1500	1	2968
Check item R27 Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1504
V	2	.No
D SC1502	1	2969
During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care		
U Persons	15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC1506
V	2	.No - skip to SC1506
D SC1504	1	2970
Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period		
U Persons	15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SC1506	1	2971
Check item R28 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons	15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508	1	2972
Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid		
U Persons	15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1510	2	2973
How many of ...'s children were covered by Medicaid		
U Persons	15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements	
V	-5	.All children (skip to SC1524)
V	00	.Not applicable (SC1508 = 2)
V	01	.1 child
V	02	.2 children

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	03	.3 children
V	04	.4 children
V	05	.5 or more children but not all
*****		
**	COMMENT NO. 29	**
**	The next 5 fields (SC1512 through SC1520) are possible answers to the question:	**
**	Which children were covered	**
**	Note: No person numbers are listed here if "all" children are indicated in SC1510	**
*****		
D SC1512	3	2975
Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29		
U Persons	15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D SC1514	3	2978
Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29		
U Persons	15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D SC1516	3	2981
Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29		
U Persons	15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D SC1518	3	2984
Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29		
U Persons	15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D SC1520	3	2987
Person No. See COMMENT NO. 29		
U Persons	15 years old or older with 1 or more but not all of their children covered by Medicaid	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D SC1524	1	2990
Check item R29 Was ... or ...'s children covered by Medicaid		
U Persons	15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1536
D SC1526	1	2991
Was (.../(and)...)s children)		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
covered during the entire 4-month
period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 30
** The next 4 fields (SC1528 through
** SC1534) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** In which months was .../(and)... 's
** children) covered
*****

D SC1528      1  2992
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530      1  2993
2 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532      1  2994
3 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534      1  2995
4 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 30
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility
requirements
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered or
          .not in universe based on
          .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536      1  2996
During the 4-month period, did ...
have group or individual health
insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1538
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1537      1  2997
Was ... covered by a health insurance
plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

D SC1538      1  2998
Did ... have this health insurance
plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 31
** The next 4 fields (SC1540 through
** SC1546) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** In which months (1-4) did ... have
** the plan
*****

D SC1540      1  2999
Last month
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542      1  3000
2 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544      1  3001
3 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546      1  3002
4 months ago
See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
          .plan or not in universe based
          .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548      1  3003
Did ...have a health plan provided
through an employer or union/
(or through a former employer
or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1552

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1550      1   3004
    Did the employer or union (former
    employer or pension plan) pay for
    part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

D SC1552      1   3005
    Was this an individual plan or a
    family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
V          2 .Family

D SC1554      1   3006
    Did ...'s health plan cover all the
    persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 32
** The next 5 fields (SC1556 through
** SC1564 are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Other than ..., which persons in
** this household were covered by ...'s
** plan
**
** Note: If no one else is covered,
** SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and
** SC1566 = "1"
*****

D SC1556      3   3007
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1558      3   3010
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1560      3   3013
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1562      3   3016
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1564      3   3019
    Person no. = 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 32
U All persons, including children

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1566      1   3022
    Other than ..., which persons in this
    household were covered by ...'s plan; if
    this person was covered by a health plan
    but no one else in the household was
    covered by that plan, this field is a "1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe, some others
    .covered
V          1 .No one else covered

D SC1568      1   3023
    Check item R30
    Is ... the designated parent or
    guardian of children under 18 who
    live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570      2   3024
    Check item R31
    Have each of these children already
    been identified as members of a
    family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through
    .SC1586
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Yes
V          02 .No - skip to SC1574 through
    .SC1586

D SC1572      1   3026
    I have recorded that all of ...'s
    children were covered by a health
    insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

D SC1574      2   3027
    How many of ...'s children were
    covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .1 child
V          02 .2 children
V          03 .3 children
V          04 .4 children
V          05 .5 or more children but not all

*****
** COMMENT NO. 33
** The next 5 fields (SC1576 through
** SC1584 are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Are any of (which of) ...'s
** children were covered by a health
** insurance plan
**
** If no children are covered, SC1576
** through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586
** = "1"
*****

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1576	3	3029	D SC1592	1	3050
Person no. = 101-899			In this reference period, did ...		
See COMMENT NO. 33			still own (have) ... asset indicated		
U Children under 18 years old			in SC1590		
V 000 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years old or older		
...			V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC1578	3	3032	V 1 .Yes		
Person no. = 101-899			V 2 .No		
See COMMENT NO. 33			D SC1593	1	3051
U Children under 18 years old			In the previous reference period,		
V 000 .Not in universe			did ... still own (have) ... asset		
...			indicated in SC1590		
D SC1580	3	3035	U Persons 15 years old or older		
Person no. = 101-899			V 0 .Not in universe		
See COMMENT NO. 33			V 1 .Should not have been listed		
U Children under 18 years old			V 2 .Was not listed; should have been		
V 000 .Not in universe			D SC1594	3	3052
...			Asset code.		
D SC1582	3	3038	Code from Income Source List		
Person no. = 101-899			See appendix A-1		
See COMMENT NO. 33			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Children under 18 years old			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 000 .Not in universe			V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List		
...			D SC1596	1	3055
D SC1584	3	3041	In this reference period, did ...		
Person no. = 101-899			still own (have) ... asset indicated		
See COMMENT NO. 33			in SC1594		
U Children under 18 years old			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
...			V 1 .Yes		
D SC1586	1	3044	V 2 .No		
If this person was covered by a			D SC1597	1	3056
health plan but none of his/her			In the previous reference period,		
children were covered by that			did ... still own (have) ... asset		
plan this field is "1".			indicated in SC1594		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe, some children			V 0 .Not in universe		
covered			V 1 .Should not have been listed		
V 1 .No children covered			V 2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1588	1	3045	D SC1598	3	3057
Check item R32			Asset code		
Are any assets listed in the			Code from Income Source List		
asset roster			See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List		
V 2 .No - skip to SC1622			D SC1600	1	3060
D SC1589	1	3046	In this reference period, did ...		
The last time we obtained information,			still own (have) ... asset indicated		
... had received ... assets during			in SC1598		
(8 months ago) through (5 months ago).			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Was this information recorded correctly			V 0 .Not in universe		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 1 .Yes		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 2 .No		
V 1 .Yes			D SC1601	1	3061
V 2 .No			In the previous reference period,		
D SC1590	3	3047	did ... still own (have) ... asset		
Asset code			indicated in SC1598		
Code from Income Source List.			U Persons 15 years old or older		
See appendix A-1			V 0 .Not in universe		
U Persons 15 years old or older			V 1 .Should not have been listed		
V 000 .Not in universe			V 2 .Was not listed; should have been		
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List			D SC1602	3	3062
			Asset code		
			Code from Income Source List.		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1604        1    3065  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1605        1    3066  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1602

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3    3067  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1608        1    3070  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1609        1    3071  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1606

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610        3    3072  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1612        1    3075  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1610

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1613        1    3076  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1610

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614        3    3077  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1616        1    3080  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1617        1    3081  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1614

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1618        3    3082  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List.  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1620        1    3085  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicatd  
in SC1618

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1621        1    3086  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1618

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1622        2    3087  
During the 4-month period did ...  
have any (other) kinds of assets  
which earn interest or bring in  
money, such as the ones shown on  
this flashcard

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -1 .DK - skip to SC1656  
V        -2 .REF. - skip to SC1656  
V        00 .Not in universe  
V        01 .Yes  
V        02 .No - skip to SC1656

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 34 **
** The next 14 fields (SC1626 through **
** SC1654) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** Which kinds of these assets did ... **
** own; any others **
*****
D SC1626      1    3089
  Regular or passbook savings accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628      1    3090
  Money market accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630      1    3091
  Certificates of deposit or other
  savings certificates
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632      1    3092
  NOW, Super NOW, or other
  interest-earning checking
  accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636      1    3093
  Money market funds
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638      1    3094
  U.S. government securities
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640      1    3095
  Municipal or corporate bonds
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .Not in universe based on

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642      1    3096
  Mortgages
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644      1    3097
  U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646      1    3098
  Other interest earnings
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648      1    3099
  Stocks or mutual fund shares
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650      1    3100
  Rental property
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652      1    3101
  Royalties
  See COMMENT NO. 34
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654      1    3102
  Other financial investments
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or
           .not in universe based on
           .response to SC1622
V          1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER     28    3103
  Zero filler

D SC1694      1    3131
  Check item R36
  What is ...'s marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Married, spouse absent
V          2  .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696      1  3132
    Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
    spouse absent
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D SC1698      1  3133
    Check item R37
    Are any income types, assets, or
    "worked" or "other educational
    assistance" marked on the ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700      1  3134
    During the 4-month period ...
    received income from ...
    is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D SC1702      1  3135
    Did ... receive income from any
    other source such as financial help
    from someone outside the household,
    payments from the government or
    anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2  .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1  3136
    Did ... receive income from some
    source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 35 **
** The next 3 fields (SC1706 through **
** SC1710) are possible answers to the **
** questions: **
** What kind of income did ... **
** receive; anything else **
*****

D SC1706      3  3137
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1. Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1708      3  3140
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1. Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1710      3  3143
    Code from Income Source List
    See appendix A-1. Range = 000:201.
    See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SC1712      1  3146
    Check item E1
    Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714      1  3147
    During the 4-month period was ...
    working for an employer or was ...
    self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Worked for employer only
V          2  .Self-employed only
V          3  .Both worked for employer and
    .self-employed

D SC1716      1  3148
    How many different employers did ...
    work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .1 employer
V          2  .2 employers
V          3  .3 or more employers

*****
** Labor force and reciprocity **
** imputation flags **
*****

D PP-IMP01    1  3149
    Person imputation flag 01
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1  3150
    Person imputation flag 02
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
    through 'SC1040'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1  3151
    Person imputation flag 03
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1  3152
    Person imputation flag 04
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1  3153
    Person imputation flag 05
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP06	1	3154 Person imputation flag 06 Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3155
D PP-IMP09	1	3157 Person imputation flag 09 Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP10	1	3158 Person imputation flag 10 Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP11	1	3159 Person imputation flag 11 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP12	1	3160 Person imputation flag 12 Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	3161 Person imputation flag 13 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP14	1	3162 Person imputation flag 14 Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP15	1	3163 Person imputation flag 15 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP16	1	3164 Person imputation flag 16 Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP17	1	3165 Person imputation flag 17 Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP18	1	3166 Person imputation flag 18 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP19	1	3167 Person imputation flag 19 Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP20	1	3168 Person imputation flag 20 Imputation of 'SC1218'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3169
D PP-IMP22	1	3170 Person imputation flag 22 Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	2	3171
D PP-IMP25	1	3173 Person imputation flag 25 Imputation of 'SC1230'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP26	1	3174 Person imputation flag 26 Imputation of 'SC1232'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP27	1	3175 Person imputation flag 27 Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP28	1	3176 Person imputation flag 28 Imputation of 'SC1238'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP29	1	3177 Person imputation flag 29 Imputation of 'SC1240'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP30	1	3178 Person imputation flag 30 Imputation of 'SC1246'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP31	1	3179 Person imputation flag 31 Imputation of 'SC1338'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP32	1	3180 Person imputation flag 32 Imputation of 'SC1342'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP33	1	3181	D PP-IMP45	1	3193
Person imputation flag 33			Person imputation flag 45		
Imputation of 'SC1352'			Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP34	1	3182	D PP-IMP46	1	3194
Person imputation flag 34			Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1354'			Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP35	1	3183	D PP-IMP47	1	3195
Person imputation flag 35			Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1360'			Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP36	1	3184	D PP-IMP48	1	3196
Person imputation flag 36			Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1362'			Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP37	1	3185	D PP-IMP49	1	3197
Person imputation flag 37			Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'			Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP38	1	3186	D PP-IMP50	1	3198
Person imputation flag 38			Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1382'			Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP39	1	3187	D PP-IMP51	1	3199
Person imputation flag 39			Person imputation flag 51		
Imputation of 'SC1386'			Imputation of 'SC1484'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP40	1	3188	D PP-IMP52	1	3200
Person imputation flag 40			Person imputation flag 52		
Imputation of 'SC1388'			Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP41	1	3189	D PP-IMP53	1	3201
Person imputation flag 41			Person imputation flag 53		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'			Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP42	1	3190	D PP-IMP54	1	3202
Person imputation flag 42			Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1416'			Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP43	1	3191	D PP-IMP55	1	3203
Person imputation flag 43			Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1418'			Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP44	1	3192	D PP-IMP56	1	3204
Person imputation flag 44			Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1422'			Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP57	1	3205
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP58	1	3206
Person imputation flag 58		
Imputation of 'SC1537'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP59	1	3207
Person imputation flag 59		
Imputation of 'SC1538'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP60	1	3208
Person imputation flag 60		
Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP61	1	3209
Person imputation flag 61		
Imputation of 'SC1548'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP62	1	3210
Person imputation flag 62		
Imputation of 'SC1550'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP63	1	3211
Person imputation flag 63		
Imputation of 'SC1552'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP75	1	3212
Person imputation flag 75		
Imputation of 'SC1656'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP76	1	3213
Person imputation flag 76		
Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP77	1	3214
Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1668'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP78	1	3215
Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1670'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP79	1	3216
Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FILLER	3	3217
Zero filler		
D PP-IMP83	1	3220
Person imputation flag 83		
Imputation of 'SC1696'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D FILLER	1	3221
D PP-IMP85	1	3222
Person imputation flag 85		
Imputation of 'SC1254'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP86	1	3223
Person imputation flag 86		
Imputation of 'SC1258'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP87	1	3224
Person imputation flag 87		
Imputation of 'SC1262'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP88	1	3225
Person imputation flag 88		
Imputation of 'SC1266'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP89	1	3226
Person imputation flag 89		
Imputation of 'SC1270'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP90	1	3227
Person imputation flag 90		
Imputation of 'SC1274'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP91	1	3228
Person imputation flag 91		
Imputation of 'SC1278'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP92	1	3229
Person imputation flag 92		
Imputation of 'SC1282'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP93	1	3230
Person imputation flag 93		
Imputation of 'SC1284'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP94	1	3231
Person imputation flag 94		
Imputation of 'SC1286'		
through 'SC1294'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP95	1	3232	D PPIMP107	1	3244
Person imputation flag 95			Person imputation flag 107		
Imputation of 'SC1296'			Imputation of 'SC1626'		
V	0	.Not imputed	through 'SC1654'		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
			V	1	.Imputed
D PP-IMP96	1	3233	D WS1-OCC	3	3245
Person imputation flag 96			Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation		
Imputation of 'SC1298'			code. See appendix A-4		
through 'SC1322'			U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	000	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	...		
D PP-IMP97	1	3234	D WS1-IND	3	3248
Person imputation flag 97			Edited and imputed 3-digit industry		
Imputation of 'SC1504'			code. See appendix A-5		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	000	.Not in universe
D PP-IMP98	1	3235	...		
Person imputation flag 98			*****		
Imputation of 'SC1592'			** COMMENT NO. 36	**	
V	0	.Not imputed	** The next 12 fields contain	**	
V	1	.Imputed	** employment and earnings by	**	
D PP-IMP99	1	3236	** months 1-4	**	
Person imputation flag 99			**	**	
Imputation of 'SC1596'			** WS1-WKS1...4	**	
V	0	.Not imputed	** WS1RECI1...4	**	
V	1	.Imputed	** WS1-AMT1...4	**	
D PPIMP100	1	3237	*****		
Person imputation flag 100			D WS1-WKS1	1	3251
Imputation of 'SC1600'			Number of weeks employed during month 1		
V	0	.Not imputed	See COMMENT NO. 36		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old and older		
D PPIMP101	1	3238	V	0	.None or not in universe if
Person imputation flag 101			.classwk = 6		
Imputation of 'SC1604'			V	1	.1 week
V	0	.Not imputed	V	2	.2 weeks
V	1	.Imputed	V	3	.3 weeks
D PPIMP102	1	3239	V	4	.4 weeks
Person imputation flag 102			V	5	.5 weeks
Imputation of 'SC1608'			V	9	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not imputed	D WS1-WKS2	1	3252
V	1	.Imputed	Number of weeks employed during month 2		
D PPIMP103	1	3240	See COMMENT NO. 36		
Person imputation flag 103			U Persons 15 years old and older		
Imputation of 'SC1612'			V	0	.None or not in universe if
V	0	.Not imputed	.classwk = 6		
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.1 week
D PPIMP104	1	3241	V	2	.2 weeks
Person imputation flag 104			V	3	.3 weeks
Imputation of 'SC1616'			V	4	.4 weeks
V	0	.Not imputed	V	5	.5 weeks
V	1	.Imputed	V	9	.Not in universe
D PPIMP105	1	3242	D WS1-WKS3	1	3253
Person imputation flag 105			Number of weeks employed during month 3		
Imputation of 'SC1620'			See COMMENT NO. 36		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	0	.None or not in universe if
D PPIMP106	1	3243	.classwk = 6		
Person imputation flag 106			V	1	.1 week
Imputation of 'SC1622'			V	2	.2 weeks
V	0	.Not imputed	V	3	.3 weeks
V	1	.Imputed	V	4	.4 weeks
			V	5	.5 weeks
			V	9	.Not in universe
			D WS1-WKS4	1	3254
			Number of weeks employed during month 4		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .None or not in universe if  
              .classwk = 6

V            1 .1 week

V            2 .2 weeks

V            3 .3 weeks

V            4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks

V            9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1    1    3255

Were earnings received during month 1

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WS1RECI2    1    3256

Were earnings received during month 2

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WS1RECI3    1    3257

Were earnings received during month 3

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WS1RECI4    1    3258

Were earnings received during month 4

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WS1-AMT1    5    3259

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 1

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe

              .....

D WS1-AMT2    5    3264

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 2

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe

              .....

D WS1-AMT3    5    3269

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 3

Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe

              .....

D WS1-AMT4    5    3274

What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 4

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe

              .....

D FILLER        1    3279

Zero filler

D WS1-2012    1    3280

Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .A private company or individual

V            2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
              .exempt, or charitable organization

V            3 .Federal government  
              .(exclude Armed Forces)

V            4 .State government

V            5 .Local government

V            6 .Armed Forces

V            7 .Unpaid in family business or  
              .farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014    1    3281

Was ... employed by ... during the  
4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025

V            2 .No

D WS1-2016    2    3282

Month in which this person  
became employed by this  
employer. Range = 00:12

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            00 .Not in universe

              ..

D WS1-2018    2    3284

Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
that employment began

Range = 00:31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            00 .Not in universe

              ..

D WS1-2020    2    3286

Month in which this person left  
this employer, if applicable.

Range = 00:12.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            00 .Not in universe

              ..

D WS1-2022    2    3288

Day of month shown in WS1-2020  
that employment ended, if  
applicable. Range = 00:31.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            00 .Not in universe

              ..

D WS1-2025    2    3290

How many hours per week did ...  
usually work at this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -9 .Not in universe

V            -1 .DK

V            00 .None

V            01-99 .Hours per week

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D WS1-2026  1  3292
    Was ... paid by the hour on this
    job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028  4  3293      2
    What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
    at the end of ... Range = 0000:9999.
    Two implied decimals.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0000 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS1-2030  1  3297
    During the 4-month period how often
    was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Once a week
V          2  .Once each 2 weeks
V          3  .Once a month
V          4  .Twice a month
V          5  .Some other way

D WS1-2032  5  3298
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job last month (month 4).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D WS1-2034  5  3303
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D WS1-2036  5  3308
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D WS1-2038  5  3313
    What was the total amount of pay
    that ... received before deductions
    on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
    ....

D WS1-2040  1  3318
    Check item E4
    Is "DK" marked in all parts of
    WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042  1  3319
    If we were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of pay ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****

D WS1IMP01  1  3320
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1IMP02  1  3321
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1IMP03  1  3322
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1IMP04  1  3323
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1IMP05  1  3324
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1IMP06  1  3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D WS1CAL01  1  3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS1CAL02  1  3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03  1  3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04  1  3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          0  .Not calculated
V          1  .Imputed input
V          2  .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC   3   3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D WS2-IND   3   3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 37
** The next 12 fields contain
** employment and earnings by
** months 1-4
**
**          WS2-WKS1...4
**          WS2RECI1...4
**          WS2-AMT1...4
*****

D WS2-WKS1   1   3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS2   1   3337
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3   1   3338
    Number of weeks employed during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if
            .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4   1   3339
    Number of weeks employed during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .None or not in universe if

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
            .classwk = 6
V          1  .1 week
V          2  .2 weeks
V          3  .3 weeks
V          4  .4 weeks
V          5  .5 weeks
V          9  .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1   1   3340
    Were earnings received during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2RECI2   1   3341
    Were earnings received during month 2
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2RECI3   1   3342
    Were earnings received during month 3
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2RECI4   1   3343
    Were earnings received during month 4
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D WS2-AMT1   5   3344
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 1
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS2-AMT2   5   3349
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 2
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS2-AMT3   5   3354
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 3
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D WS2-AMT4   5   3359
    What is the dollar amount of the earnings
    from this job for month 4
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 37

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER 1 3364  
Zero filler

D WS2-2112 1 3365  
Was ... an employee of ...  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .A private company or individual  
V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
.exempt, or charitable organization  
V 3 .Federal government  
.(exclude Armed Forces)  
V 4 .State government  
V 5 .Local government  
V 6 .Armed Forces  
V 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
.farm - skip to WS1-2044  
V 7 .Unpaid in family business or farm

D WS2-2114 1 3366  
Was ... employed by ... during the  
4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124  
V 2 .No

D WS2-2116 2 3367  
Month in which this person  
became employed by this  
employer. Range = 0:12  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2118 2 3369  
Day of month shown in WS2-2116  
that employment began.  
Range = 00:31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2120 2 3371  
Month in which this person left  
this employer, if applicable.  
Range = 00:12.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2122 2 3373  
Day of month shown in WS2-2120  
that employment ended, if  
applicable. Range = 00:31.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D WS2-2125 2 3375  
How many hours per week did ...  
usually work at this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -9 .Not in universe  
V -1 .DK  
V 00 .None  
V 01-99 .Hours per week

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D WS2-2126 1 3377  
Was ... paid by the hour on this  
job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128 4 3378 2  
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
at the end of ... Range = 0000:9999.  
two implied decimals.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0000 .Not in universe  
....

D WS2-2130 1 3382  
During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Once a week  
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks  
V 3 .Once a month  
V 4 .Twice a month  
V 5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132 5 3383  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2134 5 3388  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2136 5 3393  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2138 5 3398  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2140 1 3403  
Check item E4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142  1  3404
  If we were to call back later would
  you (or ...) be able to provide us with
  the amount of pay ... received in each
  of these months
U Persons 15 years old and oldr
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****

D WS2IMP01  1  3405
  Wage and salary imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02  1  3406
  Wage and salary imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03  1  3407
  Wage and salary imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04  1  3408
  Wage and salary imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05  1  3409
  Wage and salary imputation flag 5
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06  1  3410
  Wage and salary imputation flag 6
  Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01  1  3411
  Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02  1  3412
  Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03  1  3413
  Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04  1  3414
  Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

  Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
  code. See appendix A-4
V          000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC   3  3415
  Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe

D FILLER    1  3418
  Zero filler

D SE1-INDR  2  3419
  Self-employment industry code recode
V          01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
          02 .Mining
          03 .Construction
          04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
          05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
          06 .Transportation, communications,
             etc.
          07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
          08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
          09 .Retail trade
          10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
          11 .Business and repair services
          12 .Personal services
          13 .Entertainment and recreation
             services
          14 .Professional and related services
          15 .Public administration
          16 .Industry not reported

*****
** COMMENT NO. 38      **
**      The next 12 fields contain      **
**      business income by months 1-4      **
*****

D SE1WKS1   1  3421
  Weeks with business this month (1).
  See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2   1  3422
  Weeks with business this month (2).
  See COMMENT NO. 38
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None
V          1 .1 week
V          2 .2 weeks
V          3 .3 weeks
V          4 .4 weeks
V          5 .5 weeks
V          9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3   1  3423
  Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .None

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

V            1   .1 week

V            2   .2 weeks

V            3   .3 weeks

V            4   .4 weeks

V            5   .5 weeks

V            9   .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4      1   3424  
               Weeks with business this month (4).  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .None

V            1   .1 week

V            2   .2 weeks

V            3   .3 weeks

V            4   .4 weeks

V            5   .5 weeks

V            9   .Not in universe

D SE1REC1      1   3425  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (1)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes

V            2   .No

D SE1REC2      1   3426  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (2)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes

V            2   .No

D SE1REC3      1   3427  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (3)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes

V            2   .No

D SE1REC4      1   3428  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (4)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes

V            2   .No

D SE1AMT1      5   3429  
               Amount of income received this month (1)  
               In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
               Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
               .....

D SE1AMT2      5   3434  
               Amount of income received this month (2)  
               In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
               Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
               .....

D SE1AMT3      5   3439  
               Amount of income received this month (3)

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

                                  In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
                                   Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
               .....

D SE1AMT4      5   3444  
               Amount of income received this month (4)  
               In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 38  
               Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -0009 .Not in universe  
               .....

D FILLER       1   3449  
               Zero filler

D SE12212      2   3450  
               How many hours per week did ...  
               usually work at this business  
               total hours = -9:-9,00:99

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            -9   .Not in universe

V            00   .None  
               ..

D SE12214      1   3452  
               Do you think that the gross earnings  
               of this business will be \$1,000 or  
               more during the next 12 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes

V            2   .No - skip to SE12260

D SE12216      1   3453  
               Check item S2  
               Have questions SE12218 through SE12230  
               already been answered for this  
               business by another household member

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes - skip to SE12232

V            2   .No

D SE12218      1   3454  
               What was the total number of  
               employees working for this  
               business. Be sure to include ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .1 employee

V            2   .2 employees

V            3   .3 - 5 employees

V            4   .6 or more employees

D SE12220      1   3455  
               Was ...'s business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Yes - skip to SE12224

V            2   .No

D SE12222      1   3456  
               Was ...'s business a sole  
               proprietorship or a partnership

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0   .Not in universe

V            1   .Sole proprietorship - skip to  
               .SE12232

V            2   .Partnership

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SE12224    1   3457
  Aside from ... were any other
  members of this household owners or
  partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

*****
** COMMENT NO. 39
** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through
** SE12230) are possible answers to
** the question:
**
** Which members (were owners or
** partners in this business)
*****

D SE12226    3   3458
  Person No. 101 - 899
  See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
  ...

D SE12228    3   3461
  Person No. 101 - 899
  See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
  ...

D SE12230    3   3464
  Person No. 101 - 899
  See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
  ...

D SE12232    1   3467
  Was ... paid a regular salary from
  this business during the 4-month
  period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12234    1   3468
  Did ... receive any (other) income from
  the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12236    1   3469
  Check item S3
  Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
  or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

*****
** COMMENT NO. 40
** The next 4 fields (SE12238 through
** SE12244) contain business income by
** month
*****

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SE12238    5   3470
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business last month (month 4).
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
  ....

D SE12240    5   3475
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 2 months ago (month 3).
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
  ....

D SE12242    5   3480
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 3 months ago (month 2).
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
  ....

D SE12244    5   3485
  What was the total amount of income
  that ... received from this
  business 4 months ago (month 1).
  Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
  See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
  ....

D SE12246    1   3490
  Check item S4
  Is "DK" marked in all parts of
  SE12238 through SE12244.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248    1   3491
  If I were to call back later would
  you (or ...) be able to provide us
  with the amounts of income ...
  received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE12250    1   3492
  Check item S5
  Is this business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12252    1   3493
  Check item S6

```



**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	04	.Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V	05	.Manufacturing-durable goods
V	06	.Transportation, communications, etc.
V	07	.Wholesale trade-durable goods
V	08	.Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V	09	.Retail trade
V	10	.Finance, insurance, real estate
V	11	.Business and repair services
V	12	.Personal services
V	13	.Entertainment and recreation services
V	14	.Professional and related services
V	15	.Public administration
V	16	.Industry not reported

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* COMMENT NO. 41 \*\*  
 \*\* The next 12 fields contain \*\*  
 \*\* business income by months 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SE2WKS1 1 3527  
 Weeks with business this month (1).  
 See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2 1 3528  
 Weeks with business this month (2).  
 See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3 1 3529  
 Weeks with business this month (3).  
 See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4 1 3530  
 Weeks with business this month (4).  
 See COMMENT NO. 41  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1 .1 week  
 V 2 .2 weeks  
 V 3 .3 weeks  
 V 4 .4 weeks  
 V 5 .5 weeks  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1 1 3531  
 Did this person receive income from  
 this business this month (1)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2REC2	1	3532
		Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2REC3	1	3533
		Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2REC4	1	3534
		Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)
		See COMMENT NO. 41
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE2AMT1	5	3535
		Amount of income received this month (1) In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 41 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D SE2AMT2	5	3540
		Amount of income received this month (2) In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 41 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D SE2AMT3	5	3545
		Amount of income received this month (3) In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 41 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D SE2AMT4	5	3550
		Amount of income received this month (4) In dollars. See COMMENT NO. 41 Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D FILLER	1	3555
		Zero filler
D SE22312	2	3556
		How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business total hours = -9:-9,00:99.
U Persons	15	years old and older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V          -9  .Not in universe
V          00  .None
..
D SE22314   1   3558
    Do you think that the gross earnings
    of this business will be $1,000 or
    more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SE22260
D SE22316   1   3559
    Check item S2
    Have questions SE22318 through SE22330
    already been answered for this
    business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes - skip to SE22332
V          2  .No
D SE22318   1   3560
    What was the total number of
    employees working for this
    business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .1 employee
V          2  .2 employees
V          3  .3 - 5 employees
V          4  .6 or more employees
D SE22320   1   3561
    Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes - skip to SE22324
V          2  .No
D SE22322   1   3562
    Was ...'s business a sole
    proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Sole proprietorship - skip to
    .SE22332
V          2  .Partnership
D SE22324   1   3563
    Aside from ... were any other
    members of this household owners or
    partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SE22332
*****
** COMMENT NO. 42 **
** The next 3 fields (SE22326 through **
** SE22330) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****
D SE22326   3   3564
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
...
D SE22328   3   3567
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
...
D SE22330   3   3570
    Person No. 101 - 999
    See COMMENT NO. 42
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
...
D SE22332   1   3573
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No
D SE22334   1   3574
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No
D SE22336   1   3575
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE22332 or
    SE22334
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No - skip to SE22350
*****
** COMMENT NO. 43 **
** The next 4 fields (SE22338 through **
** SE22344) contain business income **
** by month **
*****
D SE22338   5   3576
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business last month (month 4).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
.....
D SE22340   5   3581
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 2 months ago (month 3).
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 43
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
.....

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE22342	5	3586
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago (month 2). Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332. See COMMENT NO. 43		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D SE22344	5	3591
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago (month 1). Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332. See COMMENT NO. 43		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
D SE22346	1	3596
Check item S4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of SE22338 through SE22344.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE22350
D SE22348	1	3597
If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE22350	1	3598
Check item S5 Is this business incorporated		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22362
V	2	.No
D SE22352	1	3599
Check item S6 Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to SE22362
V	2	.No
D SE22354	1	3600
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SE22362
D SE22356	6	3601
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Range = -33332:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	000000	.Not in universe
....		
D SE22360	5	3607
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	00000	.None
.....		
*****		
** Self-employment imputation flags **		
*****		
D SE2IMP01	1	3612
Self-employment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP02	1	3613
Self-employment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field 'SE2IND'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP03	1	3614
Self-employment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field 'SE22314'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP04	1	3615
Self-employment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field 'SE22318'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP05	1	3616
Self-employment imputation flag 5 Imputation of field 'SE22320'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP06	1	3617
Self-employment imputation flag 6 Imputation of field 'SE22322'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP07	1	3618
Self-employment imputation flag 7 Imputation of field 'SE22332'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP08	1	3619
Self-employment imputation flag 8 Imputation of field 'SE22334'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D SE2IMP09	1	3620
Self-employment imputation flag 9 Imputation of field 'SE22354'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE2IMP10	1	3621	U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
			V	-0009	.Not in universe
					.....
V	0	.Not imputed	D I01AMT2	5	3636
V	1	.Imputed			Amount of Social Security income received.
D SE2IMP11	1	3622			Month 2 of the reference period
					Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
			U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed			.....
D SE2CAL01	1	3623	D I01AMT3	5	3641
		Field 'SE22338' was calculated			Amount of Social Security income received.
V	0	.Not calculated			Month 3 of the reference period
V	1	.Imputed input			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
V	2	.No imputed input	U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
D SE2CAL02	1	3624	V	-0009	.Not in universe
		Field 'SE22340' was calculated			.....
V	0	.Not calculated	D I01AMT4	5	3646
V	1	.Imputed input			Amount of Social Security income received.
V	2	.No imputed input			Month 4 of the reference period
D SE2CAL03	1	3625			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.
		Field 'SE22342' was calculated	U Persons 15 years old or older	15	
V	0	.Not calculated	V	-0009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed input			.....
V	2	.No imputed input	D KIDSSYN1	1	3651
D SE2CAL04	1	3626			Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 1 of the reference period
		Field 'SE22344' was calculated	U Children age 0-17 years old	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not calculated	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Imputed input	V	2	.No
V	2	.No imputed input	D KIDSSYN2	1	3652
D I01REC1	1	3627			Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 2 of the reference period
		Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 1 of the reference period	U Children age 0-17 years old	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	0	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
V	1	.Yes	D KIDSSYN3	1	3653
V	2	.No			Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 3 of the reference period
D I01REC2	1	3628	U Children age 0-17 years old	0	.Not in universe
		Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 2 of the reference period	V	1	.Yes
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No
V	0	.Not in universe	D KIDSSYN4	1	3654
V	1	.Yes			Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period
V	2	.No	U Children age 0-17 years old	0	.Not in universe
D I01REC3	1	3629	V	1	.Yes
		Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 3 of the reference period	V	2	.No
U Persons 15 years old or older			D KIDSSYN4	1	3654
V	0	.Not in universe			Reciprocity of Social Security income for children. Month 4 of the reference period
V	1	.Yes	U Children age 0-17 years old	0	.Not in universe
V	2	.No	V	1	.Yes
D I01REC4	1	3630	V	2	.No
		Reciprocity of Social Security income. Month 4 of the reference period	D KDSSAMT1	4	3655
U Persons 15 years old or older					Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period
V	0	.Not in universe			Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.
V	1	.Yes			
V	2	.No			
D I01AMT1	5	3631			
		Amount of Social Security income received. Month 1 of the reference period			
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Children age 0-17 years old			V	2	.No - skip to SC3070 through .SC3084
V -009 .Not in universe					
....					
D KDSSAMT2 4 3659			D SS3012 1 3675		
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period			Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse		
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.			U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
U Children age 0-17 years old			V 0 .Not in universe		
V -009 .Not in universe			V 1 .Yes		
....			V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through .SC3030		
D KDSSAMT3 4 3663			D SS3014 1 3676		
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period			Check item A4		
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.			Has information about the amount received by ... from Social Security been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Children age 0-17 years old			U Married persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V -009 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
....			V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
			V 2 .No		
D KDSSAMT4 4 3667			D SS3064 2 3677		
Amount of Social Security income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period			Social Security sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.		
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.			Range = -1:4		
U Children age 0-17 years old			U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V -009 .Not in universe			V -1 .DK		
....			V 00 .Not in universe		
			V 01 .Blue		
			V 02 .Buff		
			V 03 .Direct deposit		
			V 04 .Other		
D SSRECIND 1 3671			D SS3066 2 3679		
Social Security reciprocity indicator			Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third.		
U All persons, including children			Range = -1:3		
V 0 .Not in universe			U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security		
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own .name only			V -1 .DK		
V 2 .Only adult benefits received .jointly with spouse			V 00 .Not in universe		
V 3 .Only child benefits received			V 01 .First		
V 4 .Adult benefits received in own .name and child benefits received			V 02 .Third		
V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly .with spouse and child benefits .received			V 03 .Other		
D SS3004 1 3672			D SS3068 1 3681		
Check item A2			Check item A9		
Is ... a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18			Were Social Security payments received especially for the children		
U Persons 15 years or older			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SS3006 1 3673			D SS3086 1 3682		
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security received especially for the children			Were all children living here covered by these payments		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
V 2 .No			V 2 .No		
D SS3008 1 3674					
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months					
U Persons 15 years or older receiving Social Security					
V 0 .Not in universe					
V 1 .Yes					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****		
** COMMENT NO. 44		**
** The next 6 fields (SS3088 through		**
** SS3098) are possible answers to		**
** the question:		**
**		**
** Which children were covered		**
*****		
D SS3088	3	3683
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 44		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 000		.Not in universe
...		
D SS3090	3	3686
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 44		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 000		.Not in universe
...		
D SS3092	3	3689
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 44		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 000		.Not in universe
...		
D SS3094	3	3692
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 44		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 000		.Not in universe
...		
D SS3096	3	3695
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 44		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 000		.Not in universe
...		
D SS3098	3	3698
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 44		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving		
Social Security		
V 000		.Not in universe
...		
D I01IMP01	1	3701
Social Security imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I01AMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP02	1	3702
Social Security imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I01AMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I01IMP03	1	3703
Social Security imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I01AMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP04	1	3704
Social Security imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I01AMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP05	1	3705
Social Security imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field SS3008		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP06	1	3706
Social Security imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT1		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP07	1	3707
Social Security imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT2		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP08	1	3708
Social Security imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT3		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I01IMP09	1	3709
Social Security imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDSSAMT4		
V 0		.Not imputed
V 1		.Imputed
D I02REC1	1	3710
Reciprocity of railroad retirement		
income. Month 1 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 40 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D I02REC2	1	3711
Reciprocity of railroad retirement		
income. Month 2 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D I02REC3	1	3712
Reciprocity of railroad retirement		
income. Month 3 of the reference		
period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D I02REC4	1	3713
Reciprocity of railroad retirement		
income. Month 4 of the reference		
period		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D IO2AMT1        5    3714  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D IO2AMT2        5    3719  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D IO2AMT3        5    3724  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D IO2AMT4        5    3729  
Amount of railroad retirement  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D KIDRRYN1       1    3734  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D KIDRRYN2       1    3735  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D KIDRRYN3       1    3736  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D KIDRRYN4       1    3737  
Reciency of railroad retirement  
income for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
U Children age 0-17 years old

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D KDRRAMT1       4    3738  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDRRAMT2       4    3742  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDRRAMT3       4    3746  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
....

D KDRRAMT4       4    3750  
Amount of railroad retirement income  
received for children. Month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -009:-009,0000:5000.  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V            -009 .Not in universe  
....

D RRRECIND       1    3754  
Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator  
U All persons, including children  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Adult benefits received in own  
              .name only  
V            2 .Only adult benefits received  
              .jointly with spouse  
V            3 .Only child benefits received  
V            4 .Adult benefits received in own  
              .name and child benefits received  
V            5 .Adult benefits received jointly  
              .with spouse and child benefits  
              .recieved

D RR3004           1    3755  
Check item A2  
Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
of children under age 18  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D RR3006           1    3756  
During this 4-month period, were any  
separate payments from railroad  
retirement received especially for the  
children

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			D RR3086	1	3765
V 0 .Not in universe			Were all children living here covered by these payments		
V 1 .Yes			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 2 .No			V 0 .Not in universe		
D RR3008 1 3757			V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months			V 2 .No		
U Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			*****		
V 0 .Not in universe			** COMMENT NO. 45		**
V 1 .Yes			** The next 6 fields (RR3088 through RR3098) are possible answers to the question:		**
V 2 .No - skip to SC3070 through .SC3084			** Which children were covered		**
D RR3012 1 3758			*****		
Did ... receive railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse			D RR3088 3 3766		
U Married Persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			Person No. 101-899		
V 0 .Not in universe			See COMMENT NO. 45		
V 1 .Yes			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 2 .No - skip to SC3016 through .SC3030			V 000 .Not in universe		
D RR3014 1 3759			D RR3090 3 3769		
Check item A4			Person No. 101-899		
Has information about the amount received by ... from railroad retirement been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse			See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Married persons 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code			D RR3092 3 3772		
V 2 .No			Person No. 101-899		
D RR3064 2 3760			See COMMENT NO. 45		
Railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive.			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			V 000 .Not in universe		
V -1 .DK			D RR3094 3 3775		
V 00 .Not in universe			Person No. 101-899		
V 01 .Blue			See COMMENT NO. 45		
V 02 .Buff			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V 03 .Direct deposit			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 04 .Other			D RR3096 3 3778		
D RR3066 2 3762			Person No. 101-899		
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third. Range = -1:3			See COMMENT NO. 45		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving railroad retirement			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
V -1 .DK			V 000 .Not in universe		
V 00 .Not in universe			D RR3098 3 3781		
V 01 .First			Person No. 101-899		
V 02 .Third			See COMMENT NO. 45		
V 03 .Other			U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement		
D RR3068 1 3764			V 000 .Not in universe		
Check item A9			D I02IMP01 1 3784		
Were railroad retirement payments received especially for the children			Railroad retirement imputation flag 1		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving railroad retirement			Imputation of field I02AMT1		
V 0 .Not in universe			V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Yes			V 1 .Imputed		
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code			D I02IMP02 1 3785		
			Railroad retirement imputation flag 2		
			Imputation of field I02AMT2		
			V 0 .Not imputed		
			V 1 .Imputed		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I02IMP03	1	3786
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I02AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP04	1	3787
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I02AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP05	1	3788
Railroad retirement imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field RR3008		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP06	1	3789
Railroad retirement imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP07	1	3790
Railroad retirement imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP08	1	3791
Railroad retirement imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I02IMP09	1	3792
Railroad retirement imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field KDRRAMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03REC1	1	3793
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC2	1	3794
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC3	1	3795
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I03REC4	1	3796
Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I03AMT1	5	3797
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT2	5	3802
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT3	5	3807
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03AMT4	5	3812
Amount of Federal SSI income received.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I03IMP01	1	3817
Federal SSI imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I03AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP02	1	3818
Federal SSI imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I03AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP03	1	3819
Federal SSI imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I03AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I03IMP04	1	3820
Federal SSI imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I03AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I05REC1	1	3821
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 1		
of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I05REC2	1	3822
Reciprocity of State unemployment		
compensation income. Month 2		
of the reference period		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I05REC3       1    3823  
    Reciency of State unemployment  
    compensation income. Month 3  
    of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I05REC4       1    3824  
    Reciency of State unemployment  
    compensation income. Month 4  
    of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I05AMT1       5    3825  
    Amount of State unemployment  
    compensation income received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I05AMT2       5    3830  
    Amount of State unemployment  
    compensation income received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I05AMT3       5    3835  
    Amount of State unemployment  
    compensation income received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I05AMT4       5    3840  
    Amount of State unemployment  
    compensation income received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I05IMP01      1    3845  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I05AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02      1    3846  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I05AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D I05IMP03      1    3847  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I05AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04      1    3848  
    State unemployment compensation  
    imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I05AMT4

V            0 .Not imputed  
V            1 .Imputed

D I06REC1       1    3849  
    Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
    period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I06REC2       1    3850  
    Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
    period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I06REC3       1    3851  
    Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
    period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I06REC4       1    3852  
    Reciency of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
    period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I06AMT1       5    3853  
    Amount of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
    period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I06AMT2       5    3858  
    Amount of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
    period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I06AMT3       5    3863  
    Amount of supplemental unemployment  
    benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
    period  
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I06AMT4        5    3868  
      Amount of supplemental unemployment  
      benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
      period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I06IMP01       1    3873  
      Supplemental unemployment benefits  
      imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I06AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02       1    3874  
      Supplemental unemployment benefits  
      imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I06AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03       1    3875  
      Supplemental unemployment benefits  
      imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I06AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04       1    3876  
      Supplemental unemployment benefits  
      imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I06AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I07REC1        1    3877  
      Reciency of other unemployment  
      compensation. Month 1 of the  
      reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07REC2        1    3878  
      Reciency of other unemployment  
      compensation. Month 2 of the  
      reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07REC3        1    3879  
      Reciency of other unemployment  
      compensation. Month 3 of the  
      reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07REC4        1    3880  
      Reciency of other unemployment  
      compensation. Month 4 of the  
      reference period

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I07AMT1        5    3881  
      Amount of other unemployment  
      compensation received.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I07AMT2        5    3886  
      Amount of other unemployment  
      compensation income received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I07AMT3        5    3891  
      Amount of other unemployment  
      compensation received.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I07AMT4        5    3896  
      Amount of other unemployment  
      compensation received.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I07IMP01       1    3901  
      Other unemployment compensation  
      imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I07AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02       1    3902  
      Other unemployment compensation  
      imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I07AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03       1    3903  
      Other unemployment compensation  
      imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I07AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04       1    3904  
      Other unemployment compensation  
      imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I07AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I08REC1        1    3905  
      Reciency of Veterans compensation  
      or pension income. Month 1 of the  
      reference period

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I08REC2	1	3906
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I08REC3	1	3907
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I08REC4	1	3908
Reciency of Veterans compensation or pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I08AMT1	5	3909
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I08AMT2	5	3914
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I08AMT3	5	3919
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I08AMT4	5	3924
Amount of Veterans compensation or pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D VET3034	1	3929
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
V	2	.No
*****		
**	COMMENT NO. 46	**
**	The next 10 fields (VET3036 through	**
**	VET3054) are possible answers to the	**
**	question:	**
**		**
**	Which persons were covered	**
*****		
D VET3036	3	3930
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U	All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3038	3	3933
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U	All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3040	3	3936
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U	All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3042	3	3939
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U	All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3044	3	3942
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U	All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3046	3	3945
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U	All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension	
V	000	.Not in universe
...		
D VET3048	3	3948
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D VET3050 3 3951		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D VET3052 3 3954		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D VET3054 3 3957		
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 46		
U All persons, including children, receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V 000 .Not in universe		
...		
D VET3060 2 3960		
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Veterans compensation or pension		
V -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code		
V 00 .Not in universe		
V 01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
V 02 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D I08IMP01 1 3962		
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I08AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I08IMP02 1 3963		
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I08AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I08IMP03 1 3964		
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I08AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I08IMP04 1 3965		
Veterans compensation or pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I08AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I10REC1 1 3966		
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I10REC2 1 3967		
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I10REC3 1 3968		
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I10REC4 1 3969		
Reciency of workers compensation. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I10AMT1 5 3970		
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I10AMT2 5 3975		
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I10AMT3 5 3980		
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I10AMT4 5 3985		
Amount of workers compensation received. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I10IMP01 1 3990		
Workers compensation imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I10AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I10IMP02 1 3991		
Workers compensation imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I10AMT2		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP03	1	3992
		Workers compensation imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I10AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I10IMP04	1	3993
		Workers compensation imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I10AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12REC1	1	3994
		Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
		payments. Month 1 of the reference
		period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC2	1	3995
		Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
		payments. Month 2 of the reference
		period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC3	1	3996
		Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
		payments. Month 3 of the reference
		period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12REC4	1	3997
		Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
		payments. Month 4 of the reference
		period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I12AMT1	5	3998
		Amount of employer or union sickness
		payments received. Month 1 of the
		reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I12AMT2	5	4003
		Amount of employer or union sickness
		payments received. Month 2 of the
		reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I12AMT3	5	4008
		Amount of employer or union sickness
		payments received. Month 3 of the
		reference period

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I12AMT4	5	4013
		Amount of employer or union sickness
		payments received. Month 4 of the
		reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I12IMP01	1	4018
		Employer or union sickness plan
		imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I12AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP02	1	4019
		Employer or union sickness plan
		imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I12AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP03	1	4020
		Employer or union sickness plan
		imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I12AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I12IMP04	1	4021
		Employer or union sickness plan
		imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I12AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I13REC1	1	4022
		Reciprocity of private disability
		insurance income. Month 1 of the
		reference period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13REC2	1	4023
		Reciprocity of private disability
		insurance income. Month 2 of the
		reference period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13REC3	1	4024
		Reciprocity of private disability
		insurance income. Month 3 of the
		reference period
U		Persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I13REC4	1	4025
		Reciprocity of private disability
		insurance income. Month 4 of the
		reference period

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Yes
V	1	.Yes	V	2	.No
V	2	.No			
D I13AMT1	5	4026	D I20REC2	1	4051
Amount of private disability insurance			Reciency of AFDC income.		
income received. Month 1 of the			Month 2 of the reference period		
reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....					
D I13AMT2	5	4031	D I20REC3	1	4052
Amount of private disability insurance			Reciency of AFDC income.		
income received. Month 2 of the			Month 3 of the reference period		
reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....					
D I13AMT3	5	4036	D I20REC4	1	4053
Amount of private disability insurance			Reciency of AFDC income.		
income received. Month 3 of the			Month 4 of the reference period		
reference period			U Persons 15 years old or older		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			V	0	.Not in universe
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	1	.Yes
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	2	.No
.....					
D I13AMT4	5	4041	D I20AMT1	6	4054
Amount of private disability insurance			Amount of AFDC income received.		
income received. Month 4 of the			Month 1 of the reference period		
reference period			Range = -00009:-00009,000000:33332		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			U Persons 15 years old or older		
U Persons 15 years old and older			V	-00009	.Not in universe
V	-0009	.Not in universe	.....		
.....			D I20AMT2	6	4060
D I13IMP01	1	4046	Amount of AFDC income received.		
Private disability insurance			Month 2 of the reference period		
imputation flag 1			Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999		
Imputation of field I13AMT1			U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	-00009	.Not in universe
V	1	.Imputed	.....		
D I13IMP02	1	4047	D I20AMT3	6	4066
Private disability insurance			Amount of AFDC income received.		
imputation flag 2			Month 3 of the reference period		
Imputation of field I13AMT2			Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999		
V	0	.Not imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	1	.Imputed	V	-00009	.Not in universe
D I13IMP03	1	4048	.....		
Private disability insurance			D I20AMT4	6	4072
imputation flag 3			Amount of AFDC income received.		
Imputation of field I13AMT3			Month 4 of the reference period		
V	0	.Not imputed	Range = -00009:-00009,000000:99999		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons 15 years old or older		
D I13IMP04	1	4049	V	-00009	.Not in universe
Private disability insurance			.....		
imputation flag 4			D AFDC3034	1	4078
Imputation of field I13AMT4			Were all the people living here		
V	0	.Not imputed	covered by ...'s payments		
V	1	.Imputed	U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		
D I20REC1	1	4050	AFDC		
Reciency of AFDC income.			V	0	.Not in universe
Month 1 of the reference period			V	1	.Yes - skip to next income source
U Persons 15 years old or older			V	2	.No

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****		
** COMMENT NO. 47		**
** The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through		**
** AFDC3054) are possible answers to		**
** the question:		**
** Which persons were covered		**
*****		
D AFDC3036	3	4079
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3038	3	4082
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3040	3	4085
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3042	3	4088
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3044	3	4091
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3046	3	4094
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3048	3	4097
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3050	3	4100
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D AFDC3052	3	4103
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D AFDC3054	3	4106
Person No. 101-899		
See COMMENT NO. 47		
U All persons, including children,		
receiving AFDC		
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D I20IMP01	1	4109
AFDC imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I20AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I20IMP02	1	4110
AFDC imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I20AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I20IMP03	1	4111
AFDC imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I20AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I20IMP04	1	4112
AFDC imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I20AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I21REC1	1	4113
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I21REC2	1	4114
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I21REC3	1	4115
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I21REC4	1	4116
Reciprocity of general assistance income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D I21AMT1    5   4117
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I21AMT2    5   4122
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I21AMT3    5   4127
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I21AMT4    5   4132
    Amount of general assistance income
    received. Month 4 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D GA3034     1   4137
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
    general assistance income
V     0 .Not in universe
V     1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V     2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 48 **
** The next 10 fields (GA3036 through **
** GA3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D GA3036     3   4138
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3038     3   4141
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3040     3   4144
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3042     3   4147
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3044     3   4150
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3046     3   4153
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3048     3   4156
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3050     3   4159
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3052     3   4162
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D GA3054     3   4165
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 48
U All persons, including children,
    receiving general assistance income
V     000 .Not in universe
    ...

D I21IMP01    1   4168
    General assistance imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I21AMT1
V     0 .Not imputed
V     1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02    1   4169
    General assistance imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I21AMT2
V     0 .Not imputed
V     1 .Imputed

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D I21IMP03  1  4170
    General assistance imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I21AMT3
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D I21IMP04  1  4171
    General assistance imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I21AMT4
V          0  .Not imputed
V          1  .Imputed

D I23REC1   1  4172
    Reciprocity of foster child care
    payments. Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D I23REC2   1  4173
    Reciprocity of foster child care
    payments. Month 2 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D I23REC3   1  4174
    Reciprocity of foster child care
    payments. Month 3 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D I23REC4   1  4175
    Reciprocity of foster child care
    payments. Month 4 of the reference
    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes
V          2  .No

D I23AMT1   5  4176
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received. Month 1 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I23AMT2   5  4181
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received. Month 2 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I23AMT3   5  4186
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received. Month 3 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I23AMT4   5  4191
    Amount of foster child care payments
    received. Month 4 of the reference
    period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D FCC3034   1  4196
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
    foster child care payments
V          0  .Not in universe
V          1  .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2  .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 49
** The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through
** FCC3054) are possible answers to
** the question:
**
** Which persons were covered
*****

D FCC3036   3  4197
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3038   3  4200
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3040   3  4203
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3042   3  4206
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3044   3  4209
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
    receiving foster child care payments
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3046   3  4212
    Person No. 101-899

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3048    3  4215
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3050    3  4218
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3052    3  4221
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D FCC3054    3  4224
    Person No. 101-899
    See COMMENT NO. 49
U All persons, including children,
  receiving foster child care payments
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D I23IMP01    1  4227
    Foster child care imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I23AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02    1  4228
    Foster child care imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I23AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03    1  4229
    Foster child care imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I23AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04    1  4230
    Foster child care imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field I23AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I24REC1    1  4231
    Reciprocity of other welfare.
    Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I24REC2    1  4232
    Reciprocity of other welfare.
    Month 2 of the reference period

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I24REC3    1  4233
    Reciprocity of other welfare.
    Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I24REC4    1  4234
    Reciprocity of other welfare.
    Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I24AMT1    5  4235
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 1 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D I24AMT2    5  4240
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 2 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D I24AMT3    5  4245
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 3 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D I24AMT4    5  4250
    Amount of other welfare received.
    Month 4 of the reference period
    Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    ....

D OW3034    1  4255
    Were all the people living here
    covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  other welfare
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V      2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 50 **
** The next 10 fields (OW3036 through **
** OW3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D OW3036    3  4256
    Person No. 101-899

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3038	3 4259
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3040	3 4262
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3042	3 4265
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3044	3 4268
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3046	3 4271
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3048	3 4274
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3050	3 4277
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3052	3 4280
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	OW3054	3 4283
		Person No. 101-899
		See COMMENT NO. 50

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U		All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V	000	.Not in universe
		...
D	I24IMP01	1 4286
		Other welfare imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I24AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D	I24IMP02	1 4287
		Other welfare imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I24AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D	I24IMP03	1 4288
		Other welfare imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I24AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D	I24IMP04	1 4289
		Other welfare imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I24AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D	WIC3138	1 4290
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D	WIC3140	1 4291
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D	WIC3142	1 4292
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D	WIC3144	1 4293
		Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4 months ago. Month 1
U		Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC vouchers
V	0	.No
V	1	.Yes
V	9	.Not in universe
D	I25IMP01	1 4294
		WIC imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field WIC3138
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D	I25IMP02	1 4295
		WIC imputation flag 2

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
      Imputation of field WIC3140
V         0 .Not imputed
V         1 .Imputed
D I25IMP03  1  4296
      WIC imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field WIC3142
V         0 .Not imputed
V         1 .Imputed
D I25IMP04  1  4297
      WIC imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field WIC3144
V         0 .Not imputed
V         1 .Imputed
D I27REC1   1  4298
      Reciprocity of food stamps.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No
D I27REC2   1  4299
      Reciprocity of food stamps.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No
D I27REC3   1  4300
      Reciprocity of food stamps.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No
D I27REC4   1  4301
      Reciprocity of food stamps.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No
D I27AMT1   5  4302
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I27AMT2   5  4307
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D I27AMT3   5  4312
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D I27AMT4   5  4317
      Amount of food stamps received.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V        -0009 .Not in universe
      .....
D FS3100    1  4322
      Were all the people living here
      covered under ...'s food stamp
      allotment
U All persons, including children,
      covered by food stamp allotment
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V         2 .No
*****
** COMMENT NO. 51 **
** The next 8 fields (FS3102 through **
** FS3116) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****
D FS3102    3  4323
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
      covered by food stamp allotment
V         000 .Not in universe
      ...
D FS3104    3  4326
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
      covered by food stamp allotment
V         000 .Not in universe
      ...
D FS3106    3  4329
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
      covered by food stamp allotment
V         000 .Not in universe
      ...
D FS3108    3  4332
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
      covered by food stamp allotment
V         000 .Not in universe
      ...
D FS3110    3  4335
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 51
U All persons, including children,
      covered by food stamp allotment
V         000 .Not in universe
      ...
D FS3112    3  4338
      Person No. 101-899
      See COMMENT NO. 51

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
	...	
D FS3114	3	4341
	Person No. 101-899	
	See COMMENT NO. 51	
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
	...	
D FS3116	3	4344
	Person No. 101-899	
	See COMMENT NO. 51	
U All persons, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V	000	.Not in universe
	...	
D FILLER	6	4347
D I27IMP01	1	4353
	Food stamp imputation flag 1	
	Imputation of field I27AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP02	1	4354
	Food stamp imputation flag 2	
	Imputation of field I27AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP03	1	4355
	Food stamp imputation flag 3	
	Imputation of field I27AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I27IMP04	1	4356
	Food stamp imputation flag 4	
	Imputation of field I27AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28REC1	1	4357
	Reciprocity of child support payments.	
	Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC2	1	4358
	Reciprocity of child support payments.	
	Month 2 of the reference period	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC3	1	4359
	Reciprocity of child support payments.	
	Month 3 of the reference period	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28REC4	1	4360
	Reciprocity of child support payments.	

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I28AMT1	5	4361
	Amount of child support payments received.	
	Month 1 of the reference period	
	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	.....	
D I28AMT2	5	4366
	Amount of child support payments received.	
	Month 2 of the reference period	
	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	.....	
D I28AMT3	5	4371
	Amount of child support payments received.	
	Month 3 of the reference period	
	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	.....	
D I28AMT4	5	4376
	Amount of child support payments received.	
	Month 4 of the reference period	
	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
	.....	
D I28IMP01	1	4381
	Child support imputation flag 1	
	Imputation of field I28AMT1	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28IMP02	1	4382
	Child support imputation flag 2	
	Imputation of field I28AMT2	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28IMP03	1	4383
	Child support imputation flag 3	
	Imputation of field I28AMT3	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I28IMP04	1	4384
	Child support imputation flag 4	
	Imputation of field I28AMT4	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I29REC1	1	4385
	Reciprocity of alimony payments.	
	Month 1 of the reference period	
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I29REC2	1	4386	V	0	.Not imputed
Reciency of alimony payments.			V	1	.Imputed
Month 2 of the reference period			D I29IMP04	1	4412
U Persons 15 years old or older			Alimony payments imputation flag 4		
V	0	.Not in universe	Imputation of field I29AMT4		
V	1	.Yes	V	0	.Not imputed
V	2	.No	V	1	.Imputed
D I29REC3	1	4387	D I30REC1	1	4413
Reciency of alimony payments.			Reciency of company or union pension		
Month 3 of the reference period			income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I29REC4	1	4388	D I30REC2	1	4414
Reciency of alimony payments.			Reciency of company or union pension		
Month 4 of the reference period			income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes	V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No	V	2	.No
D I29AMT1	5	4389	D I30REC3	1	4415
Amount of alimony payments received.			Reciency of company or union pension		
Month 1 of the reference period			income. Month 3 of the reference		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I29AMT2	5	4394	D I30REC4	1	4416
Amount of alimony payments received.			Reciency of company or union pension		
Month 2 of the reference period			income. Month 4 of the reference		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
.....			V	1	.Yes
			V	2	.No
D I29AMT3	5	4399	D I30AMT1	5	4417
Amount of alimony payments received.			Amount of company or union pension		
Month 3 of the reference period			income received. Month 1 of the		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 40 years old or older		
.....			V	-0009	.Not in universe
			.....		
D I29AMT4	5	4404	D I30AMT2	5	4422
Amount of alimony payments received.			Amount of company or union pension		
Month 4 of the reference period			income received. Month 2 of the		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332			reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older			Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
V	-0009	.Not in universe	U Persons 40 years old or older		
.....			V	-0009	.Not in universe
			.....		
D I29IMP01	1	4409	D I30AMT3	5	4427
Alimony payments imputation flag 1			Amount of company or union pension		
Imputation of field I29AMT1			income received. Month 3 of the		
V	0	.Not imputed	reference period		
V	1	.Imputed	Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
D I29IMP02	1	4410	U Persons 40 years old or older		
Alimony payments imputation flag 2			V	-0009	.Not in universe
Imputation of field I29AMT2			.....		
V	0	.Not imputed	D I30AMT4	5	4432
V	1	.Imputed	Amount of company or union pension		
D I29IMP03	1	4411	income received. Month 4 of the		
Alimony payments imputation flag 3					
Imputation of field I29AMT3					

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

reference period  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I30IMP01     1    4437  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 1  
Imputation of field I30AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02     1    4438  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I30AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03     1    4439  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I30AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04     1    4440  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I30AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I31REC1      1    4441  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
pension income. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I31REC2      1    4442  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
pension income. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I31REC3      1    4443  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
pension income. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I31REC4      1    4444  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
pension income. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I31AMT1      5    4445  
Amount of Federal civil service pension  
income received. Month 1 of the

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

reference period.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I31AMT2      5    4450  
Amount of Federal civil service pension  
income received. Month 2 of the  
reference period.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I31AMT3      5    4455  
Amount of Federal civil service pension  
income received. Month 3 of the  
reference period.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I31AMT4      5    4460  
Amount of Federal civil service pension  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I31IMP01     1    4465  
Federal civilian pension imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I31AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02     1    4466  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I31AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03     1    4467  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I31AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04     1    4468  
Federal civilian pension imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I31AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I32REC1      1    4469  
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement  
income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I32REC2      1    4470  
Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement  
income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32REC3	1	4471
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32REC4	1	4472
Reciency of U.S. military retirement income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I32AMT1	5	4473
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32AMT2	5	4478
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32AMT3	5	4483
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32AMT4	5	4488
Amount of U.S. military retirement income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I32IMP01	1	4493
Military retirement imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I32AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I32IMP02	1	4494
Military retirement imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I32AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I32IMP03	1	4495
Military retirement imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I32AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I32IMP04	1	4496
Military retirement imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I32AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34REC1	1	4497
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34REC2	1	4498
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34REC3	1	4499
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34REC4	1	4500
Reciency of State government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I34AMT1	5	4501
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT2	5	4506
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT3	5	4511
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I34AMT4	5	4516
Amount of State government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I34IMP01	1	4521
State government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I34AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP02	1	4522
State government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I34AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP03	1	4523
State government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I34AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I34IMP04	1	4524
State government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I34AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35REC1	1	4525
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC2	1	4526
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC3	1	4527
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35REC4	1	4528
Reciprocity of local government pension income. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I35AMT1	5	4529
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT2	5	4534
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT3	5	4539
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35AMT4	5	4544
Amount of local government pension income received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I35IMP01	1	4549
Local government pension imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I35AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP02	1	4550
Local government pension imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I35AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP03	1	4551
Local government pension imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I35AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I35IMP04	1	4552
Local government pension imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I35AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36REC1	1	4553
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I36REC2	1	4554
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D I36REC3	1	4555
Reciprocity of life insurance income Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I36REC4	1	4556
Reciency of life insurance income		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I36AMT1	5	4557
Amount of life insurance income		
received. Month 1 of the reference		
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36AMT2	5	4562
Amount of life insurance income		
received. Month 2 of the reference		
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36AMT3	5	4567
Amount of life insurance income		
received. Month 3 of the reference		
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36AMT4	5	4572
Amount of life insurance income		
received. Month 4 of the reference		
period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I36IMP01	1	4577
Life insurance income imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I36AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36IMP02	1	4578
Life insurance income imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I36AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36IMP03	1	4579
Life insurance income imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I36AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I36IMP04	1	4580
Life insurance income imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I36AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37REC1	1	4581
Reciency of estates and trusts income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37REC2	1	4582
Reciency of estates and trusts income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC3	1	4583
Reciency of estates and trusts income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37REC4	1	4584
Reciency of estates and trusts income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I37AMT1	5	4585
Amount of estates and trusts income		
received. Month 1 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37AMT2	5	4590
Amount of estates and trusts income		
received. Month 2 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37AMT3	5	4595
Amount of estates and trusts income		
received. Month 3 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37AMT4	5	4600
Amount of estates and trusts income		
received. Month 4 of the reference		
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons	40	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I37IMP01	1	4605
Estates and trusts imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I37AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP02	1	4606
Estates and trusts imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I37AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I37IMP03	1	4607
Estates and trusts imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I37AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I37IMP04	1	4608
Estates and trusts imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I37AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38REC1	1	4609
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC2	1	4610
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC3	1	4611
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38REC4	1	4612
Reciency of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income.		
Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I38AMT1	5	4613
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received.		
Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38AMT2	5	4618
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received.		
Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38AMT3	5	4623
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received.		
Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38AMT4	5	4628
Amount of other retirement, disability or survivor payments income received.		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 40 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I38IMP01	1	4633
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I38AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38IMP02	1	4634
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I38AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38IMP03	1	4635
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I38AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I38IMP04	1	4636
Other retirement, disability or survivor payments imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I38AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I40REC1	1	4637
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC2	1	4638
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC3	1	4639
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40REC4	1	4640
Reciency of G.I. Bill education benefits. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I40AMT1	5	4641
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 1 of the reference		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I40AMT2 5 4646		
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I40AMT3 5 4651		
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I40AMT4 5 4656		
Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits received. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 17 to 49 years old		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I40IMP01 1 4661		
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I40AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I40IMP02 1 4662		
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I40AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I40IMP03 1 4663		
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I40AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I40IMP04 1 4664		
G.I. Bill education benefits imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I40AMT4		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50REC1 1 4665		
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I50REC2 1 4666		
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I50REC3 1 4667		
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I50REC4 1 4668		
Reciprocity of income from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
V 1 .Yes		
V 2 .No		
D I50AMT1 5 4669		
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 1 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50AMT2 5 4674		
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 2 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50AMT3 5 4679		
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 3 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50AMT4 5 4684		
Amount of income received from charitable groups. Month 4 of the reference period		
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -0009 .Not in universe		
.....		
D I50IMP01 1 4689		
Charitable group imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field I50AMT1		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50IMP02 1 4690		
Charitable group imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field I50AMT2		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50IMP03 1 4691		
Charitable group imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field I50AMT3		
V 0 .Not imputed		
V 1 .Imputed		
D I50IMP04 1 4692		
Charitable group imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field I50AMT4		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51REC1	1	4693
		Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51REC2	1	4694
		Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.no
D I51REC3	1	4695
		Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51REC4	1	4696
		Reciprocity of money from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I51AMT1	5	4697
		Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I51AMT2	5	4702
		Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I51AMT3	5	4707
		Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I51AMT4	5	4712
		Amount of money received from relatives or friends. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I51IMP01	1	4717
		Money from relatives or friends

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I51AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP02	1	4718
		Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I51AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP03	1	4719
		Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I51AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I51IMP04	1	4720
		Money from relatives or friends imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I51AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52REC1	1	4721
		Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC2	1	4722
		Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC3	1	4723
		Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52REC4	1	4724
		Reciprocity of lump sum payments. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I52AMT1	5	4725
		Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I52AMT2	5	4730
		Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I52AMT3	5	4735
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I52AMT4	5	4740
Amount of lump sum payments received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I52IMP01	1	4745
Lump sum payment imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I52AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52IMP02	1	4746
Lump sum payment imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I52AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52IMP03	1	4747
Lump sum payment imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I52AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I52IMP04	1	4748
Lump sum payment imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I52AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I53REC1	1	4749
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53REC2	1	4750
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53REC3	1	4751
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53REC4	1	4752
Reciprocity of income from roomers or boarders. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I53AMT1	5	4753
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 1 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I53AMT2	5	4758
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 2 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I53AMT3	5	4763
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 3 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I53AMT4	5	4768
Amount of income from roomers or boarders received. Month 4 of the reference period Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
.....		
D I53IMP01	1	4773
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 1 Imputation of field I53AMT1		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I53IMP02	1	4774
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 2 Imputation of field I53AMT2		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I53IMP03	1	4775
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 3 Imputation of field I53AMT3		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I53IMP04	1	4776
Income from roomers or boarders imputation flag 4 Imputation of field I53AMT4		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54REC1	1	4777
Reciprocity of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54REC2	1	4778
		Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54REC3	1	4779
		Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54REC4	1	4780
		Reciency of income from National Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I54AMT1	5	4781
		Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 1 of the reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I54AMT2	5	4786
		Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 2 of the reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I54AMT3	5	4791
		Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 3 of the reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I54AMT4	5	4796
		Amount of National Guard or reserve pay income received. Month 4 of the reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I54IMP01	1	4801
		National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 1
		Imputation of field I54AMT1
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D I54IMP02	1	4802
		National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 2
		Imputation of field I54AMT2
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54IMP03	1	4803
		National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 3
		Imputation of field I54AMT3
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I54IMP04	1	4804
		National Guard or reserve pay imputation flag 4
		Imputation of field I54AMT4
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D I55REC1	1	4805
		Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC2	1	4806
		Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC3	1	4807
		Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55REC4	1	4808
		Reciency of incidental or casual earnings income. Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I55AMT1	5	4809
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 1 of the reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	-0009	.Not in universe
		.....
D I55AMT2	5	4814
		Amount of incidental or casual earnings income received. Month 2 of the reference period
		Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I55AMT3        5    4819  
      Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
      income received. Month 3 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I55AMT4        5    4824  
      Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
      income received. Month 4 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I55IMP01       1    4829  
      Casual earnings imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I55AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02       1    4830  
      Casual earnings imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I55AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03       1    4831  
      Casual earnings imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I55AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04       1    4832  
      Casual earnings imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I55AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I56REC1        1    4833  
      Reciprocity of other cash income.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I56REC2        1    4834  
      Reciprocity of other cash income.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I56REC3        1    4835  
      Reciprocity of other cash income.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I56REC4        1    4836  
      Reciprocity of other cash income.  
      Month 4 of the reference period

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D I56AMT1        5    4837  
      Amount of other cash income received.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I56AMT2        5    4842  
      Amount of other cash income received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I56AMT3        5    4847  
      Amount of other cash income received.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I56AMT4        5    4852  
      Amount of other cash income received.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = -0009:-0009,00000:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I56IMP01       1    4857  
      Other cash income imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I56AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02       1    4858  
      Other cash income imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I56AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03       1    4859  
      Other cash income imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I56AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04       1    4860  
      Other cash income imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I56AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
** COMMENT NO. 52          **
** The following 12 fields pertain to **
** 5 income types which are combined **
** to reduce the likelihood of      **
** individual disclosure. The 5 are  **
** State administered SSI; Black lung **
** payments; State temporary sickness **
** or disability benefits; Indian,   **
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and  **
** National Guard or Reserve Forces **
** retirement.                **
*****
D I75REC1    1  4861
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC2    1  4862
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC3    1  4863
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75REC4    1  4864
  Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I75AMT1    6  4865
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 1 of the reference period
  Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -00009 .Not in universe
          .....

D I75AMT2    6  4871
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 2 of the reference period
  Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -00009 .Not in universe
          .....

D I75AMT3    6  4877
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 3 of the reference period
  Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -00009 .Not in universe
          .....

D I75AMT4    6  4883
  Amount of undisclosable income received.
  Month 4 of the reference period
  Range = -00009:-00009,000000:166660
  See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -00009 .Not in universe
          .....

D I75IMP01   1  4889
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
  Imputation of field I75AMT1
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02   1  4890
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
  Imputation of field I75AMT2
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03   1  4891
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
  Imputation of field I75AMT3
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04   1  4892
  Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
  Imputation of field I75AMT4
  See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT NO. 53          **
** The next 16 fields contain **
** assets 100-103 by months 1-4. **
**                               **
**           J100YN-1...4      **
**           JINT1001...4      **
**           O100YN-1...4      **
**           OINT1001...4      **
*****

D J100YN-1   1  4893
  Were assets 100 through 103 owned
  jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
  reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2   1  4894
  Were assets 100 through 103 owned
  jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
  reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J100YN-3	1	4895
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J100YN-4	1	4896
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JINT1001	4	4897
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JINT1002	4	4901
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JINT1003	4	4905
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D JINT1004	4	4909
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D O100YN-1	1	4913
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O100YN-2	1	4914
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O100YN-3	1	4915
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O100YN-4	1	4916
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OINT1001	4	4917
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		
D OINT1002	4	4921
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 53		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
....		





CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J110RYN3	1	4979
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D J110RYN4	1	4980
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D JDIR1101	4	4981
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D JDIR1102	4	4985
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D JDIR1103	4	4989
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D JDIR1104	4	4993
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D O110RYN1	1	4997
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN2	1	4998
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		
		years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN3	1	4999
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		
		years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D O110RYN4	1	5000
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		
		years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D ODIR1101	4	5001
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range= -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		
		years old and older
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D ODIR1102	4	5005
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		
		years old and older
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D ODIR1103	4	5009
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 55		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15		
		years old and older
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D ODIR1104	4	5013
Amount of income received in own name		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

    from income source 110 for month 4 of  
    the reference period. In dollars.  
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V       -009 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

    ....

D J110CYN1     1   5017

    Were credited dividends from source  
    110 earned jointly with spouse in month  
    1 of the reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D J110CYN2     1   5018

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
    the reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D J110CYN3     1   5019

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
    the reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D J110CYN4     1   5020

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
    the reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D JDIC1101     4   5021

    Amount of income received jointly with  
    spouse from income source 110 and  
    reinvested for month 1 of the reference  
    period. In dollars.  
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       -009 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

    ....

D JDIC1102     4   5025

    Amount of income received jointly with  
    spouse from income source 110 and  
    reinvested for month 2 of the reference  
    period. In dollars.  
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.

**DATA            SIZE    BEGIN**

    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       -009 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

    ....

D JDIC1103     4   5029

    Amount of income received jointly with  
    spouse from income source 110 and  
    reinvested for month 3 of the reference  
    period. In dollars.  
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       -009 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

    ....

D JDIC1104     4   5033

    Amount of income received jointly with  
    spouse from income source 110 and  
    reinvested for month 4 of the reference  
    period. In dollars.  
    Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
  couples

V       -009 .Not in universe

V       0000 .None

    ....

D O110CYN1     1   5037

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned in own name in month 1 of the  
    reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D O110CYN2     1   5038

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned in own name in month 2 of the  
    reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D O110CYN3     1   5039

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned in own name in month 3 of the  
    reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

V       0 .Not in universe

V       1 .Yes

V       2 .No

D O110CYN4     1   5040

    Were credited dividends from source 110  
    earned in own name in month 4 of the  
    reference period.  
    See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
  years old and older

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V         0  .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No

D ODIC1101  4  5041
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 1 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

D ODIC1102  4  5045
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 2 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

D ODIC1103  4  5049
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 3 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

D ODIC1104  4  5053
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income source 110 and reinvested
    for month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 55
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None
    ....

*****
** COMMENT NO 56 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 120 (rental property) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** J120YN-1....4 **
** JRNT1201....4 **
** O120YN-1....4 **
** ORNT1201....4 **
** OJ120YN1....4 **
** OJRT1201....4 **
*****

D J120YN-1  1  5057
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         0 .Not in universe

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No

D J120YN-2  1  5058
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No

D J120YN-3  1  5059
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No

D J120YN-4  1  5060
    Was rental income received from property
    owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
    the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1  .Yes
V         2  .No

D JRNT1201  5  5061
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 1 of the
    reference period.
    Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-
    2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
    ....

D JRNT1202  5  5066
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 2 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
    ....

D JRNT1203  5  5071
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 3 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
    ....

D JRNT1204  5  5076
    Amount of rental income cleared jointly
    with spouse for month 4 of the reference
    period. Dollar amount
    range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
    See COMMENT NO. 56

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V -9999	.Not in universe	
V 00000	.None	
....		
D O120YN-1	1	5081
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D O120YN-2	1	5082
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D O120YN-3	1	5083
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D O120YN-4	1	5084
Was rental income received from property owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D ORNT1201	5	5085
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period		
Dollar amount		
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999	.Not in universe	
V 00000	.None	
....		
D ORNT1202	5	5090
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period		
Dollar amount		
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999	.Not in universe	
V 00000	.None	
....		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ORNT1203	5	5095
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period		
Dollar amount		
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999	.Not in universe	
V 00000	.None	
....		
D ORNT1204	5	5100
Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 4 of the reference period		
Dollar amount		
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V -9999	.Not in universe	
V 00000	.None	
....		
D OJ120YN1	1	5105
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 1 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D OJ120YN2	1	5106
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 2 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D OJ120YN3	1	5107
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 3 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D OJ120YN4	1	5108
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with others in month 4 of the reference period.		
See COMMENT NO. 56		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0	.Not in universe	
V 1	.Yes	
V 2	.No	
D OJRT1201	5	5109
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. Dollar amount range =		
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      ....

D OJRT1202    5  5114
  Amount of rental income cleared jointly
  with others for month 2 of the reference
  period. Dollar amount range =
  -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
  See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      ....

D OJRT1203    5  5119
  Amount of rental income cleared jointly
  with others for month 3 of the reference
  period. Dollar amount range =
  -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      ....

D OJRT1204    5  5124
  Amount of rental income cleared jointly
  with others for month 4 of the reference
  period. Dollar amount range =
  -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 56
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
  other than spouse
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      ....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 57 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 130 (mortgages) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** JMTGNYN1....4 **
** JMORTYN1....4 **
** JMAM1301....4 **
** OMTGNYN1....4 **
** OMORTYN1....4 **
** OMAM1301....4 **
*****

D JMTGNYN1    1  5129
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 1 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMTGNYN2    1  5130
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 2 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMTGNYN3    1  5131
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 3 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMTGNYN4    1  5132
  Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
  for month 4 of the reference period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN1    1  5133
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 1 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN2    1  5134
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 2 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN3    1  5135
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 3 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMORTYN4    1  5136
  Was interest received from jointly owned
  mortgage for month 4 of the reference
  period.
  See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D JMAM1301    4  5137
  Amount of mortgage interest earned
  jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
  reference period. In dollars. Range
  = -009:-009,0000:2500.

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D JMAM1302	4	5141
		Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D JMAM1303	4	5145
		Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D JMAM1304	4	5149
		Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
	....	
D OMTGNYN1	1	5153
		Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMTGNYN2	1	5154
		Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMTGNYN3	1	5155
		Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D OMTGNYN4	1	5156
		Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMORTYN1	1	5157
		Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMORTYN2	1	5158
		Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMORTYN3	1	5159
		Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMORTYN4	1	5160
		Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D OMAM1301	4	5161
		Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V	-009	.Not in universe
V	0000	.None
D OMAM1302	4	5165
		Amount of mortgage interest earned in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -009:-009,0000:2500. See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None

D OMAM1303  4  5169
Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 3 of the reference
period.  In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None

D OMAM1304  4  5173
Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 4 of the reference
period.  In dollars.
Range = -009:-009,0000:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -009 .Not in universe
V         0000 .None

*****
** COMMENT NO. 58 **
** The next 8 fields contain income **
** source codes 140 (royalties) and **
** 150 (other financial investments) **
** by months 1-4. **
** **
** O4050YN1...4 **
** RAM40501...4 **
*****

D O4050YN1  1  5177
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 1
of the reference period in own name.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D O4050YN2  1  5178
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 2 of
the reference period in own name.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D O4050YN3  1  5179
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 3
of the reference period in own name.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D O4050YN4  1  5180
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 4
of the reference period in own name.

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No

D RAM40501  5  5181
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 1 of the
reference period.  Dollar amount
range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
....

D RAM40502  5  5186
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 2 of the
reference period.  Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
....

D RAM40503  5  5191
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 3 of the
reference period.  Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
....

D RAM40504  5  5196
Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 4 of the
reference period.  Dollar amount
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V         -9999 .Not in universe
V         00000 .None
....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 59 **
** The next 4 fields (SC4300 through **
** SC4306) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A10 **
** Asset types owned **
*****

D SC4300  1  5201
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
savings accounts
See COMMENT NO. 59

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons	15	years old and older	D SC4318	1	5213
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned			Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned	U Assets	100-103	owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
V	9	.Not in universe	V	0	.Not in universe
D SC4302	1	5202	V	1	.Yes
		ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts	V	2	.No - skip to next ISS code
		See COMMENT NO. 59			
U Persons	15	years old and older	D SC4320	5	5214
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned			What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned			Range = 00000:10000
V	9	.Not in universe	U Assets	100-103	owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
D SC4304	1	5203	V	-0003	.None
		ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	V	00000	.Not in universe
		See COMMENT NO. 59			....
U Persons	15	years old and older	D FILLER	1	5219
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned			Zero filler
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned			
V	9	.Not in universe			
D SC4306	1	5204			*****
		ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts	**	COMMENT NO. 60	**
		See COMMENT NO. 59	**	The next 4 fields (SC4400 through SC4406) are possible answers to the question:	**
U Persons	15	years old and older	**	Check item A12	**
V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned	**	Asset types owned	**
V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned			*****
V	9	.Not in universe	D SC4400	1	5220
D SC4308	1	5205			ISS code 104 - money market funds
		Check item A11			See COMMENT NO. 60
		Interview status of ...'s spouse.	U Persons	15	years old and older
U Persons	15	years old and older	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
V	1	.No spouse in household - skip To SC4320	V	9	.Not in universe
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet conducted	D SC4402	1	5221
V	3	.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4318			ISS code 105 - U.S. government securities
D SC4310	1	5206			See COMMENT NO. 60
		Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)	U Persons	15	years old and older
U Assets	100-103	owned by persons 15 years old and older	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned
V	0	.Not in universe	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
V	1	.Yes	V	9	.Not in universe
V	2	.No - skip to SC4320	D SC4404	1	5222
D SC4312	5	5207			ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds
		What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period			See COMMENT NO. 60
		Range = 00000:20000.	U Persons	15	years old and older
U Assets	100-103	owned jointly by married couples	V	0	.Not marked as a type of asset owned
V	00000	.Not in universe	V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
		....	V	9	.Not in universe
D FILLER	1	5212	D SC4406	1	5223
		Zero filler			ISS code 107 - other interest-earning assets
					See COMMENT NO. 60

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA SIZE BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4408 1 5224  
Check item A13  
Interview status of ...'s spouse.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4420  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5225  
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226  
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period  
Range = 00000:20000  
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER 1 5231  
Zero filler

D SC4418 1 5232  
Besides the assets owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any of these in ...'s own name  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420 5 5233  
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these assets during the 4-month period. In dollars.  
Range = 00000:20000  
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older  
V 00000 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER 1 5238  
Zero filler

D SC4500 1 5239  
Did ... receive any dividend checks for owned stocks or mutual fund shares during these 4 months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5240  
Check item A14  
Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4508  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5241  
During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks Made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None - skip to SC4508  
.....

D FILLER 1 5246  
Zero filler

D SC4508 5 5247  
During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None - skip to SC4512  
.....

D FILLER 1 5252  
Zero filler

D SC4512 1 5253  
Did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514 1 5254  
Check item A15  
Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4518  
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
V 3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516 5 5255  
During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife). In dollars.  
Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000.



CORE DATA DICTIONARY

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
          .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V          9 .Not in universe

D SC4706   1    5300
          Check item A19
          Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708   1    5301
          Check item A20
          Interview status of ...'s spouse
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .No spouse in household - skip
          .to SC4716
V          2 .Interview for spouse not yet
          .conducted
V          3 .Interview for spouse already
          .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710   1    5302
          Did ... own this mortgage jointly
          with ...'s spouse
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
          couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712   5    5303
          During the past 4 months how much
          interest was paid to ... and ...'s
          spouse by the borrower. In dollars
          Range = -0009:-0009,00000:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
          couples
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
          .....

D SC4714   1    5308
          Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
          own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
          15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716   5    5309
          During the past 4 months how much
          interest was paid to ... by the
          borrower. In dollars.
          Range = -0009:-0009,00000:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
          15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
          .....

D SC4718   1    5314
          Check item A21
          Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
          ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC4720   6    5315
          During the past 4 months, how much
          income did ... receive from these
          assets. Negative amount indicates
          loss.
          Dollar amount range =
          -99999:-99999,-10000:10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
          persons 15 years old and older
V          -99999 .Not in universe
V          000000 .None
          .....

*****
** General amounts 2 imputation flags **
*****

D G2-IMP01  1    5321
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
          Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02  1    5322
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
          Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03  1    5323
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
          Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04  1    5324
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
          Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05  1    5325
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
          Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06  1    5326
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
          Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07  1    5327
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
          Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08  1    5328
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
          Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09  1    5329
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
          Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10  1    5330
          General amounts 2 imputation flag 10

```

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		Imputation of 'SC4504'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP11	1	5331
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 11
		Imputation of 'SC4508'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP12	1	5332
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 12
		Imputation of 'SC4512'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP13	1	5333
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 13
		Imputation of 'SC4516'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP14	1	5334
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
		Imputation of 'SC4518'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP15	1	5335
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
		Imputation of 'SC4602'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP16	1	5336
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
		Imputation of 'SC4604'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP17	1	5337
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
		Imputation of 'SC4606'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP18	1	5338
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
		Imputation of 'SC4610'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP19	1	5339
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
		Imputation of 'SC4612'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP20	1	5340
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
		Imputation of 'SC4614'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP21	1	5341
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
		Imputation of 'SC4618'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP22	1	5342
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
		Imputation of 'SC4620'

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP23	1	5343
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
		Imputation of 'SC4710'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP24	1	5344
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
		Imputation of 'SC4712'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP25	1	5345
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
		Imputation of 'SC4714'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP26	1	5346
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
		Imputation of 'SC4716'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP27	1	5347
		General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
		Imputation of 'SC4720'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D VERSION	1	5348
		Release number of file
		Range = 1,8
V	1	.Original version
		.
D JCALB100	1	5349
		Were the fields '4314' calculated
		based on 4312
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D OCALB100	1	5350
		Were the fields '4322' calculated
		based on 4320
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D JCALB104	1	5351
		Were the fields '4414' calculated
		based on 4412
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D OCALB104	1	5352
		Were the fields '4422' calculated
		based on 4420
V	0	.No, not calculated
V	1	.Yes, balance was calculated
D WS1-2002	2	5353
		Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number
		0 .Not answered
		1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.
		-9 .Not in universe
D WS1-2044	1	5355
		On this job, is (was) ... a member
		of a labor union or of an employee
		association similar to a union?

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
	0	.Not in universe
	1	.Yes - skip to WS1-2048
	2	.No
D WS1-2046	1	5356
Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?		
	0	.Not in universe
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D WS1IMP07	1	5357
Wage and salary imputation flag #7		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'		
D WS1IMP08	1	5358
Wage and salary imputation flag #8		
Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'		
D WS1-2023	1	5359
Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS1-2024	1	5360
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Laid off
V	2	.Retired
V	3	.Discharged
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended
V	5	.Quit to take another job
V	6	.Quit for some other reason
D WS2-2102	2	5361
Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number		
	00	.Not answered
	01 - 16	.Employer I.D. No.
	-9	.Not in universe
D WS2-2144	1	5363
On this job, is (was) ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?		
	0	.Not in universe
	1	.Yes - skip to WS2-2148
	2	.No
D WS2-2146	1	5364
Is (was) ... covered by a union or employee association contract?		
	0	.Not in universe
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D WS2IMP07	1	5365
Wage and salary imputation flag		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'		
D WS2IMP08	1	5366
Wage and salary imputation flag		
Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'		
D WS2-2123	1	5367
Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS2-2124	1	5368
What is the main reason ... stopped working for ... ?		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Laid off
V	2	.Retired
V	3	.Discharged
V	4	.Job was temporary and ended
V	5	.Quit to take another job
V	6	.Quit for some other reason
D SE1-2201	2	5369
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Check item S1 - Business I.D. number		
U Persons	15	years old and older who are self-employed
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	00	.Not answered
V	01 - 16	.Business I.D.
D SE2-2301	2	5371
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		
Check item S9 - Business I.D. number		
U Persons	15	years old and older who are self-employed in second business
V	-9	.Not in universe
V	00	.Not answered
V	01 - 16	.Business I.D.
D I41RECP1	1	5373
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41RECP2	1	5374
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41RECP3	1	5375
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other VA educational assistance for Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons	15	years old and older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D I41RECP4	1	5376
New variable for the 1985 panel		
Reciprocity of income from other		



CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U3-REINT	1	5410			
		New variable for the 1985 panel			sample unit and joining another
		Control card item 38I			household which was already part
U All Households					of the sample.
V	0	.Not answered	U Persons 15 years old and older		who left one sample unit and
V	1	.Observed			joined another household which
V	2	.Reinterview			was already part of the sample
D U3ITM38C	2	5411	D SC0064	1	5431
		New variable for the 1985 panel			Redefined variable for the
		Control card item 38C - Day of Visit			1985 panel
U All Households					Previous identification sample
D H4-TYPE	1	5413			designation
		New variable for the 1985 panel	U Persons 15 years old and older		
U All Households			V	0	.Not in universe
V	0	.Not in household	V	6	.1986 panel
V	1	.Married couple family HH	D SC0066	2	5432
V	2	.Male householder family HH			Redefined variable for the
V	3	.Female householder family HH			1985 panel
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH			Same as SC0064 in the 1984
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH			panel
V	6	.Group quarters			Previous identification entry
D U4ITM38C	2	5414			address ID
		New variable for the 1985 panel	U Persons 15 years old and older		
		Control card item 38C - Day of Visit	V	00	.Not in universe
U All Households			D SC0068	3	5434
D U4-REINT	1	5416			New variable for the 1985 panel
		New variable for the 1985 panel			Same as SC0066 in the 1984
		Control card item 38I			panel
U All Households					Previous identification person
V	0	.Not answered			number
V	1	.Observed	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	2	.Reinterview	V	00	.Not in universe
D H5-TYPE	1	5417	D MEDCODE	1	5437
		New variable for the 1985 panel			New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households					Recode of fields (SC1464 and
V	0	.Not in household			SC1466) are possible answers to
V	1	.Married couple family HH			the first part of the question:
V	2	.Male householder family HH			May I see ...'s medicare card to
V	3	.Female householder family HH			record the claim number and type
V	4	.Male householder nonfamily HH			of coverage?
V	5	.Female householder nonfamily HH	U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	6	.Group quarters	V	0	.Not in universe
D U-YEARE1	2	5418	V	1	.Retired or disabled worker
		New variable for the 1985 panel	V	2	.Spouse or retired or
		Preedited year entered or left			disabled worker
		Control card item 23	V	3	.Widow or retired or disabled
		ID equals control card			worker
		address ID	V	4	.Adult disabled as a child
U All Households			V	5	.Uninsured
D U-YEARE2	2	5420	V	7	.Other or invalid code
		New variable for the 1985 panel	V	9	.Missing code
		Preedited year entered or left	D SC1231	1	5438
		Control card item 23			New variable for the 1985 panel
		Previous wave address			Check item R3
		ID is not equal to			Did ... usually work 35 or more
		control card address ID			hours per week?
U All Households			U Persons 15 years old and older who		
D MOVER-ID	9	5422			worked during the reference period
		New variable for the 1985 panel	V	0	.Not in universe
		Scrambled identifier of sample	V	1	.Yes
		unit that this person belonged	V	2	.No - skip to SC1233
		to previous to joining this	D SC1232	1	5439
		current sample unit.			Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
		This field is only used in the			Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
		rare case of a person leaving one			in any of the weeks that ... worked
					during this period?
			U Persons 15 years old and older who		

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
worked during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1239
D SC1233   2    5440
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  How many weeks did ... work
  fewer than 35 hours in the month
  of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          00 .Not in universe
V          -5 .All weeks working
           fewer than 35 hours
           in reference period

*****
** COMMENT NO. 62                **
**   The next four fields (SC1234   **
**   through SC1237) are possible   **
**   answers to the question:      **
**                                   **
**   How many weeks did ... work fewer **
**   than 35 hours in the months of  **
**   ..., ..., ..., and ... ?     **
*****

D SC1234   1    5442
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks last month
  Range = 1-5 Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
  See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
           with weeks working fewer
           than 35 hours

D SC1235   1    5443
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks 2 months ago
  Range = 1:5 Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
  See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
           with weeks working fewer
           than 35 hours

D SC1236   1    5444
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks 3 months ago
  Range = 1:5 Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
  See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
           with weeks working fewer
           than 35 hours

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D SC1237   1    5445
  New variable for the 1985 panel
  Weeks 4 months ago
  Range = 1:5 Number of weeks
  worked fewer than 35 hours
  for that month.
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference period
V          00 .Not marked as a month with weeks
           working fewer than 35 hours

D SC1238   1    5446
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  What was the main reason ...
  worked fewer than 35 hours in
  those weeks?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Could not find a full-time
           job
V          2 .Wanted to work part-time
V          3 .Health condition or
           disability
V          4 .Normal working hours are
           less than 35 hours
V          5 .Slack work or material
           shortage
V          6 .Other

D SC1656   1    5447
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Was ... enrolled in school either
  full-time or part-time during any
  of the past 4 months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes, full-time
V          2 .Yes, part-time
V          3 .No - skip to SC1694

*****
** COMMENT NO. 63                **
**   The next 5 fields (SC1658 through **
**   SC1666) are possible answers to   **
**   the question:                    **
**                                   **
**   During which months was ...     **
**   enrolled?                        **
*****

D SC1658   1    5448
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  All months
  See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660   1    5449
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Last month
  See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old during the
  reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
V          1 .Marked as a month

```

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1662	1	5450
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel 2 months ago See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1664	1	5451
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel 3 months ago See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1666	1	5452
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel 4 months ago See COMMENT NO. 63		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a month
V	1	.Marked as a month
D SC1668	2	5453
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel At what level or grade was ... enrolled?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in school during the reference period		
V	00	.Not in universe
V	01	.Elementary grades 1-8 skip to SC1694
V	02	.High school grades 9-12 skip to SC1694
V	03	.College year 1
V	04	.College year 2
V	05	.College year 3
V	06	.College year 4
V	07	.College year 5
V	08	.College year 6
V	09	.Vocational school
V	10	.Technical school
V	11	.Business school
D SC1670	1	5455
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
enrolled in college during the reference period		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC1694

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****		
**	COMMENT NO. 64	**
**	The next 11 fields (SC1672	**
**	through SC1692) are possible	**
**	answers to the question:	**
**		**
**	What kind of educational	**
**	assistance did ... receive?	**
**	Anything else?	**
*****		
D SC1672	1	5456
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel GI Bill See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance
D SC1674	1	5457
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel Other Veteran's Administration educational assistance programs (survivors and dependents; vocational rehabilitation; post-Vietnam veterans) See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance
D SC1676	1	5458
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel College work study See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance
D SC1678	1	5459
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel PELL Grant See COMMENT NO. 64		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
who received educational assistance during the reference period		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1670
V	1	.Marked as a kind of educational assistance
D SC1680	1	5460
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

Supplemental Education  
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1682        1    5461  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
National Direct Student Loan (NSL)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1684        1    5462  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Guaranteed Student Loan  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1686        1    5463  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
JTPA Training  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1688        1    5464  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Employer assistance  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1690        1    5465  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Fellowship/Scholarship  
See COMMENT NO. 64

**DATA            SIZE   BEGIN**

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1692        1    5466  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Other financial aid  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V            1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC0914        2    5467  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
On March 31, 1987, was ... living in  
any of the kinds of places listed on  
this card?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            -1 .DK - skip to SC0918

V            -2 .Refusal - skip to SC0918

V            00 .Not in universe

V            01 .Yes

V            02 .No - skip to SC0918

V            09 .Not answered

D SC0916        1    5469  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Which code on this card represents  
the kind of place ... was living in  
on March 31, 1987?

U Persons 15 years old and older who  
received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Armed Forces Barracks

V            2 .Outside the United States

V            3 .Nonhousehold setting

V            9 .Not answered

D Filler        13   5470  
Zero Filler

D U-RRP        2    5483  
Preeditd relationship to reference  
person. Control card item 19b.

U All persons

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Reference person with relatives  
              .in HH

V            02 .Reference person with no relatives  
              .in HH

V            03 .Husband/wife of reference person

V            04 .Natural/adopted child of reference  
              .person

V            05 .Stepchild of reference person

V            06 .Foster child of reference person

V            07 .Grandchild of reference person

V            08 .Parent of reference person

V            09 .Brother/sister of reference person

CORE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	10	.Other relative of reference person
V	11	.Non-relative of reference person
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person (other than partner/roommate with no own relatives in HH)
D PW-RRP	2	5485 Preeditd relationship to reference person Control card item 19b
U All persons		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Reference person with relatives .in HH
V	02	.Reference person with no relatives .in HH
V	03	.Husband/wife of reference person
V	04	.Natural/adopted child of reference person
V	05	.Stepchild of reference person
V	06	.Foster child of reference person
V	07	.Grandchild of reference person
V	08	.Parent of reference person
V	09	.Brother/sister of reference person
V	10	.Other relative of reference person
V	11	.Non-relative of reference person with own relatives in HH
V	12	.Partner/roommate of reference person
V	13	.Non-relative of reference person (other than partner/roommate with no own relatives in HH)
D U-SRVDT1	1	5487 Unedited period of service Control card item 32b - 1st code
U Persons	18	years of age and over
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SRVDT2	1	5488
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 - .January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered
D U-SRVDT3	1	5489
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Vietnam era (August 1964 - .April 1975)
V	2	.Korean conflict (June 1950 -

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		.January 1955)
V	3	.World War II (September 1940 - .July 1947)
V	4	.World War I (April 1917 - .November 1918)
V	5	.May 1975 to August 1980
V	6	.September 1980 or later
V	7	.Other service (all other periods)
V	9	.Not answered
D WS1IMP09	1	5490 Wage and salary imputation flag #9 Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D WS2IMP09	1	5491 Wage and salary imputation flag #9 Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
*****		
** COMMENT NO. 65 **		
** The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through **		
** WIC3152) are possible answers to the **		
** question: **		
** **		
** Which persons were covered by WIC? **		
** **		
** In each case the range of answers is **		
** 0 .Not in universe **		
** 1 .101 - 899 = Person No. **		
*****		
D WIC3146	3	5492 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3148	3	5495 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3150	3	5498 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3152	3	5501 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 65
D WIC3154	3	5504 Person No. See COMMENT NO. 65
D WS1-2003	1	5507 Is the previous wave box marked
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS1-2004	1	5508 Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS2-2103	1	5509 Is the previous wave box marked

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D WS2-2104	1	5510
Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE12202	1	5511
Is the previous wave box marked		
U Persons 15 years or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE12203	1	5512
Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE22302	1	5513
Is the previous wave box marked		
U Persons 15 years or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D SE22303	1	5514
Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months		
U Persons 15 years or older		
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D FILLER	14	5515
Zero Filler		

## INDEX FOR 1987 WAVE 3 TOPOCAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Air-Conditioning System in Home .....	TM8436 .....	5835
Child Care Codes 4 Through 8 - Check Item T5 .....	TM8046 .....	5568
Child Care Expense Per Week .....	TM8050 .....	5570
Child Care Hours for Second Youngest Child .....	TM8024 .....	5551
Child Care Hours for Third Youngest Child .....	TM8026 .....	5552
Child Care Hours for Youngest Child .....	TM8022 .....	5550
Child Care Hours Per Week for Second Youngest Child .....	TM8030 .....	5555
Child Care Hours Per Week for Third Youngest Child .....	TM8032 .....	5557
Child Care Hours Per Week for Youngest Child .....	TM8028 .....	5553
Child Care Method of Payment Other Than Cash .....	TM8052 .....	5576
Child Care Necessitated Loss of Time From Work or School .....	TM8054 .....	5577
Child Care Payment by Cash .....	TM8048 .....	5569
Child Care Place for Second Youngest Child .....	TM8018 .....	5548
Child Care Place for Youngest Child .....	TM8016 .....	5547
Child Care Place of Secondary Arrangement for Second Youngest Child .....	TM8042 .....	5566
Child Care Place of Secondary Arrangement for Third Youngest Child .....	TM8044 .....	5567
Child Care Place of Secondary Arrangement for Youngest Child .....	TM8040 .....	5565
Child Care Place of Third Youngest Child .....	TM8020 .....	5549
Child Care Provided for Second Youngest Child During Past Month .....	TM8012 .....	5543
Child Care Provided for Third Youngest Child During Past Month .....	TM8014 .....	5545
Child Care Provided for Youngest Child During Past Month .....	TM8010 .....	5541
Child Care Secondary Arrangement for Second Youngest Child .....	TM8036 .....	5561
Child Care Secondary Arrangement for Third Youngest Child .....	TM8038 .....	5563
Child Care Secondary Arrangement for Youngest Child .....	TM8034 .....	5559
Child Support Agreement Covering Which Children .....	TM8072 .....	5586
Child Support Agreement Covering Which Person Numbers .....	TM8074:78 .....	5588:94
Child Support Agreement Specify Joint Custody of the Children .....	TM8080 .....	5597
Child Support Agreement Voluntary Written, Court-Ordered, or Other .....	TM8068 .....	5584
Child Support Amount Actually Received During Past 12 Months .....	TM8094 .....	5611
Child Support Amount Paid During the Past 12 Months .....	TM8208 .....	5674
Child Support Amount Supposed to Have Received During Past 12 Months .....	TM8092 .....	5605
Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Enforcing Support Order .....	TM8106 .....	5622
Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Establishing Paternity .....	TM8102 .....	5620
Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Establishing Support Obligation .....	TM8104 .....	5621
Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Locating the Father .....	TM8100 .....	5619
Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Obtaining Child Support .....	TM8098 .....	5618
Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Obtaining Collection .....	TM8108 .....	5623
Child Support Enforcement Office Contacted for Aid in Obtaining Child Support .....	TM8096 .....	5617
Child Support Enforcement Office Provided Other Assistance .....	TM8110 .....	5624
Child Support Method for Receiving Payments .....	TM8070 .....	5585
Child Support Payments Agreed or Awarded for Children Living Here .....	TM8066 .....	5583
Child Support Payments for Children Under 21 Years of Age .....	TM8204 .....	5670
Child Support Payments Made for How Many Children .....	TM8206 .....	5672
Child Support Payments Made For Someone Who Did Not Live in Household .....	TM8200 .....	5668
Child Support Payments Marked on ISS .....	TM8058 .....	5579
Child Support Payments Regular, Lump-Sum, or Both .....	TM8202 .....	5669
Child Support Payments Regularly Received .....	TM8090 .....	5604
Child Support Payments Still Received .....	TM8088 .....	5603
Children Living Here From Previous Marriage .....	TM8064 .....	5582
Current Address of Father of Children From Previous Marriage .....	TM8082 .....	5598
Designated Parent or Guardian of Children Under 15 - Check Item T1 .....	TM8000 .....	5529
Drive in Order to Get to First Job .....	TM8310 .....	5741

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Drive in Order to Get to Second Job.....	TM8312.....	5742
Electricity Paid in Addition to Rent .....	TM8420.....	5810
Electricity Paid Per Month, Average Amount of.....	TM8422.....	5811
Employers Worked for During Reference Period, How Many.....	TM8300.....	5726
Enrolled in School During the Reference Period - Check Item T3.....	TM8003.....	5531
Expenses Getting To and From First Job, Amount of.....	TM8322.....	5751
Expenses Getting To and From First Job, Such as Bus or Train Fares.....	TM8318.....	5749
Expenses Getting To and From Second Job, Amount of.....	TM8324.....	5757
Expenses Getting To and From Second Job, Such as Bus or Train Fares.....	TM8320.....	5750
Family Plan Health Insurance Coverage for Anyone Living Outside Household .....	TM8232.....	5703
Family Plan Health Insurance Coverage for How Many Persons .....	TM8234.....	5704
Family Plan Health Insurance Coverage for Persons Related How.....	TM8236:40.....	5706:08
Family Plan Health Insurance Policy - Check Item T10.....	TM8230.....	5702
Father of Children From Previous Marriage Live in This City or County.....	TM8086.....	5601
Father of Children From Previous Marriage Live in This State.....	TM8084.....	5599
Female Parent of Children under 21 Years of Age - Check Item T6.....	TM8056.....	5578
Fire Hazard Insurance, Yearly Cost of.....	TM8414.....	5792
Fuel Paid in Addition to Rent .....	TM8428.....	5824
Fuel Paid Per Year, Amount of.....	TM8430.....	5825
Fuel Type Used for Heating This Home .....	TM8434.....	5833
Gas Paid in Addition to Rent.....	TM8424.....	5817
Gas Paid Per Month, Average Amount of .....	TM8426.....	5818
Imputation Flags for Calculated Fields.....	TM-CAL01:04.....	5664:5667
Imputation Flags for Child Care and Support Items.....	TM-IFA01:69.....	5625:5663
Imputation Flags for Shelter Costs/Energy Usage.....	TM-IFD0:13.....	5836:49
Imputation Flags for Support of Non-Household Members.....	TM-IFB0:16.....	5709:5725
Imputation Flags for Work-Related Expenses.....	TM-IFC0:11.....	5763:74
Marital Status - Check Item T8.....	TM8060.....	5580
Marital Status - Divorced.....	TM8062.....	5581
Miles Driven Roundtrip for First Job During Week.....	TM8314.....	5743
Miles Driven Roundtrip for Second Job During Seek .....	TM8316.....	5746
Mortgage or Other Home Equity Loan.....	TM8404.....	5777
Mortgage Payments Include Fire Hazard Insurance.....	TM8410.....	5785
Mortgage Payments Include Real Estate Taxes .....	TM8408.....	5784
Mortgage Payments Per Month, Amount of.....	TM8406.....	5778
Person Number of Second Youngest Child Under 15.....	TM8006.....	5535
Person Number of Third Youngest Child Under 15.....	TM8008.....	5538
Person Number of Youngest Child Under 15 - Check Item T4 .....	TM8004.....	5532
Real Estate Taxes, Yearly Cost of.....	TM8412.....	5786
Reference Person's Questionnaire .....	TM8400.....	5775
Relationship of Provider of Support to First Person Supported.....	TM8214.....	5682
Relationship of Provider of Support to Second Person Supported.....	TM8216.....	5683
Rent Paid Per Month for House or Apartment .....	TM8418.....	5804
Residence Type of First Person Receiving Support .....	TM8218.....	5684
Residence Type of Second Person Receiving Support.....	TM8220.....	5685
Rooms in This House or Apartment, Number of.....	TM8432.....	5831
Support Amount Paid for First Person During the Past 12 Months .....	TM8222.....	5686
Support Amount Paid for Other Persons During Past 12 Months.....	TM8228.....	5697
Support Amount Paid for Second Person During the Past 12 Months.....	TM8224.....	5691
Support Paid for 3 or More Persons.....	TM8226.....	5696
Support Payments Made for Any Other Person Not Living in Household.....	TM8210.....	5679
Support Payments Made For How Many Other Persons .....	TM8212.....	5680
Tenure of Living Quarters.....	TM8402.....	5776
Water Supply and Sewage Disposal, Yearly Cost of.....	TM8416.....	5798

INDEX

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Work Related Annual Expenses on First Job.....	TM8306.....	5729
Work Related Annual Expenses on Second Job.....	TM8308.....	5735
Work Related Expenses on First Job.....	TM8302.....	5727
Work Related Expenses on Second Job.....	TM8304.....	5728
Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T2.....	TM8002.....	5530



## VARIABLE LISTING FOR 1987 WAVE 3 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM-CAL01:04	Imputation Flags for Calculated Fields.....	5664:5667
TM-IFA01:69	Imputation Flags for Child Care and Support Items.....	5625:5663
TM-IFB0:16	Imputation Flags for Support of Non-Household Members.....	5709:5725
TM-IFC0:11	Imputation Flags for Work-Related Expenses.....	5763:74
TM-IFD0:13	Imputation Flags for Shelter Costs/Energy Usage.....	5836:49
TM8000	Designated Parent or Guardian of Children Under 15 - Check Item T1.....	5529
TM8002	Worked Marked on ISS - Check Item T2.....	5530
TM8003	Enrolled in School During the Reference Period - Check Item T3.....	5531
TM8004	Person Number of Youngest Child Under 15 - Check Item T4.....	5532
TM8006	Person Number of Second Youngest Child Under 15.....	5535
TM8008	Person Number of Third Youngest Child Under 15.....	5538
TM8010	Child Care Provided for Youngest Child During Past Month.....	5541
TM8012	Child Care Provided for Second Youngest Child During Past Month.....	5543
TM8014	Child Care Provided for Third Youngest Child During Past Month.....	5545
TM8016	Child Care Place for Youngest Child.....	5547
TM8018	Child Care Place for Second Youngest Child.....	5548
TM8020	Child Care Place of Third Youngest Child.....	5549
TM8022	Child Care Hours for Youngest Child.....	5550
TM8024	Child Care Hours for Second Youngest Child.....	5551
TM8026	Child Care Hours for Third Youngest Child.....	5552
TM8028	Child Care Hours Per Week for Youngest Child.....	5553
TM8030	Child Care Hours Per Week for Second Youngest Child.....	5555
TM8032	Child Care Hours Per Week for Third Youngest Child.....	5557
TM8034	Child Care Secondary Arrangement for Youngest Child.....	5559
TM8036	Child Care Secondary Arrangement for Second Youngest Child.....	5561
TM8038	Child Care Secondary Arrangement for Third Youngest Child.....	5563
TM8040	Child Care Place of Secondary Arrangement for Youngest Child.....	5565
TM8042	Child Care Place of Secondary Arrangement for Second Youngest Child.....	5566
TM8044	Child Care Place of Secondary Arrangement for Third Youngest Child.....	5567
TM8046	Child Care Codes 4 Through 8 - Check Item T5.....	5568
TM8048	Child Care Payment by Cash.....	5569
TM8050	Child Care Expense Per Week.....	5570
TM8052	Child Care Method of Payment Other Than Cash.....	5576
TM8054	Child Care Necessitated Loss of Time From Work or School.....	5577
TM8056	Female Parent of Children under 21 Years of Age - Check Item T6.....	5578
TM8058	Child Support Payments Marked on ISS.....	5579
TM8060	Marital Status - Check Item T8.....	5580
TM8062	Marital Status - Divorced.....	5581
TM8064	Children Living Here From Previous Marriage.....	5582
TM8066	Child Support Payments Agreed or Awarded for Children Living Here.....	5583
TM8068	Child Support Agreement Voluntary Written, Court-Ordered, or Other.....	5584
TM8070	Child Support Method for Receiving Payments.....	5585
TM8072	Child Support Agreement Covering Which Children.....	5586
TM8074:78	Child Support Agreement Covering Which Person Numbers.....	5588:94
TM8080	Child Support Agreement Specify Joint Custody of the Children.....	5597
TM8082	Current Address of Father of Children From Previous Marriage.....	5598
TM8084	Father of Children From Previous Marriage Live in This State.....	5599
TM8086	Father of Children From Previous Marriage Live in This City or County.....	5601
TM8088	Child Support Payments Still Received.....	5603
TM8090	Child Support Payments Regularly Received.....	5604
TM8092	Child Support Amount Supposed to Have Received During Past 12 Months.....	5605
TM8094	Child Support Amount Actually Received During Past 12 Months.....	5611

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8096	Child Support Enforcement Office Contacted for Aid in Obtaining Child Support .....	5617
TM8098	Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Obtaining Child Support .....	5618
TM8100	Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Locating the Father .....	5619
TM8102	Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Establishing Paternity.....	5620
TM8104	Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Establishing Support Obligation.....	5621
TM8106	Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Enforcing Support Order .....	5622
TM8108	Child Support Enforcement Office Assisted in Obtaining Collection.....	5623
TM8110	Child Support Enforcement Office Provided Other Assistance .....	5624
TM8200	Child Support Payments Made For Someone Who Did Not Live in Household .....	5668
TM8202	Child Support Payments Regular, Lump-Sum, or Both .....	5669
TM8204	Child Support Payments for Children Under 21 Years of Age .....	5670
TM8206	Child Support Payments Made for How Many Children .....	5672
TM8208	Child Support Amount Paid During the Past 12 Months .....	5674
TM8210	Support Payments Made for Any Other Person Not Living in Household .....	5679
TM8212	Support Payments Made For How Many Other Persons.....	5680
TM8214	Relationship of Provider of Support to First Person Supported .....	5682
TM8216	Relationship of Provider of Support to Second Person Supported.....	5683
TM8218	Residence Type of First Person Receiving Support .....	5684
TM8220	Residence Type of Second Person Receiving Support .....	5685
TM8222	Support Amount Paid for First Person During the Past 12 Months .....	5686
TM8224	Support Amount Paid for Second Person During the Past 12 Months.....	5691
TM8226	Support Paid for 3 or More Persons .....	5696
TM8228	Support Amount Paid for Other Persons During Past 12 Months .....	5697
TM8230	Family Plan Health Insurance Policy - Check Item T10.....	5702
TM8232	Family Plan Health Insurance Coverage for Anyone Living Outside Household.....	5703
TM8234	Family Plan Health Insurance Coverage for How Many Persons.....	5704
TM8236:40	Family Plan Health Insurance Coverage for Persons Related How.....	5706:08
TM8300	Employers Worked for During Reference Period, How Many.....	5726
TM8302	Work Related Expenses on First Job .....	5727
TM8304	Work Related Expenses on Second Job .....	5728
TM8306	Work Related Annual Expenses on First Job.....	5729
TM8308	Work Related Annual Expenses on Second Job .....	5735
TM8310	Drive in Order to Get to First Job .....	5741
TM8312	Drive in Order to Get to Second Job.....	5742
TM8314	Miles Driven Roundtrip for First Job During Week .....	5743
TM8316	Miles Driven Roundtrip for Second Job During Week.....	5746
TM8318	Expenses Getting To and From First Job, Such as Bus or Train Fares .....	5749
TM8320	Expenses Getting To and From Second Job, Such as Bus or Train Fares.....	5750
TM8322	Expenses Getting To and From First Job, Amount of.....	5751
TM8324	Expenses Getting To and From Second Job, Amount of .....	5757
TM8400	Reference Person's Questionnaire.....	5775
TM8402	Tenure of Living Quarters .....	5776
TM8404	Mortgage or Other Home Equity Loan.....	5777
TM8406	Mortgage Payments Per Month, Amount of .....	5778
TM8408	Mortgage Payments Include Real Estate Taxes .....	5784
TM8410	Mortgage Payments Include Fire Hazard Insurance.....	5785
TM8412	Real Estate Taxes, Yearly Cost of .....	5786
TM8414	Fire Hazard Insurance, Yearly Cost of .....	5792
TM8416	Water Supply and Sewage Disposal, Yearly Cost of.....	5798
TM8418	Rent Paid Per Month for House or Apartment .....	5804
TM8420	Electricity Paid in Addition to Rent.....	5810
TM8422	Electricity Paid Per Month, Average Amount of .....	5811
TM8424	Gas Paid in Addition to Rent.....	5817
TM8426	Gas Paid Per Month, Average Amount of .....	5818
TM8428	Fuel Paid in Addition to Rent .....	5824

VARIABLE LISTING

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8430	Fuel Paid Per Year, Amount of .....	5825
TM8432	Rooms in This House or Apartment, Number of .....	5831
TM8434	Fuel Type Used for Heating This Home .....	5833
TM8436	Air-Conditioning System in Home .....	5835



# SIPP WAVE 3 1987 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****					
* Part A. Child Care *					
*****					
D TM8000	1	5529	D TM8010	2	5541
Check Item T1			During (last month) what was		
Is...the designated parent or			(name of child) usually doing or		
guardian of children under 15			how was (name of child) usually		
years of age who live in this			cared for during most of the		
household			hours that...worked (was enrolled		
U Persons 15 years of age or older			in school)		
V	0	.Not applicable	U Parent or guardians who worked or were		
V	1	.Yes	enrolled in school during the reference		
V	2	.No - skip to TM8056	period and had children under 15 years		
			of age living in the household		
D TM8002	1	5530	V	00	.Not applicable
Check Item T2			V	01	.Child's other parent/
Is 'worked' marked on the ISS			V		.stepparent
for ...			V	02	.Child's brother/sister 15+
U Parent or guardian of children under			V	03	.Child's brother/sister
15 years of age who live in this household			V		under 15
V	0	.Not applicable	V	04	.Child's grandparent
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8004	V	05	.Other relative of child
V	2	.No	V	06	.Nonrelative of child
			V		.If 7 thru 12 skip to TM8022
D TM8003	1	5531	V	07	.Child in day/group care
Check Item T3			V		.center
Was ...enrolled in school during the			V	08	.Child in nursery/preschool
reference period			V	09	.Child in kindergarten,
U Working parent or guardian of children			V		.elementary or secondary
under 15 years of age who live in this			V		.school
household			V	10	.Child cares for self
V	0	.Not applicable	V	11	...works at home
V	1	.Yes	V	12	...cares for child at work
V	2	.No - skip to TM8056	V		.(in class)
			V	13	.Child not born as of last
D TM8004	3	5532	V		.month - skip to next child or
Check Item T4			V		.TM8056
Person number of youngest child			V	14	...did not work (not enrolled
under 15. The following source			V		.in school last month -
codes are applicable to youngest			V		.skip to TM8056
child: TM8010, TM8016, TM8022,			D TM8012	2	5543
TM8028, TM8034, TM8040			During (last month) what was		
U Working (school) parent or guardian of			(name of child) usually doing or		
children under 15 years of age who live			how was (name of child) usually		
in this household			cared for during most of the		
V	000	.Not applicable	hours that...worked (was enrolled		
			in school)		
D TM8006	3	5535	U Parent or guardians who worked or were		
Person number of second youngest child			enrolled in school during the reference		
under 15. The following source codes			period and had children under 15 years		
are applicable to the second youngest			of age living in the household		
child: TM8012, TM8018, TM8024, TM8030,			V	00	.Not applicable
TM8036, TM8042			V	01	.Child's other parent/
U Working (school) parent or guardian of			V		.stepparent
children under 15 years of age who live			V	02	.Child's brother/sister 15+
in this household			V	03	.Child's brother/sister
V	000	.Not applicable	V		under 15
			V	04	.Child's grandparent
D TM8008	3	5538	V	05	.Other relative of child
Person number of third youngest child			V	06	.Nonrelative of child
under 15. The following source codes			V		.If 7 thru 12 skip to TM8024
are applicable to the third youngest			V	07	.Child in day/group care
child: TM8014, TM8020, TM8026, TM8032,			V		.center
TM8038, TM8044			V	08	.Child in nursery/preschool
U Working (school) parent or guardian of			V	09	.Child in kindergarten,
children under 15 years of age who live			V		.elementary or secondary
in this household			V		.school
V	000	.Not applicable	V	10	.Child cares for self
			V	11	...works at home

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

V            12   ...cares for child at work  
V                  .(in class)

V            13   .Child not born as of last  
V                  .month - skip to next child or  
V                  .TM8056

D TM8014       2   5545  
During (last month) what was  
(name of child) usually doing or  
how was (name of child) usually  
cared for during most of the  
hours that...worked (was enrolled  
in school)

U Parent or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household

V            00   .Not applicable  
V            01   .Child's other parent/  
V                  .stepparent  
V            02   .Child's brother/sister 15+  
V            03   .Child's brother/sister  
V                  .under 15  
V            04   .Child's grandparent  
V            05   .Other relative of child  
V            06   .Nonrelative of child  
V                  .If 7 thru 12 skip to TM8026  
V            07   .Child in day/group care  
V                  .center  
V            08   .Child in nursery/preschool  
V            09   .Child in kindergarten,  
V                  .elementary or secondary  
V                  .school  
V            10   .Child cares for self  
V            11   ...works at home  
V            12   ...cares for child at work  
V                  .(in class)  
V            13   .Child not born as of last  
V                  .month - skip to TM8056

D TM8016       1   5547  
Where was (name of child)  
usually cared for under this  
arrangement

U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household but cared  
for during work hours by other parent,  
sibling, grandparent, other relative,  
or nonrelative

V            0   .Not applicable  
V            1   .Child's home  
V            2   .Other private home  
V            3   .Other place

D TM8018       1   5548  
Where was (name of child)  
usually cared for under this  
arrangement

U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household but cared  
for during work hours by other parent,  
sibling, grandparent, other relative,  
or nonrelative

V            0   .Not applicable  
V            1   .Child's home  
V            2   .Other private home  
V            3   .Other place

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8020       1   5549  
Where was (name of child)  
usually cared for under this  
arrangement

U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household but cared  
for during work hours by other parent,  
sibling, grandparent, other relative,  
or nonrelative

V            0   .Not applicable  
V            1   .Child's home  
V            2   .Other private home  
V            3   .Other place

D TM8022       1   5550  
Was (name of child) usually  
cared for this way during all of  
the hours that...worked (was in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household who  
required child care arrangements

V            0   .Not applicable  
V            1   .Yes - skip to next child or  
V                  .TM8046  
V            2   .No

D TM8024       1   5551  
Was (name of child) usually  
cared for this way during all of  
the hours that...worked (was in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household who  
required child care arrangements

V            0   .Not applicable  
V            1   .Yes - skip to next child or  
V                  .TM8046  
V            2   .No

D TM8026       1   5552  
Was (name of child) usually  
cared for this way during all of  
the hours that...worked (was in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were  
enrolled in school during the reference  
period and had children under 15 years  
of age living in the household who  
required child care arrangements

V            0   .Not applicable  
V            1   .Yes - skip to TM8046  
V            2   .No

D TM8028       2   5553  
About how many hours per week was  
(name of child) usually cared for  
under this arrangement while...  
was at work (in school)

TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were not cared for by one means during all parent work hours

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01-99 .Child care/hours per week

D TM8030        2    5555

    About how many hours per week was (name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement while... was at work (in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were not cared for by one means during all parent work hours

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01-99 .Child care/hours per week

D TM8032        2    5557

    About how many hours per week was (name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement while... was at work (in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were not cared for by one means during all parent work hours

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01-99 .Child care/hours per week

D TM8034        2    5559

    What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that...worked (was in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were not cared for by one means during all parent work hours

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Child's other parent/step-parent

V            02 .Child's brother/sister 15+

V            03 .Child's brother/sister under .15

V            04 .Child's grandparent

V            05 .Other relative of child

V            06 .Nonrelative of child

V            .If 7 thru 12 skip to next

V            .child or TM8046

V            07 .Child in day/group care center

V            08 .Child in nursery/preschool

V            09 .Child in kindergarten elementary or secondary school

V            10 .Child cares for self

V            11 ...works at home

V            12 ...cares for child at work (in class)

V            .(in class)

D TM8036        2    5561

    What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

during most of the other hours that...worked (was in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were not cared for by one means during all parent work hours

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Child's other parent/stepparent

V            02 .Child's brother/sister 15+

V            03 .Child's brother/sister under .15

V            04 .Child's grandparent

V            05 .Other relative of child

V            06 .Nonrelative of child

V            .If 7 thru 12 skip to next

V            .child or TM8046

V            07 .Child in day/group care center

V            08 .Child in nursery/preschool

V            09 .Child in kindergarten elementary or secondary school

V            10 .Child cares for self

V            11 ...works at home

V            12 ...cares for child at work (in class)

D TM8038        2    5563

    What did (name of child) do or how was (name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that...worked (was in school)

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household who were not cared for by one means during all parent work hours

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Child's other parent/stepparent

V            02 .Child's brother/sister 15+

V            03 .Child's brother/sister under .15

V            04 .Child's grandparent

V            05 .Other relative of child

V            06 .Nonrelative of child

V            .If 7 thru 12 skip to TM8046

V            07 .Child in day/group care center

V            08 .Child in nursery/preschool

V            09 .Child in kindergarten elementary or secondary school

V            10 .Child cares for self

V            11 ...works at home

V            12 ...cares for child at work (in class)

V            .(in class)

D TM8040        1    5565

    Where was (name of child) usually cared for under this other arrangement

U Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative

V            0 .Not applicable

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	1	.Child's home
V	2	.Other private home
V	3	.Other place
D TM8042	1	5566
		Where was (name of child) usually cared for under this other arrangement
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Child's home
V	2	.Other private home
V	3	.Other place
D TM8044	1	5567
		Where was (name of child) usually cared for under this other arrangement
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by other parent, sibling, grandparent, other relative, or nonrelative
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Child's home
V	2	.Other private home
V	3	.Other place
D TM8046	1	5568
		Check Item T5
		Are any of the children cared for by a 'grandparent', 'other relative of child,' 'nonrelative of child,' 'day/group care center,' or 'nursery or preschool' (codes 4,5,6,7, or 8 marked in TM8010 thru TM8014 or TM8034 thru TM8038)
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8056
D TM8048	1	5569
		Did...(or...'s family) usually pay (cash) for any of the child care that...'s children received (include cost of preschool and nursery school exclude cost of kindergarten, elementary or secondary school.)
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by a grandparent, other relative, nonrelative, day/group care center, or nursery or preschool
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8052

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8050	6	5570
		In a typical week, how much did... (or...'s family) pay for child care (for all children receiving child care). Range = 000000: 999999
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children under 15 years of age living in the household and paid cash for child care received excluding cost of kindergarten, elementary or secondary school
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	1-999999	.Weekly child care expense
D TM8052	1	5576
		(Besides any cash payment) Did... pay for any child care through a noncash arrangement such as providing room and board or exchanging child care services
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by a grandparent, other relative, nonrelative, day/group care center, nursery or preschool
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D TM8054	1	5577
		During the month of (last month) did...(or...'s spouse) lose any time from work (school) because the person who usually took care of the child (children) was not available
U		Parents or guardians who worked or were enrolled in school during the reference period and had children in the household but cared for during work (school) hours by a grandparent, other relative, nonrelative, day/group care center, nursery or preschool
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D TM8056	1	5578
		Check Item T6
		Is...the female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household
U		Female persons 15 years old or older who live in this household with children under 21 years of age
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200
D TM8058	1	5579
		Check Item T7
		Is 'child support payments' (code 28) marked on the ISS
U		Female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8068
V	2	.No

TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8060	1	5580
Check Item T8		
What is... 's marital status		
U	Female parent that does not receive child support payments for children under 21 years of age who live in this household	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Married, spouse present
V	2	.Married, spouse absent
V	3	.Widowed - skip to TM8200
V	.If 4 thru 6 - skip to TM8066	
V	4	.Divorced
V	5	.Separated
V	6	.Never married
D TM8062	1	5581
Has...ever been divorced		
U	Married female parent that does not receive child support payments for children under 21 years of age who live in this household	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200
D TM8064	1	5582
Does...have any children living here from a marriage that ended in divorce		
U	Married female parent that does not receive child support payments for children under 21 years of age who live in this household	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200
D TM8066	1	5583
Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of)... 's children living here		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8096
D TM8068	1	5584
Was... 's most recent child support agreement a voluntary written agreement, a court-ordered agreement, or something else		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Voluntary written agreement
V	2	.Court-ordered agreement
V	3	.Other
D TM8070	1	5585
How were the payments to be received		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Directly from the father
V	2	.Through a court
V	3	.Through the welfare agency
V	4	.Some other method

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8072	2	5586
Which children living here were covered by that agreement		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	00	.Not applicable
V	-3	.None
V	-5	.All
V	-9	.DK
D TM8074	3	5588
Person number		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
D TM8076	3	5591
Person number		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
D TM8078	3	5594
Person number		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
D TM8080	1	5597
Did the agreement specify joint custody of the children		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
D TM8082	1	5598
Does...know the current address of the father		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No
V	3	.Father deceased - skip to
V	.TM8092	
D TM8084	2	5599
Does the father now live in this state		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No - skip to TM8088
V	-1	.DK
D TM8086	2	5601
Does the father now live in this city or county		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
V	-1	.DK

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8088	1	5603
Is...still supposed to receive child support payments		
U	Divorced female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8096
D TM8090	1	5604
How regularly are the child support payments received - would you say regularly, occasionally, seldom, or never		
U	Divorced female parent with children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage and who is still supposed to receive child support payments	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Regularly
V	2	.Occasionally
V	3	.Seldom
V	4	.Never
D TM8092	6	5605
What is the total amount that... was supposed to have received in child support payments during the past 12 months		
U	Divorced female parent with children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage and who is still supposed to receive child support payments. Range = 000000:999999	
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	1-999999	.The total amount that ... was supposed to have received child support payments during the past 12 months
V		
V		
V		
V		
D TM8094	6	5611
What is the total amount that... actually received in child support payments during the past 12 months		
U	Divorced female parent with children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage and who is still supposed to receive child support payments. Range = -00003:999999	
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	1-999999	.The total amount that ... actually received in child support payments
V		
V		
V		
V	-00003	.None
D TM8096	1	5617
Has...ever contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support		
U	Divorced female parent with children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage and who is still supposed to receive child support payments	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8098	1	5618
Did...receive any help from that office		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200
D TM8100	1	5619
What type of help did the office provide		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Locate the father
D TM8102	1	5620
What type of help did the office provide		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Establish paternity
D TM8104	1	5621
What type of help did the office provide		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Establish support obligation
D TM8106	1	5622
What type of help did the office provide		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Enforce support order
D TM8108	1	5623
What type of help did the office provide		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Obtain collection

TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8110	1	5624
What type of help did the office provide		
U	Divorced female parent who contacted a child support enforcement office for aid in obtaining child support for children under 21 years of age living in this household that are from previous marriage	
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Other
*****		
* Part A. Child Care Imputation flags *		
* (1-69) *		
*****		
*****		
* Comment No. 1 *		
* The following 39 fields are imputation *		
* flags of the form TM-IMPXX, where XX is *		
* the number of the flag. In all cases *		
* the range of values is (0:1) *		
* V 0 .Not imputed *		
* V 1 .Imputed *		
*****		
D TM-IFA01	1	5625
Imputation of 'TM8010'		
D TM-IFA02	1	5626
Imputation of 'TM8012'		
D TM-IFA03	1	5627
Imputation of 'TM8014'		
D TM-IFA04	1	5628
Imputation of 'TM8016'		
D TM-IFA05	1	5629
Imputation of 'TM8018'		
D TM-IFA06	1	5630
Imputation of 'TM8020'		
D TM-IFA10	1	5631
Imputation of 'TM8028'		
D TM-IFA11	1	5632
Imputation of 'TM8030'		
D TM-IFA12	1	5633
Imputation of 'TM8032'		
D TM-IFA13	1	5634
Imputation of 'TM8034'		
D TM-IFA14	1	5635
Imputation of 'TM8036'		
D TM-IFA15	1	5636
Imputation of 'TM8038'		
D TM-IFA16	1	5637
Imputation of 'TM8040'		
D TM-IFA17	1	5638
Imputation of 'TM8042'		
D TM-IFA18	1	5639
Imputation of 'TM8044'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM-IFA20	1	5640
Imputation of 'TM8050'		
D TM-IFA21	1	5641
Imputation of 'TM8052'		
D TM-IFA22	1	5642
Imputation of 'TM8054'		
D TM-IFA49	1	5643
Imputation of 'TM8062'		
D TM-IFA50	1	5644
Imputation of 'TM8064'		
D TM-IFA51	1	5645
Imputation of 'TM8066'		
D TM-IFA52	1	5646
Imputation of 'TM8068'		
D TM-IFA53	1	5647
Imputation of 'TM8070'		
D TM-IFA54	1	5648
Imputation of 'TM8080'		
D TM-IFA55	1	5649
Imputation of 'TM8082'		
D TM-IFA56	1	5650
Imputation of 'TM8084'		
D TM-IFA57	1	5651
Imputation of 'TM8086'		
D TM-IFA58	1	5652
Imputation of 'TM8088'		
D TM-IFA59	1	5653
Imputation of 'TM8090'		
D TM-IFA60	1	5654
Imputation of 'TM8092'		
D TM-IFA61	1	5655
Imputation of 'TM8094'		
D TM-IFA62	1	5656
Imputation of 'TM8096'		
D TM-IFA63	1	5657
Imputation of 'TM8098'		
D TM-IFA64	1	5658
Imputation of 'TM8100'		
D TM-IFA65	1	5659
Imputation of 'TM8102'		
D TM-IFA66	1	5660
Imputation of 'TM8104'		
D TM-IFA67	1	5661
Imputation of 'TM8106'		
D TM-IFA68	1	5662
Imputation of 'TM8108'		
D TM-IFA69	1	5663
Imputation of 'TM8110'		

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* Coment No. 2 *
* The following 4 fields are imputation *
* flags (TM-CAL01 through TM-CAL04) that *
* can have the possible answers *
* V      0 .Value was not set by edit *
* V      1 .Value was set by edit *
*****
D TM-CAL01    1  5664
  Field 'TM8022' was calculated
D TM-CAL02    1  5665
  Field 'TM8024' was calculated
D TM-CAL03    1  5666
  Field 'TM8026' was calculated
D TM-CAL04    1  5667
  Field 'TM8048' was calculated
*****
* Part B - Support for Nonhousehold Members *
*****
D TM8200      1  5668
  During the past 12 months did...
  make any regular or lump-sum
  payments for the support of someone
  who did not live in...'s household
  exclude payments for a child who is
  away at school but who is
  considered part of the household.
  Do not include payments already
  reported by another household member
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8230
D TM8202      1  5669
  Did ... make regular payments,lump-sum
  payments,or both
U Persons 15 years old or older making
  support payments for nonhousehold members
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Regular
V      2 .Lump-sum
V      3 .Both
D TM8204      2  5670
  Were any of these payments for
  the support of...'s child or
  children under 21 years of age
U Persons 15 years old or older making
  regular support payments for someone
  not living in the household
V      00 .Not applicable
V      01 .Yes
V      02 .No - skip to TM8212
V      -1 .DK - skip to TM8212
D TM8206      2  5672
  For how many children did...make
  support payments
U Parents making support payments for children
  under 21 years of age not living in the
  household
V      00 .Not applicable

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
V      01-99 .The number of children
V      . ... made support payments
V      .for
D TM8208      5  5674
  How much did...pay in child support
  during the past 12 months
U Parents making support payments for children
  under 21 years of age not living in the
  household. Range = 00000:99999
V      00000 .Not applicable
V      1-99999 .The amount of child
V      .support ... paid during
V      .the past 12 months
D TM8210      1  5679
  During the past 12 months,did...
  make regular payments for the
  support of any other person not
  living in...'s household
U Persons 15 years old or older making regular
  support payments for second nonhousehold
  member
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8230
D TM8212      2  5680
  For how many(other)persons did...
  make support payments
U Persons 15 years old or older making regular
  support payments for at least two non-
  household members
V      00 .Not applicable
V      01-99 .The number of other persons
V      . ... did make support payments
V      .for
*****
* TM8214 thru TM8224 for the first two *
* persons mentioned *
*****
D TM8214      1  5682
  How is this person related to...
U Persons 15 years old or older making regular
  support payments for at least two non-
  household members
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Parent
V      2 .Spouse
V      3 .Ex-spouse
V      4 .Child 21 or older
V      5 .Other relative
V      6 .Nonrelative
D TM8216      1  5683
  Second person
  How is this person related to...
U Persons 15 years old or older making regular
  support payments for at least two non-
  household members
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Parent
V      2 .Spouse
V      3 .Ex-spouse
V      4 .Child 21 or older
V      5 .Other relative
V      6 .Nonrelative

```

TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8218            1    5684  
     Where was this person living  
     during most of the past 12 months  
     Was it in a private home or  
     apartment,a nursing home,or some-  
     place else

U Persons 15 years old or older making regular  
     support payments for at least two non-  
     household members

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Private home or apartment  
     V            2 .Nursing home  
     V            3 .Someplace else

D TM8220            1    5685  
     Second person  
     Where was this person living  
     during most of the past 12 months  
     was it in a private home or  
     apartment,a nursing home,or some-  
     place else

U Persons 15 years old or older making regular  
     support payments for at least two non-  
     household members

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Private home or apartment  
     V            2 .Nursing home  
     V            3 .Someplace else

D TM8222            5    5686  
     How much did...pay for the support  
     of this person during the past 12  
     months

U Persons 15 years old or older making regular  
     support payments for at least two non-  
     household members. Range = 00000:99999

V            00000 .Not applicable  
     V            1-99999 .The amount ... paid for  
     V                    .the support of this  
     V                    .person during the past  
     V                    .12 months

D TM8224            5    5691  
     Second person  
     How much did...pay for the support  
     of this person during the past 12  
     months

U Persons 15 years old or older making regular  
     support payments for at least two non-  
     household members. Range = 00000:99999

V            00000 .Not applicable  
     V            1-99999 .The amount ... paid for  
     V                    .the support of this  
     V                    .person during the past  
     V                    .12 months

D TM8226            1    5696  
     Check Item T9  
     Is the entry in TM8212 '03' or more

U Persons 15 years old or older making regular  
     support payments for at least two non-  
     household members

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Yes  
     V            2 .No - skip to TM8230

D TM8228            5    5697  
     How much did...pay during the past  
     12 months for the support of the  
     other persons that we have not  
     talked about already

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

U Persons 15 years old or older making regular  
     support payments for more than 2 persons not  
     living in the household. Range = 00000:99999

V            00000 .Not applicable  
     V            1-99999 .The amount ... paid for  
     V                    .during the past 12  
     V                    .months for the  
     V                    .support of the other  
     V                    .persons

D TM8230            1    5702  
     Check Item T10  
     Did...have a family plan health  
     insurance policy

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Yes  
     V            2 .No - skip to TM8300

D TM8232            1    5703  
     Did that family plan health  
     insurance policy cover anybody  
     who did not live in...'s household

U Persons 15 years old or older who have a  
     family plan health insurance policy

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Yes  
     V            2 .No - skip to TM8300

D TM8234            2    5704  
     How many persons outside of  
     ...'s household were covered  
     by ...'s policy

U Persons 15 years old or older who have a  
     family plan health insurance policy

V            00 .Not applicable  
     V            01-99 .Number of persons outside  
     V                    .of ...'s household that were  
     V                    .covered by ...'s policy

D TM8236            1    5706  
     How were these persons related to ...

U Persons 15 years old or older who have a  
     family plan health insurance policy that  
     covers somebody who did not live in the  
     household

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Children

D TM8238            1    5707  
     How were these persons related to ...

U Persons 15 years old or older who have a  
     family plan health insurance policy that  
     covers somebody who did not live in the  
     household

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Spouse

D TM8240            1    5708  
     How were these persons related to ...

U Persons 15 years old or older who have a  
     family plan health insurance policy that  
     covers somebody who did not live in the  
     household

V            0 .Not applicable  
     V            1 .Other

SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
*****
* Part B. Support for Nonhousehold Members *
* Imputation Flags (0-18) *
*****
*****
* Comment No. 2 *
* The following 19 fields are imputation *
* flags of the form TM-IFBXX, where XX is *
* the number of the flag. In all cases *
* the range of values is (0:1). *
* V      0 .Not imputed *
* V      1 .Imputed *
*****
D TM-IFB0      1  5709
      Imputation of 'TM8200'
D TM-IFB1      1  5710
      Imputation of 'TM8202'
D TM-IFB2      1  5711
      Imputation of 'TM8204'
D TM-IFB3      1  5712
      Imputation of 'TM8206'
D TM-IFB4      1  5713
      Imputation of 'TM8208'
D TM-IFB5      1  5714
      Imputation of 'TM8210'
D TM-IFB6      1  5715
      Imputation of 'TM8212'
D TM-IFB7      1  5716
      Imputation of 'TM8214'
D TM-IFB8      1  5717
      Imputation of 'TM8216'
D TM-IFB9      1  5718
      Imputation of 'TM8218'
D TM-IFB10     1  5719
      Imputation of 'TM8220'
D TM-IFB11     1  5720
      Imputation of 'TM8222'
D TM-IFB12     1  5721
      Imputation of 'TM8224'
D TM-IFB13     1  5722
      Imputation of 'TM8228'
D TM-IFB14     1  5723
      Imputation of 'TM8232'
D TM-IFB15     1  5724
      Imputation of 'TM8234'
D TM-IFB16     1  5725
      Imputation of 'TM8236-TM8240'
*****
* Part C. Work-Related Expenses *
*****

```

```

DATA      SIZE  BEGIN
D TM8300      1  5726
      Check Item T11
      Number of employers...worked for
      during the reference period
U Persons 15 years of age or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .None - skip to Check Item T12
V      2 .One employer
V      3 .Two employers
V      4 .Three or more employers
D TM8302      1  5727
      Not counting commuting costs or
      expenses an employer pays, did ...
      have any work-related expenses
      such as union dues, licenses, permits,
      special tools, or uniforms on this job
U Persons 15 years of age or older with at
      least one employer
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8310
D TM8304      1  5728
      Not counting commuting costs or
      expenses an employer pays, did ...
      have any work-related expenses
      such as union dues, licenses, permits,
      special tools, or uniforms on this job
U Persons 15 years of age or older with at
      least two employers
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8310
D TM8306      6  5729
      How much were...s annual expenses
      for such items
U Persons 15 years of age or older with at
      least one employer and with work related
      expenses. Range=000000:999999
V      000000 .Not applicable
V      1-999999 .Amount paid for items
D TM8308      6  5735
      How much were...s annual expenses
      for such items
U Persons 15 years of age or older with at
      least two employers and with work related
      expenses. Range = 000000:999999
V      000000 .Not applicable
V      1-999999 .Amount paid for items
D TM8310      1  5741
      During a typical week did...do some
      driving in order to get to work
U Persons 15 years of age or older with at
      least one employer
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8318
D TM8312      1  5742
      During a typical week did...do some
      driving in order to get to work
U Persons 15 years of age or older with at
      least two employers and with work related
      expenses
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to TM8320

```

TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8314            3    5743  
 Altogether, how many miles did...usually  
 drive to and from work in a typical week  
 U Persons 15 years of age or older with at  
 least one employer and who did some driving  
 to work  
 V            000 .Not applicable  
 v    001-999 .Number of miles driven

D TM8316            3    5746  
 Altogether, how many miles did...usually  
 drive to and from work in a typical week  
 U Persons 15 years of age or older with at  
 least two employers and who did some driving  
 to work  
 V            000 .Not applicable  
 V    001-999 .Number of miles driven

D TM8318            1    5749  
 Did...have any (other) expenses getting  
 to and from work, such as bus or train  
 fares (or parking fees)  
 U Persons 15 years of age or older with at  
 least one employer  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to next job or  
 V            .Check Item T12

D TM8320            1    5750  
 Did...have any (other) expenses getting  
 to and from work, such as bus or train  
 fares (or parking fees)  
 U Persons 15 years of age or older with at  
 least two employers and who did some driving  
 to work  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to Check Item T12

D TM8322            6    5751  
 Altogether, how much were these (other)  
 expenses in a typical week  
 Range = 000000:999999  
 U Persons with at least one employer and who  
 had other expenses getting to and from work  
 V    000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount spent for other expenses

D TM8324            6    5757  
 Altogether, how much were these (other)  
 expenses in a typical week  
 Range = 000000:999999  
 U Persons with at least two employers and who  
 had other expenses getting to and from work  
 V    000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount spent for other expenses

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Part C. Work-Related Expenses            \*  
 \* Imputation Flags (0-11)                    \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Comment No. 3                                \*  
 \* The following 12 fields are imputation    \*  
 \* flags of the form TM-IFCXX, where XX is   \*  
 \* the number of the flag. In all cases      \*  
 \* the range of values is (0:1).              \*  
 \* V            0 .Not imputed                    \*  
 \* V            1 .Imputed                        \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM-IFC0           1    5763  
 Imputation of 'TM8302'

D TM-IFC1           1    5764  
 Imputation of 'TM8304'

D TM-IFC2           1    5765  
 Imputation of 'TM8306'

D TM-IFC3           1    5766  
 Imputation of 'TM8308'

D TM-IFC4           1    5767  
 Imputation of 'TM8310'

D TM-IFC5           1    5768  
 Imputation of 'TM8312'

D TM-IFC6           1    5769  
 Imputation of 'TM8314'

D TM-IFC7           1    5770  
 Imputation of 'TM8316'

D TM-IFC8           1    5771  
 Imputation of 'TM8318'

D TM-IFC9           1    5772  
 Imputation of 'TM8320'

D TM-IFC10          1    5773  
 Imputation of 'TM8322'

D TM-IFC11          1    5774  
 Imputation of 'TM8324'

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Part D. Shelter Costs/Energy Usage       \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8400            1    5775  
 Is this the reference  
 person's questionnaire  
 U Persons 15 years of age or older  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to check item C1

D TM8402            1    5776  
 What is the tenure of these  
 living quarters  
 U Reference persons  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Owned or begin bought  
 V            2 .Rented for cash - skip to  
              .TM8418  
 V            3 .Occupied without cash  
 V            .payment - skip to TM8420

D TM8404            1    5777  
 Is there a mortgage or other home  
 equity loan on this home  
 U Reference persons who own or are buying  
 home  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to TM8412

**SIPP 1987 WAVE 3 RECTANGULAR**

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8406            6    5778  
     What are the (total) required  
     payments per month on the  
     (mortgage/loan)  
     Range = 000000:999999  
 U Reference persons with mortgage or other  
 home equity loan  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount of monthly payment

D TM8408            1    5784  
     Do the required payments include  
     real estate taxes  
 U Reference persons with mortgage or other  
 home equity loan  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D TM8410            1    5785  
     Do the required payments include  
     fire hazard insurance  
 U Reference persons with mortgage or other  
 home equity loan  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D TM8412            6    5786  
     What is the yearly cost for  
     real estate taxes  
     Range = -00003:999999  
 U Reference persons with mortgage or other  
 home equity loan  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount paid for taxes  
 V       -00003 .None

D TM8414            6    5792  
     What is the yearly cost for  
     fire hazard insurance  
     Range = -00003:999999  
 U Reference persons with mortgage or other  
 home equity loan  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount paid  
 V       -00003 .None

D TM8416            6    5798  
     What is the yearly cost for  
     water supply and sewage disposal  
     Range = -00003:999999  
 U Reference persons with mortgage or other  
 home equity loan  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount paid  
 V       -00003 .None

D TM8418            6    5804  
     What is the monthly rent for  
     this house(apartment)  
     Range=000000:999999  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount paid per month

D TM8420            1    5810  
     (In addition to rent) does...  
     pay for electricity  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8422            6    5811  
     Over a 12 month period, what is  
     the average monthly cost  
     Range = 000000:999999  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Average amount paid per month

D TM8424            1    5817  
     (In addition to rent) does...  
     pay for gas  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D TM8426            6    5818  
     Over a 12 month period, what is  
     the average monthly cost  
     Range=000000:999999  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Average amount paid per month

D TM8428            1    5824  
     (In addition to rent) does...  
     pay for oil, coal, kerosene,  
     wood, or any other fuel  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D TM8430            6    5825  
     During a full year, what is the  
     total cost for oil, coal, kerosene,  
     wood, or other fuels  
     Range=000000:999999  
 U Reference persons who rent residence  
 V       000000 .Not applicable  
 V    1-999999 .Amount paid per year

D TM8432            2    5831  
     Altogether how many rooms are  
     there in this house(apartment)  
 U Reference persons  
 V       00 .Not applicable  
 V       01-99 .Number of rooms

D TM8434            2    5833  
     What is the main fuel used for  
     heating this home  
 U Reference persons  
 V       00 .Not applicable  
 V       01 .Gas from underground pipes  
       .serving the neighborhood  
 V       02 .Bottled, tank, or lp gas  
 V       03 .Fuel oil  
 V       04 .Kerosene or coal oil  
 V       05 .Electricity  
 V       06 .Coal or coke  
 V       07 .Wood  
 V       08 .Solar heat  
 V       09 .Other fuel  
 V       10 .No fuel used

D TM8436            1    5835  
     Does ... have air-conditioning  
     equipment, either a central system  
     or individual window or wall unit

TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

U Reference persons  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Part D. Shelter Costs/Energy Usage \*  
 \* Imputation flags (0-13) \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Comment No. 4 \*  
 \* The following 14 fields are imputation \*  
 \* flags of the form TM-IDEXX, where XX is \*  
 \* the number of the flag. In all cases \*  
 \* the range of values is (0:1). \*  
 \* V            0 .Not imputed \*  
 \* V            1 .Imputed \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM-IFD0      1    5836  
               Imputation of 'TM8404'  
  
 D TM-IFD1      1    5837  
               Imputation of 'TM8406'  
  
 D TM-IFD2      1    5838  
               Imputation of 'TM8408'  
  
 D TM-IFD3      1    5839  
               Imputation of 'TM8410'

DATA            SIZE   BEGIN

D TM-IFD4      1    5840  
               Imputation of 'TM8412'  
  
 D TM-IFD5      1    5841  
               Imputation of 'TM8414'  
  
 D TM-IFD6      1    5842  
               Imputation of 'TM8416'  
  
 D TM-IFD7      1    5843  
               Imputation of 'TM8418'  
  
 D TM-IFD8      1    5844  
               Imputation of 'TM8422'  
  
 D TM-IFD9      1    5845  
               Imputation of 'TM8426'  
  
 D TM-IFD10     1    5846  
               Imputation of 'TM8430'  
  
 D TM-IFD11     1    5847  
               Imputation of 'TM8432'  
  
 D TM-IFD12     1    5848  
               Imputation of 'TM8434'  
  
 D TM-IFD13     1    5849  
               Imputation of 'TM8436'  
  
 D Filler        3    5850



**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT FOR THE 1986 AND 1987  
PUBLIC USE FILES FROM THE SURVEY OF  
INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**

**SOURCE OF DATA**

The data were collected in the 1986 and 1987 panels of the Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents, were not eligible to be in the survey. Also, United States citizens residing abroad were not eligible to be in the survey. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families were eligible; all others were not eligible to be in the survey. With the exception noted above, persons who were at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview were eligible to be in the survey.

Each of the 1986 and 1987 panels of the SIPP sample are located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, expected clusters of 2 living quarters (LQs) were systematically selected from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census, a sample was drawn of permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel. In jurisdictions that do not issue building permits, small land areas were sampled and the LQs within

were listed by field personnel and then clusters of 4 LQs were subsampled. In addition, sample LQs were selected from supplemental frames that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census and persons residing in group quarters at the time of the Census.

Approximately 16,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1986 panel and approximately 16,700 for the 1987 panel. For Wave 1 of the 1986 panel, interviews were obtained from the occupants of about 11,500 of the 16,300 designated living quarters. For Wave 1 of the 1987 Panel about 11,700 interviews were obtained from the 16,700 designated living quarters. Most of the remaining 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were found to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey.

However, approximately 900 of the 4800 living quarters in the 1986 panel and 800 of the 5000 living quarters in the 1987 panel were not interviewed because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 93 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in Wave 1 of the Survey for both the 1986 and 1987 panels. Sample loss at Wave 1 of the 1986 and 1987 Panels was about 7% and increased to roughly 18.5% at the end of Wave 5. Further noninterviews increased the sample loss about 1% for each of the remaining waves.

For Waves 2-7, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them were eligible to be interviewed. With certain restrictions,

original sample persons were to be followed if they moved to a new address. When original sample persons moved without leaving a forwarding address or moved to extremely remote parts of the country and no telephone number was available, additional noninterviews resulted.

Sample households within a given panel are divided into four subsamples of nearly equal size. These subsamples are called rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and one rotation group is interviewed each month. Each household in the sample was scheduled to be interviewed at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years beginning in February 1986 for the 1986 panel and February 1987 for the 1987 panel. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. In general, one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire, is called a wave. The exception is Wave 3 for the 1986 panel which covers three interviews.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Core questions are repeated at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1986 and 1987 panel topical modules are given in tables 1 and 2, respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1986 and 1987 panels. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1986 panel

was interviewed in February 1986 and data for the reference months October 1985 through January 1986 were collected.

**Estimation.** The estimation procedure used to derive SIPP person weights involved several stages of weight adjustments. Each person received a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. A noninterview adjustment factor was applied to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for households which were eligible for the sample but were not interviewed. (Individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households was treated with imputation. No special adjustment was made for noninterviews in group quarters.) A factor was applied to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata from which they were selected.

An additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights was performed to reduce the mean square error of the survey estimates by ratio adjusting SIPP sample estimates to monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) estimates<sup>1</sup> of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, Spanish origin, sex, type of householder (married, single with relatives, single without relatives), and relationship to householder (spouse or other). The CPS estimates were themselves brought into agreement with estimates from the 1980 decennial census

---

<sup>1</sup>These special CPS estimates are slightly different from the published monthly CPS estimates. The differences arise from forcing counts of husbands to agree with counts of wives.

which were adjusted to reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1980. Also, an adjustment was made so that a husband and wife within the same household were assigned equal weights.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Reference month estimates can be averaged to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1986. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. This weight can be used to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor

to account for the number of rotations contributing data for account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, February 1986 data is only available from rotations 1, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel (See table 3), so a factor of  $4/3$  must be applied. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

When estimates for months without four rotations worth of data are constructed from a wave file, factors greater than 1 must be applied. However, when core data from consecutive waves are used together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a person's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1986).

#### **Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.**

The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region.

Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare

criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For Washington, DC and 11 states, metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence is identified (variable H\*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, a fraction of the metropolitan sample was recoded to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 5. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that no metropolitan subsample is identified within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, factors in the right-hand column of table 5 should be used for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 5 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample (METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimate for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

#### **ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES**

SIPP estimates obtained from public use files are based on a sample; they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: nonsampling and sampling. The magnitude of SIPP sampling error can

be estimated, but this is not true of nonsampling error. Found below are descriptions of sources of SIPP nonsampling error, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Variability.** Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the rotation pattern used and failure to represent all units within the universe (undercoverage). Quality control and edit procedures were used to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers.

Undercoverage in SIPP results from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for blacks than for nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics than the interviewed persons in the same

age-race-Spanish origin-sex group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage.

Some respondents do not respond to some of the questions. Therefore, the overall nonresponse rate for some items such as income and other money related items is higher than the nonresponse rates presented on page 2. The Bureau uses complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse, but the success of these techniques in avoiding bias is unknown.

Unique to the 1986 Panel, maximum telephone interviewing was tested in Waves 2, 3, and 4. Specifically, half of the sample in rotations 4 and 1 of Wave 2 and rotations 2 and 3 of Wave 3 (Phase I) and rotations 2,3, and 4 of Wave 4 (Phase II) were designated for telephone interviews. Analysis (done by designated mode) of household nonresponse, item nonresponse rates for labor force and income core items, and selected cross-sectional estimate of reciprocity, income, low income status, and selected topical module items gave no indication of an overall significant mode effect. However, analysis was restricted to a limited number and type of estimates. If differences between two time periods or differences in characteristics for demographic groups result in borderline significant differences, the significance may be due to bias from the use of the telephone mode. Similarly, borderline insignificant differences may also be due to this bias. Thus, although no overall significant mode effect was detected, the user should consider the possibility of mode effects while analyzing the 1986 Panel data collected after Wave 1, especially results based on Waves 2 through

4 data. Details on the analyses are in "Preliminary Evaluation of Maximum Telephone Interviewing on the SIPP" (paper by Gbur and Petroni in the forthcoming 1989 Proceedings of the Survey Research Methods Section, American Statistical Association) and "SIPP 86: Telephone Experiment - Preliminary Analysis" (internal Census Bureau draft memorandum from Waite to Davey, August 21, 1989).

**Comparability With Other Statistics.** Caution should be exercised when comparing data from these files with data from other SIPP products or with data from other surveys. The comparability problems are caused by sources such as the seasonal patterns for many characteristics, definitional differences, and different nonsampling errors.

**Sampling Variability.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling variability. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors for the most part measure the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed.

**Confidence Intervals.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

**Hypothesis Testing.** Standard errors may also be used for hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common types of hypotheses tested are 1) the population parameters are identical versus 2) they are different. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the

probability of concluding that the parameters are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common hypothesis test, compute the difference  $X_A - X_B$ , where  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  are sample estimates of the parameters of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $s_{DIFF}$ . If  $X_A - X_B$  is between  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  and  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , no conclusion about the parameters is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If on the other hand,  $X_A - X_B$  is smaller than  $-1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$  or larger than  $+1.6$  times  $s_{DIFF}$ , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the parameters are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the parameters are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

**Note when using small estimates.** Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that summary measures would reveal useful information when computed on a smaller base than 200,000. Also, care must be taken in the interpretation of small differences. For instance, in case of a borderline difference, even a small amount of nonsampling error can lead to a wrong decision about the hypotheses, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a

simple random sample because clusters of living quarters are sampled. To derive standard errors that would be applicable to a wide variety of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Estimates with similar standard error behavior were grouped together and two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") were developed to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. These "a" and "b" parameters are used in estimating standard errors and vary by type of estimate and by subgroup to which the estimate applies. Table 6 provides base "a" and "b" parameters to be used for estimates obtained from core data and for some estimates from topical module data.

The factors provided in table 7 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total income of households are -0.0001168 and 10,623, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1985 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1985 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004672 and 42,492, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1986 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotation months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in the first quarter of 1986 are -0.0001428 and 12,983, respectively for Wave 1.

The "a" and "b" parameters may be used to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. Methods for using these parameters for computation of approximate standard errors are given in the following sections.

For those users who wish further simplification, we have also provided general standard errors in tables 8 through 11 for making estimates with the use of data from all four rotations. Note that these standard errors must be adjusted by a factor from table 6. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

Tables 12 and 13 provide base "a" and "b" parameters for the 1986 and 1987 topical module variance parameters, respectively. Tables 14 and 15 provide base "a" and "b" parameters for the 1985, 1986 and 1986, 1987 combined panel topical module variance parameters, respectively. The combined panel section describes how to obtain combined panel parameters for core items.

Procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used are described below. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of

Weights" for a detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. Stratum codes and half sample codes are included on the tapes to enable the user to compute the variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

Standard errors of estimated numbers. The approximate standard error,  $s_x$ , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, can be obtained in two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

It may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \tag{1}$$

where  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6, and  $s$  is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 8 or 9. Alternatively,  $s_x$  may be approximated by the formula

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \tag{2}$$

from which the standard errors in tables 8 and 9 were calculated. Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the

parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic being estimated. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1986 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 6 and the appropriate general standard error from table 8 are

$$a = -0.0001168 \quad b = 10,623 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 71,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 71,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001168)(472,000)^2 + (10,623)(472,000)} \approx 70,600$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 359,000 to 585,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

**Standard Error of a Mean.** A mean is defined here to be the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households)

per person, family, or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. The standard error of a mean can be approximated by formula 3 below. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left[ \frac{b}{y} \right] s^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

The population variance  $s^2$  may be estimated by one of two methods. In both methods we assume  $x_i$  is the value of the item for unit  $i$ . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, the range of values for the item is divided into  $c$  intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval  $j$  are  $Z_{j-1}$  and  $Z_j$ , respectively. Each unit is placed into one of  $c$  groups such that  $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$ .

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where  $p_j$  is the estimated proportion of units in group  $j$ , and  $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$ . The most representative value of the item in

group  $j$  is assumed to be  $m_j$ . If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $m_c$  is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} z_{c-1}.$$

The mean,  $\bar{x}$ , can be obtained using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{c}{\sum_{j=1}^c} p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are  $n$  units with the item of interest and  $w_i$  is the final weight for unit  $i$ . The mean,  $\bar{x}$ , can be obtained from the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

#### Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1986 is given in table 16.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \left[ \frac{1,371}{39,851} \right] (150)^2 + \left[ \frac{1,651}{39,851} \right] (450)^2 + \dots +$$

$$\left[ \frac{1,493}{39,851} \right] (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 6, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left[ \frac{8,596}{39,851,000} \right] (3,159,887)} = \$26$$

**Standard error of an aggregate.** An aggregate is defined to be the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. The standard error of an aggregate can be approximated using formula 6.

As with the estimate of the standard error of a mean, the estimate of the standard error of an aggregate will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let  $y$  be the size of the base,  $s^2$  be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and  $b$  be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b) (y) s^2} \quad (6)$$

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which the percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding

estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

There are two types of percentages commonly estimated. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, the approximate standard error,  $s_{(x,p)}$ , of the estimated percentage  $p$  can be obtained by the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = fs \tag{7}$$

when data from all four rotations are used to estimate  $p$ .

In this formula,  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 6 and  $s$

is the standard error of the estimate from table 10 or 11. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the formula

$$s(x,p) = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which the standard errors in tables 10 and 11 were calculated. Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula 7 above and should be used when data from less than four rotations are used to estimate  $p$ .

#### Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1986, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 11,565 from table 6 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1986 from table 7, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{11,565}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.66 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.6 to 7.8 percent.

For percentages of money, a more complicated formula is required. A percentage of money will usually be estimated in one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$P_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$P_I = 100 (\hat{P}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where  $x_A$  and  $x_N$  are aggregate money figures,  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $\bar{x}_N$  are mean money figures, and  $\hat{P}_A$  is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left[ \frac{\hat{P}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N} \right]^2 \left[ \left[ \frac{s_p}{\hat{P}_A} \right]^2 + \left[ \frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A} \right]^2 + \left[ \frac{s_B}{\bar{x}_N} \right]^2 \right]}, \quad (9)$$

where  $s_p$  is the standard error of  $\hat{P}_A$ ,  $s_A$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $s_B$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_N$ . To calculate  $s_p$ , use formula 8. The standard errors of  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$  may be calculated using formula 3.

It should be noted that there is frequently some correlation between  $\hat{P}_A$ ,  $\bar{x}_N$ , and  $\bar{x}_A$ . Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

#### Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1986, 9.8% of the households own rental

property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.33%, \$6203, and \$3066. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left[ \left[ 0.098 \right] \frac{72121}{78734} \right] = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left[ \frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734} \right]^2 \left[ \left[ \frac{0.0033}{0.098} \right]^2 + \left[ \frac{6203}{72121} \right]^2 + \left[ \frac{3066}{78734} \right]^2 \right]}$$

~ 0.009

~ 0.9%

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates  $x$  and  $y$ .

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

#### Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44

years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1986 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 6 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 164,000 and 149,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(164,000)^2 + (149,000)^2} \approx 222,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product  $1.6 \times 222,000 = 355,200$ . Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

**Standard Error of a Median.** The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. To calculate standard errors on medians, the procedure described below may be used.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group owning more is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, it will be necessary to interpolate. Different methods of interpolation may be used. The most common are simple

linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Note, however, that Pareto interpolation can never be used if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Interpolation is used as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent own more is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[ \left[ \frac{\text{Ln} \left( \frac{pN}{N_1} \right)}{\text{Ln} \left( \frac{N_2}{N_1} \right)} \right] \text{Ln} \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{pN} = \left[ \frac{pN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where N is the size of the group,

$A_1$  and  $A_2$  are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which  $X_{pN}$  falls,

$N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the estimated number of group members owning more than  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ , respectively,

exp refers to the exponential function and

Ln refers to the natural logarithm function.

### Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 16. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 16, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus,  $A_1 = \$2,000$ ,  $A_2 = \$2,500$ ,  $N_1 = 22,106,000$ , and  $N_2 = 16,307,000$ .

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left[ \text{Ln} \left[ \frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right] / \text{Ln} \left[ \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right] \right] \text{Ln} \left[ \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right] \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 16, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$ , and  $N_2$  are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left[ \text{Ln} \left[ \frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right] / \text{Ln} \left[ \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right] \right] \text{Ln} \left[ \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right] \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

**Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.** The standard error for a ratio of means or medians is approximated by:

$$s_{\frac{X}{Y}} = \sqrt{\left[\frac{x}{y}\right]^2 \left[\frac{s_y}{y}\right]^2 + \left[\frac{s_x}{x}\right]^2} \quad (13)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

**Combined Panel Estimates.** Both the 1985 and 1986 panels provide data for October 1985-July 1987 while the 1986 and 1987 panels provide data for October 1986-March 1988. Thus, estimates for these time periods may be obtained by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since there were some procedural changes between the 1985, 1986 and 1987 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1986 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for

the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Combined panel estimates may be obtained either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

### 1. Combining Separate Estimates

Corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels can be combined to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (14)$$

$\hat{J}$  = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

$\hat{J}_1$  = estimate from the earlier panel;

$\hat{J}_2$  = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1985 and 1986 panels and the 1986 and 1987 panels, use a W value of 0.510 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, the panel contributing information receives a factor of 1. The other receives a factor of zero.

### 2. Combining Data from Separate Files

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of

each person from the earlier panel and apply  $(1-W)$  to the weight of each person from the later panel. Estimates can then be produced using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

For either method, the appropriate standard error of the combined estimate  $\hat{J}$  can be calculated using formulas (1) through (13) and the combined panel "a" and "b" parameters.

Combined panel parameters for topical modules are provided in tables 14 and 15. To obtain other combined panel parameters first obtain the appropriate base parameters for the appropriate time period of the 1986 panel. This is done by multiplying the 1986 panel base parameters from table 6 by any necessary adjustment mentioned in footnote 1 of this table. Secondly, for the 1986 Wave 4/1987 Wave 1 combined panel parameters, multiply the 1986 Wave 4 parameters by 0.5002; for all remaining 1986, 1987 combinations, multiply the resulting parameters by 0.5427. For the 1985, 1986 combined panel parameters multiply the resulting parameters by the appropriate factor from table 17. The factors provided in table 18 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 6 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

When forming combined estimates by method (1),  $s^2$ , given by formula (4), should be calculated by forming a distribution for each panel. The range of values for the item will be divided into intervals.

Combined estimates for each interval can be obtained using formula (14). Formula (4) can be applied to the combined distribution. To calculate  $\bar{x}$  and  $s^2$  given by formula (5), replace  $x_i$  by  $Wx_i$  for  $x_i$  from the earlier panel and  $(1-W)x_i$  for  $x_i$  from the later panel.

### Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 7 of the 1985 panel show that there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 4 of the 1986 panel show that there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above \$6000. Using formula (14), the joint level estimate is

$$\begin{aligned} J &= (0.510)(441,000) + (0.490)(435,000) \\ &\approx 438,000 \end{aligned}$$

The combined panel parameters are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 6 by the appropriate factors from tables 17 and 18. The 1986 parameters and factor are  $a = -0.0001168$ ,  $b = 10,623$  and  $g = 0.5510$  and  $f = 1.0000$ , respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are  $a = -0.0000644$  and  $b = 5853$ .

Using formula (2), the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0000644)(438,000)^2 + (5853)(438,000)} \approx 50,500$$

Table 1. 1986 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expenditures and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts Educational Financing and Enrollment
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs/Energy Usage
7	Assets and Liabilities Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles

Table 2. 1987 Panel Topical Modules

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Welfare History Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Family Background Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Work Related Expenses Shelter Costs
4	Assets and Liabilities Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Health Status and Utilization of Health Care Services Long-term Care Disability Status of Children Job Offers
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles





Table 5, Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	-	-
	Kansas	1.2994	1.3137
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6173	1.6351
	North Dakota	-	-
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	-	-
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	-	-
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	-	-
West:	Alaska	1.4339	1.4339
	Arizona	1.0117	1.0117
	California	1.0000	1.0000
	Colorado	1.1306	1.1306
	Hawaii	1.0000	1.0000
	Idaho	1.4339	1.4339
	Montana	1.4339	1.4339
	Nevada	1.0000	1.0000
	New Mexico	1.0000	1.0000
	Oregon	1.1317	1.1317
	Utah	1.0000	1.0000
	Washington	1.0456	1.0456
	Wyoming	1.4339	1.4339

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 6. SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1986+ Panels**

<u>CHARACTERISTICS</u> <sup>1</sup>	a	b	f
<b>PERSONS</b>			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001481	25,213	0.90
Male	-0.0003115	25,213	
Female	-0.0002820	25,213	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000504	8,596	0.52
Male	-0.0001063	8,596	
Female	-0.0000961	8,596	
16+ Pension Plan <sup>2</sup> (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000923	15,742	0.71
Male	-0.0001947	15,742	
Female	-0.0001760	15,742	
All Others <sup>2</sup> (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001356	31,260	1.00
Male	-0.0002804	31,260	
Female	-0.0002625	31,260	
<b>Black</b>			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0007740	21,506	0.83
Male	-0.0016520	21,506	
Female	-0.0014560	21,506	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0004192	11,565	0.61
Male	-0.0009007	11,565	
Female	-0.0007839	11,565	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>			
Total or White	-0.0001168	10,623	1.00
Black	-0.0007318	7,340	0.83

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

<sup>2</sup> Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

**Table 7. Factors to be Applied to Table 6 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods**

<u># of available rotation months<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly estimate	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
Quarterly estimate	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

<sup>1</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 8. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>
200	46	15,000	365
300	56	25,000	439
500	73	30,000	462
750	89	40,000	488
1,000	102	50,000	489
2,000	144	60,000	466
3,000	176	70,000	414
5,000	224	80,000	320
7,500	270	90,000	100
10,000	307		

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 9. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons  
(Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>
200	79	50,000	1,106
300	97	80,000	1,278
600	137	100,000	1,330
1,000	176	130,000	1,331
2,000	249	135,000	1,322
5,000	391	150,000	1,280
8,000	491	160,000	1,237
11,000	572	180,000	1,111
13,000	619	200,000	910
15,000	662	210,000	765
17,000	702	220,000	560
22,000	789		
26,000	849		
30,000	903		

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 10. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.9	10.0	11.5
300	1.9	2.6	4.1	5.6	8.1	9.4
500	1.5	2.0	3.2	4.4	6.3	7.3
750	1.2	1.7	2.6	3.6	5.2	6.0
1,000	1.0	1.4	2.2	3.1	4.5	5.2
2,000	0.7	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.6
3,000	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.6	3.0
5,000	0.5	0.6	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
7,500	0.4	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
10,000	0.3	0.46	0.7	1.0	1.4	1.6
15,000	0.26	0.37	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3
25,000	0.21	0.29	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.0
30,000	0.19	0.26	0.41	0.56	0.8	0.9
40,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.7	0.8
50,000	0.15	0.20	0.32	0.44	0.6	0.7
60,000	0.13	0.19	0.29	0.40	0.58	0.66
80,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
90,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.54

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 11. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentage <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.9	5.5	8.6	11.9	17.1	19.8
300	3.2	4.5	7.0	9.7	14.0	16.1
600	2.3	3.2	5.0	6.8	10.0	11.4
1,000	1.8	2.5	3.9	5.3	7.7	8.8
2,000	1.2	1.8	2.7	3.8	5.4	6.3
5,000	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	3.4	4.0
8,000	0.6	0.9	1.4	1.9	2.7	3.1
11,000	0.53	0.75	1.2	1.6	2.3	2.7
13,000	0.49	0.69	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.5
17,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.1
22,000	0.38	0.53	0.8	1.1	1.6	1.9
26,000	0.35	0.49	0.76	1.0	1.5	1.7
30,000	0.32	0.45	0.70	0.97	1.4	1.6
50,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.3
80,000	0.20	0.28	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.0
100,000	0.18	0.25	0.39	0.53	0.8	0.9
130,000	0.15	0.22	0.34	0.47	0.67	0.77
220,000	0.12	0.17	0.26	0.36	0.52	0.60

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

Table 12. 1986 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters<sup>1</sup>

	a	b
Fertility		
# Women	-0.0001278	7,000
Births	-0.0000248	12,764
Educational Attainment		
Wave 2	-0.0000739	9,535
Wave 5	-0.0000806	10,393
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristic		
Some HH members	-0.0000701	14,429
All HH members	-0.0000825	17,533
Child Support		
Wave 3	-0.0001460	13,633
Wave 6	-0.0001240	11,579
Support for non-household members		
Wave 3	-0.0001499	13,633
Wave 6	-0.0001273	11,579
Health and Disability	-0.0000056	16,181
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 3	-0.0002130	11,032
Wave 6	-0.0001809	9,370
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both sexes 18+	-0.0001476	25,213
Males 18+	-0.0003108	25,213
Females 18+	-0.0002806	25,213

-----  
<sup>1</sup> Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

Table 13. 1987 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters<sup>1</sup>

	a	b
Fertility		
# Women	-0.0001278	7,000
Births	-0.0000248	12,764
Educational Attainment		
Wave 2	-0.0000739	9,535
Wave 5	-0.0000806	10,393
Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristic		
Some HH members	-0.0000701	14,429
All HH members	-0.0000825	17,533
Child Support		
Wave 3	-0.0001138	10,623
Wave 6	-0.0001240	11,579
Support for non-household members		
Wave 3	-0.0001168	10,623
Wave 6	-0.0001273	11,579
Health and Disability	-0.0000048	13,743
0-15 Child Care		
Wave 3	-0.0001660	8,596
Wave 6	-0.0001809	9,370
Welfare History and AFDC		
Both sexes 18+	-0.0001476	25,213
Males 18+	-0.0003108	25,213
Females 18+	-0.0002806	25,213

-----  
<sup>1</sup> Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

**Table 14. SIPP 1985, 1986 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters**

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>Educational Attainment</b>		
1985 Wave 5/1986 Wave 2	-0.0000407	5252
1985 Wave 8/1986 Wave 5	-0.0000423	5458
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3	-0.0000733	6574
<b>Health and Disability</b>		
1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3	-0.0000027	7802
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3	-0.0001027	5320
<b>Child Support</b>		
1985 Wave 6/1986 Wave 3	-0.0000704	6574

**Table 15. SIPP 1986, 1987 Combined Panel Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters**

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>Educational Attainment</b>		
1986 Wave 5/1987 Wave 2	-0.0000387	4990
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3	-0.0000611	5561
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3	-0.0000868	4499
<b>Child Support</b>		
1986 Wave 6/1987 Wave 3	-0.0000595	5561

Table 16. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over	
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	-	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

Table 17. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1986 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1985, 1986 Combined Panel Parameters

Waves to be Combined		
<u>1986 panel</u>	<u>1985 panel</u>	<u>factor - g<sup>1</sup></u>
2*	5	0.5510
3*	6	0.5510
4	7	0.5510
5	8	0.5254

\* Only three rotations overlap the corresponding wave of the 1985 data.

<sup>1</sup> When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

**Table 18. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates<sup>1</sup> from Various Reference Periods.**

<u># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
Monthly Estimate	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
Quarterly Estimates	
12	1.8519
15	1.5631
18	1.2222
19	1.1470
24	1.0000
Annual Estimates	
96	1.0000

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are based on monthly averages.

<sup>2</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

## REVIEW OF SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 3 CHILD CARE TOPICAL MODULE

### Summary.

Data from the SIPP 1987 Panel Wave 3 child care topical module are comparable to data from the companion module in SIPP 1986-Wave 6 for the similar rotation groups covering the October-December interviews (rotations 2-4 for each panel). Rotation group 1 from the 1987 panel covers the January interview date which references child care arrangements in December 1987.

A slight but significant increase is noted in grade school utilization for this January rotation group 1 over rotations 2-4 for grade school age children. In addition, the January rotation group indicates a decline of 1.3 million children from rotations 2-4. It is possible that a decline in the number of employed women of preschoolers occurred between November to December because of the holiday season (women who did not work in the month prior to the interview date, December 1987, were not interviewed).

A major discrepancy is noted between the 1986 and 1987 panels for the common rotation groups 2-4 in the number of employed women in the universe. Although both interviews were conducted during the same time period, October-December 1987, the 1987 panel results in 1,000,000 fewer employed women than the 1986 panel (table 2). This is very perplexing as the number of estimated children for the two panels are very consistent (table 1). Investigation should be made into the potential problem of incorrect weights for the adult population in the 1987 panel as the 1986 panel produces consistent increases in the number of employed women over the previous 1985 panel.

### Child care arrangements.

The child care arrangement distributions for employed women for the month prior to the interview date are shown in table 1 for the 1987 panel and for the 1986 panel (rotations 2-4 are shown and constitute the relevant comparison group). No differences are noted between the two panels.

### Child care costs and time lost from work.

Median weekly expenditures for the 1987 panel of women was \$44.80 per week, not significantly different from the 1986 panel. The 1 million women difference appears to be totally concentrated in the number not paying for child care as about the same number, 6 million, report making a cash payment.

### Imputations.

Imputation rates for the 1987 panel are about the same as in the 1986 panel for child care arrangements. A slight increase is noted for the cash payment and time lost from work (school) items. The resulting allocations in the final edited file, however, appear to produce very consistent results between panels.

Table 1. Distribution of Primary Child Care Arrangements by  
Employed Mothers by Age of Children and Rotation  
Group: SIPP 1987-Wave 3 and SIPP 1986-Wave 6

(Numbers in thousands)

Age of child and type of arrangement	SIPP 1987		SIPP 1986
	Rot 1	Rot 2-4	Rot 2-4
<b>CHILD &lt;5</b>			
Total	8,772	8,961	9,282
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Care in child's home	26.6	30.1	29.6
By father	13.3	16.1	14.4
By grandparent	3.7	5.6	4.5
By other relative	2.5	2.5	4.0
By nonrelative	7.1	5.7	6.7
Care in another home	36.8	35.9	35.4
By grandparent	6.0	7.2	10.1
By other relative	4.5	4.9	4.6
By nonrelative	26.4	23.9	20.8
Day/group care center	16.7	15.3	16.8
Nursery school/preschool	8.6	7.5	9.0
Kindergarten/grade school	-	1.0	1.0
Child cares for self	-	0.1	0.4
Mother cares for child at work	11.3	10.1	7.8
<b>CHILD 5-14</b>			
Total	18,529	19,831	19,609
Percent	100.0	100.0	100.0
Care in child's home	10.3	14.1	13.0
By father	6.4	6.4	7.1
By grandparent	0.7	2.1	0.8
By other relative	1.5	4.0	4.0
By nonrelative	1.8	1.6	1.2
Care in another home	6.1	5.1	5.6
By grandparent	2.6	2.2	1.7
By other relative	0.2	0.8	1.5
By nonrelative	3.3	2.1	2.4
Day/group care center	2.0	2.1	1.4
Nursery school/preschool	1.1	0.4	0.8
Kindergarten/grade school	74.2	70.9	71.2
Child cares for self	4.1	3.7	4.5
Mother cares for child at work	2.2	3.7	3.4

Table 2. Percent Distribution of Weekly Cash Payments for Child Care and Percent of Women Losing Time From Work Because of Failures in Child Care Arrangements: SIPP 1987-Wave 3 and SIPP 1986-Wave 6

(Numbers in thousands. Rotations 2-4 used for comparison)

Item	SIPP 1987	SIPP 1986
Number of women	17,978	19,003
Not paying for child care	11,781	12,863
Paying for child care	6,198	6,140
Amount (total)	100.0	100.0
<\$20	11.6	12.4
\$20-29	16.2	15.8
\$30-39	16.0	16.3
\$40-49	12.9	15.3
\$50-59	16.7	15.0
\$60-69	6.5	7.9
\$70-99	10.2	11.6
\$100+	9.8	5.7
Median (\$) 1/	\$44.8	\$43.6
Percent losing time from work	7.6	6.5

Note: Distributions based on those respondents using any of the following arrangements for any of their three youngest children: grandparent, other relative of child (excluding family members), nonrelative of child, day/group care center, nursery school or preschool. Data only shown for women employed in the month prior to the survey.

1/ Medians based on those persons reporting that a cash payment was made.

Table 3. Imputation Rates for Arrangements: SIPP 1987-Wave 3  
and SIPP 1986-Wave 6  
(Includes all rotation groups, for persons both employed and attending  
school)

Type of child care arrangement	SIPP 1987		SIPP 1986
	Unweighted number of children	Percent of responses imputed*	Percent of responses imputed*
Primary arrangement			
First child	2,541	6.3	6.2
Second child	1,226	4.9	6.2
Third child	340	7.9	6.8
Secondary arrangement			
First child	613	5.9	5.8
Second child	373	7.0	7.1
Third child	84	14.3	14.3

\* Imputation rates are for all respondents, regardless of sex, and  
are based on unweighted number of cases in the sample.

Table 4. Imputation Rates for Cash Payments Made for Child Care  
Arrangements and for Time Lost From Work (School) Because of  
Failures in Child Care Arrangements: SIPP 1987-Wave 3  
and SIPP 1986-Wave 6

Item	SIPP 1987		SIPP 1986
	Unweighted number of respondents	Percent of responses imputed*	Percent of responses imputed*
Was cash payment made? 1/	1,213	13.4	12.8
Amount of payment 2/	806	4.5	3.5
Time lost from work or school 1/	1,213	9.4	9.1

\* Imputation rates are for all respondents, regardless of sex, all rotation  
groups, and are based on unweighted number of cases in the sample.

1/ Based on respondents using any of the following arrangements for  
any of their three youngest children: grandparent, other relative  
of child (excluding family members), nonrelative of child, day/group  
care center, nursery school or preschool.

2/ Limited to respondents who were determined to have made a cash  
payment for child care arrangements.

**REVIEW OF SIPP 1987 PANEL WAVE 3 WORK-RELATED EXPENSES  
TOPICAL MODULE**

The table below shows weighted and unweighted imputation rates for each item in the module. Note that the rates for the items relating to the second job for persons who held two or more jobs are especially high. The levels of these rates require that users be very cautious in using the data for source codes 8304, 8308, 8312, 8316, 8320 and 8324. Also note that the imputation rates for source codes 8306 and 8322 are high.

Imputation Rates		
Item <u>Source Code</u>	<u>Unweighted Imputation rate</u>	<u>Weighted Imputation Rate</u>
8300	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
8302	4.8%	4.9%
8306	14.0	14.2
8310	5.3	5.5
8314	5.4	5.6
8318	5.0	5.2
8322	10.9	10.9
8304	25.2	25.7
8308	36.4	37.1
8312	25.1	25.3
8316	24.1	24.1
8320	25.0	25.4
8324	31.2	30.0



## APPENDIX A-1

### Income Source Code List

#### Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

## **SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

### **Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

### **Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts

**SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits  
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits  
Income assistance from a charitable group  
Money from relatives or friends  
Lump sum payments  
Income from roomers or boarders  
National Guard or Reserve pay  
Incidental or casual earnings  
Other cash income not included elsewhere

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

###### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

## SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**

**Technicians and Related Support Occupations**

**Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

**Technologists and Technicians, Except Health**

**Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

**Science Technicians**

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

**Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science**

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

**Sales Occupations**

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services**
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)
- Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail**
- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)
- Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services**
- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

**Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical**

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

**SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

- 363 Production coordinators (4752)
- 364 Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
- 365 Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
- 366 Meter readers (4755)
- 368 Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
- 369 Samplers (4757)
- 373 Expeditors (4758)
- 374 Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
- Adjusters and Investigators**
- 375 Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
- 376 Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
- 377 Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
- 378 Bill and account collectors (4786)
- Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations**
- 379 General office clerks (463)
- 383 Bank tellers (4791)
- 384 Proofreaders (4792)
- 385 Data-entry keyers (4793)
- 386 Statistical clerks (4794)
- 387 Teachers' aides (4795)
- 389 Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS**

**Private Household Occupations**

- 403 Launderers and ironers (503)
- 404 Cooks, private household (504)
- 405 Housekeepers and butlers (505)
- 406 Child care workers, private household (506)
- T(407) Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

- Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations**
- 413 Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
- 414 Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
- 415 Supervisors, guards (5113)
- Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations**
- 416 Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
- 417 Firefighting occupations (5123)
- Police and Detectives**
- 418 Police and detectives, public service (5132)
- 423 Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
- 424 Correctional institution officers (5133)
- Guards**
- 425 Crossing guards (5142)
- 426 Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
- 427 Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

- Food Preparation and Service Occupations**
- 433 Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
- 434 Bartenders (5212)
- U(435) Waiters and waitresses (5213)

## APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	<b>Health Service Occupations</b>
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	<b>Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household</b>
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	<b>Personal Service Occupations</b>
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

### FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

#### Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

#### Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	<b>Farm Occupations, Except Managerial</b>
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	<b>Related Agricultural Occupations</b>
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

**Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
  - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
    - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
    - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
    - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
    - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
    - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
    - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
    - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
    - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
    - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
    - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
    - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
  - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
    - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
    - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
    - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
    - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
    - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
    - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
    - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
  - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
    - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
    - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
    - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
    - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
    - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
    - 544 Millwrights (6178)
    - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
    - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

**Construction Trades**

- Supervisors, construction occupations
  - 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
  - 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
  - 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
  - 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
  - 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

APPENDIX A-4 - OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

## SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	<b>Precision Workers, Assorted Materials</b>
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	<b>Precision Food Production Occupations</b>
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	<b>Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers</b>
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	<b>Plant and System Operators</b>
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

## OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

### Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors

	<b>Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision</b>
	<b>Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators</b>
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	<b>Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators</b>
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	<b>Woodworking Machine Operators</b>
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

**Printing Machine Operators**

- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

**Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators**

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

**Machine Operators, Assorted Materials**

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779 Machine operators, not specified

**Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations**

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

**Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers**

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797 Production testers (783)
- 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations****Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808 Bus drivers (8215)

**SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

- 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
- 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
- 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)
- Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles
- Rail Transportation Occupations
- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
- 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
- 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
- 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)
- Water Transportation Occupations
- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
- 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
- 833 Marine engineers (8244)
- 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)
- Material Moving Equipment Operators
- 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
- 844 Operating engineers (8312)
- 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)
- 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
- 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
- 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
- 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
- 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
- 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

- 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
- 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
- Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
- 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
- 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
- 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
- 869 Construction laborers (871)
- 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
- Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
- 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
- 876 Stevedores (8723)
- 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
- 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
- 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
- 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
- 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
- 888 Hand packers and packagers (8761)
- 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)
- 905 Member of the Armed Forces

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents 1)

Census  
Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

1 See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

## SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- Apparel and other finished textile products
- 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
- 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
- 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
- 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
- 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
- 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
- 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
- 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
- 181 Drugs (283)
- 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
- 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
- 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
- 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
- 200 Petroleum refining (291)
- 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
- 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
- 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
- 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
- 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
- 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
- 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

### Durable Goods

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
- 230 Logging (241)
- 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
- 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
- 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- 242 Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
- 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
- 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
- 252 Structural clay products (325)
- 261 Pottery and related products (326)
- 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
- 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
- 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
- 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
- 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
- 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
- 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
- 290 Screw machine products (345)
- 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
- 292 Ordnance (348)

APPENDIX A-5 - INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

**TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER  
PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

## **SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

## **WHOLESALE TRADE**

### **Durable Goods**

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

### **Nondurable Goods**

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

## **RETAIL TRADE**

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments<sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

**FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

**BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

**PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

## **SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

### **ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

### **PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

### **PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

1	2	3	4	5a	5b	6a	6b	6c	7	8	9	10
PSU	Segment	1 Seg. sub	2 Seg. sub	3 Seg. sub	4 Seg. sub	5 Seg. sub	6 Seg. sub	7 Seg. sub	8 Seg. sub	9 Seg. sub	10 Seg. sub	11 Seg. sub

HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card ... of ...)

17	18	19a	19b	20	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30	GO TO ITEM
ENTRY ADDRESS ID	PERSON NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD ROSTER	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (HP)	HOUSE HOLD MEMBER	DATE ENTERED OR LEFT	BIRTH DATE/AGE	PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT	MARITAL STATUS	PERSON NUMBER OF SPOUSE	DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN	SEX	RACE	ORIGIN	

**21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE**

**\* WAVE 1 INTERVIEW**

21a I have listed... (Read names from item 19a. Have I missed...? If "Yes," to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above)

PGM 4

21b I have listed... (Read names from item 19b, as now living at this address. Is this correct? If NO, ask: Which person did not move here?)

21c When did... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23

21d In those persons also living or staying here now? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19; then ask: When did... begin living here? If moved in before sample persons, enter code "08" in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time or after, signed persons, enter appropriate code and date in item 23

21e Which of these persons (owns/rents) this home? Assign wave 1 for persons in item 19a

**\* SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS**

21f I have listed... (Read names from item 19a. Are all of those persons still living or staying here? "NO" ask: Who no longer lives here? When did... leave? Enter appropriate code and date left in item 23. Probe if necessary for reason left. If entire household moved, complete item 23, determine new address item 24, and end interview. Fill form SIPP 5011 for each 200+ person

21g Is anyone else living or staying here, including new born babies? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above; then ask: When did... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else?

**22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW**

22a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM

22b Do all persons in this household live OR eat together?

**31a PERSON NUMBER**

31b EDUCATION

31c ARMED FORCES

32a SOCIAL SECURITY

32b SOCIAL SECURITY

32c SOCIAL SECURITY

**33a SOCIAL SECURITY**

33b SOCIAL SECURITY

B-1-1

**8 ADDRESS (Sheet \_\_\_\_\_ Line \_\_\_\_\_)**

**8a** What is your exact address?  
House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification

Place \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_

**8b** Is this also your mailing address?  Yes  No - Specify below  
Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification

Place \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_

**8c** Special place name \_\_\_\_\_

**8d** Type code \_\_\_\_\_ **8e** Sample number \_\_\_\_\_

**9 YEAR BUILT**  
 Ask first visit  
 DO NOT ASK

When was this structure originally built?  
 Before 4-1-80 - Continue interview  
 After 4-1-80 - Carryover Item 10c when required. END INTERVIEW

**10 AREA SEGMENTS ONLY**

**10a COVERAGE QUESTIONS**  
 Ask same method  
 DO NOT ASK

**10a** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building?  
 Yes - *See Table X*  
 No

**10b** Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor?  
 Yes - *See Table X*  
 No

**10c** Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - other occupied or vacant?  
 Yes - *See Table X*  
 No

**11 OFFICE USE ONLY**

**11a GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FOLLOW MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD**  
Is listed address within the limits of a city, town, or village?  
 Yes - What is the name?  
 No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village

**11b** Address is:  
1  Within a SIPP PSU  
2  0-24  
3  25-49  
4  50-74  
5  75-100  
6  100+  
*Make from a SIPP PSU*

**12 LAND USE**  
Follow instructions for box that is marked:  
1  URBAN - SKIP to Item 13  
2  RURAL - Reg. units and SP, PL units coded 85-88 in Bd - ASK item 12b  
3  Unclassified - ASK 12b, or mark by observation

**12b** During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?  
 Yes  
 No  
 NA

**INTRODUCTION**

**INITIAL VISIT** - Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter?

**RETURN VISIT** - Hello, I am (Interviewer's name) from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card. Several months ago this household was contacted concerning a survey on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. I have some further questions to ask on this subject. Did you receive our letter? GO TO ITEM 211 on page 2.

**13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation**

**13a INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM**  
Unit is:  
1  In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d  
2  NOT in a Special Place

**13b ACCESS**  
1  Direct - Go to item 13c  
2  Through another unit - Not a separate HU. Combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.

**13c HOUSING UNIT**  
1  House, apartment flat  
2  Hotel, nontransient hotel, motel, etc.  
3  HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
4  HU, in rooming house  
5  Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added  
6  Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added  
7  HU not specified above. Describe in notes.

**13d OTHER UNIT**  
8  Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house  
9  Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.  
10  Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent  
11  OTHER unit not specified above. Describe in notes.

**14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE**  
ASK IF NOT APPARENT  
How many housing units both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?  
1  Only OTHER units  
2  Mobile home or trailer  
3  One detached  
4  One attached  
5  Two  
6  3-4  
7  5-9  
8  10-19  
9  20-49  
10  50+ units

**15 TENURE**  
Are your living quarters -  
1  Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?  
2  Rented for cash?  
3  Occupied without payment of cash rent?

**16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT**  
ASK ONLY IF UNIT IS RENTED (otherwise go to item 15a on page 2, or 21b if first interview at mover's new address).  
16a Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?  
 Yes - Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address  
 No  
x1  OK

**16b** Is the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence?  
 Yes  
 No  
x1  OK

**16c NOTES**

**36 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview**

Wave	Code	If codes M, 16, or 27 specify
1	(b1)	(c)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

**37 CHARACTERISTICS OF TYPE A OR D HOUSEHOLD**  
Verify for each wave assigned

**37a** Race of reference person in (view code again next page)

**37b** Sex of reference person  
1  Male  
2  Female

**37c** Size of household (include children and adults)

**38 RECORD OF VISITS CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS**

Wave	Month	Day	Personal visits			Telephone calls			or respondent person number	O - Obsvd R - Rent	Appointment time and date NA - No appointment	Interviewer name
			Early	Total	Late	Early	Total	Late				
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												

**39 FUTURE CONTACTS** Read Flashcard 1 and fill 39a - c. Verify and update for waves 2 - 8. If additional contacts required, use extra space on page 4.

**39a** What is your telephone number?  
 Refused  
 None

**39b** What is the best time to call or visit?  
a.m. \_\_\_\_\_ p.m. \_\_\_\_\_

**39c** Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.  
Relationship \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

**CODES FOR HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS**

Wave 1 Interview Status

01 - Interviewed	Type B - Noninterview	Type C - Noninterview
Type A - Noninterview	09 - Served	17 - Unfinished
02 - No one home	10 - Occupied by person with HUD	18 - House or trailer moved
03 - Temporarily absent	11 - Unit to be demolished	19 - Converted to permanent
04 - Refused	12 - Under construction, not ready	20 - Houses or storage
05 - Unable to locate	13 - Converted to temporary housing	21 - Occupied
06 - Other - Specify	14 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent	22 - Unattended
	15 - Remedy granted, not ready for interview	23 - House - Specify
	16 - Other - Specify	

Wave 2 - 8 Interview Status

01 - Interviewed	Type C - Noninterview
Type A - Noninterview	22 - Dated (sample adjustment error)
02 - No one home	23 - Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or being served for barracks
03 - Temporarily absent	04 - Refused
04 - Refused	05 - Unable to locate
05 - Unable to locate	06 - Other - Specify
Type B - Noninterview	Type D - Noninterview
06 - Other - Specify	24 - Moved, address unknown
	25 - Moved with country beyond limit
	26 - All other possible reasons for non-interview (fill in)

B12



**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** These columns are to be filled after the interview with a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

C O L	40 Person number		41 Name										C O L	40 Person number		41 Name										C O L	40 Person number		41 Name										
	Respondent person number				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8		Respondent person number				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8		Respondent person number				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	
J O B I D	<b>42 NAME OF EMPLOYER</b>				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	J O B I D	<b>42 NAME OF EMPLOYER</b>				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	J O B I D	<b>42 NAME OF EMPLOYER</b>				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	
	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
B U S I N E S S I D	<b>43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM</b>				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	B U S I N E S S I D	<b>43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM</b>				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	B U S I N E S S I D	<b>43 NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM</b>				W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	
	1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	1	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	2	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
	3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	3	<input type="checkbox"/>																		
L I N E N O	<b>44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8							
	0	Ineligible for interview (code 993)	<input type="checkbox"/>		0	Ineligible for interview (code 993)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		0	Ineligible for interview (code 993)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	1	Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		1	Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	2	Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)	<input type="checkbox"/>		2	Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		2	Interview - No ISS codes marked (code 992)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
L I N E N O	<b>45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8							
	3		<input type="checkbox"/>		3		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		3		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	4		<input type="checkbox"/>		4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	5		<input type="checkbox"/>		5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		5		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
L I N E N O	<b>46 ASSETS (100-150)</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>46 ASSETS (100-150)</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>46 ASSETS (100-150)</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8							
	6		<input type="checkbox"/>		6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		6		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	7		<input type="checkbox"/>		7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		7		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	8		<input type="checkbox"/>		8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		8		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
L I N E N O	<b>47 SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>47 SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	L I N E N O	<b>47 SPECIAL INDICATORS</b>		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8							
	9		<input type="checkbox"/>		9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		9		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	10		<input type="checkbox"/>		10		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		10		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														
	11		<input type="checkbox"/>		11		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		11		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>														

**NOTICE** — Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME  
AND PROGRAM  
PARTICIPATION  
1987 PANEL  
WAVE 3 QUESTIONNAIRE**

P G M 6	<b>1. Book</b> of _____	<b>2. (cc 1)</b> R.O. code	<b>3a. (cc 2)</b> PSU Segment Serial Sample digit	Check Add. ID	<b>b. (cc 3)</b> Add. ID
				07	
<b>4. (cc 17)</b> <b>a. Entry Add. ID</b>		<b>c. Name (cc 19a)</b> First _____ Middle initial _____			
<b>b. PERSON</b> Number (cc 18)					
<b>5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS</b> — Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card					
<b>a. Relationship</b> code (cc 19b)		<b>b. Date of birth (cc 24)</b> Month Day Year		<b>c. Sex code</b> (cc 28)	<b>d. Marital status</b> code (cc 26a)
<b>6. Interviewer identification</b>					
		Code Name			

**7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS**

**a. Interview**  
1  Self  
2  Proxy (Enter person number) \_\_\_\_\_ } **SKIP to 8**

**b. Noninterview**  
1  Type Z refusal      2  Type Z other

**CHECK ITEM N1** Does ...'s person number begin with a "3"?

**PGM 7** 1  Yes  
**0900** 2  No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2

**CHECK ITEM N2** Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

**0901** 1  Yes — SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2.  
2  No

**8. Date of interview for this person**  
\_\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_\_ Day } Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction

**9a. Interview time for this person**

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. / p.m.	a.m. / p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. / p.m.	a.m. / p.m.

**b. Total interview time for this person** \_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**13a. On March 31, 1987, was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card? (Show Flashcard P)**

**0914** 1  Yes      x1  DK } **SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2**  
2  No — SKIP to Section 1, item 1, page 2      x2  Ref.

**b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on March 31, 1987?**

**0918** 1  Armed Forces barracks      3  Nonhousehold setting  
2  Outside the United States

**10a. Interviewer edit time**

Start time \_\_\_\_\_ a.m. / p.m.  
Finish time \_\_\_\_\_ a.m. / p.m.

**b. Total interviewer edit time** \_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**11a. Pre-interview transcription time**

Start time \_\_\_\_\_ a.m. / p.m.  
Finish time \_\_\_\_\_ a.m. / p.m.

**b. Total pre-interview time for transcription** \_\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**12.**  Phone interview — Specify reason \_\_\_\_\_

**INTRODUCTION**

**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS** — Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit.) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_.

Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. (Hand respondent Flashcard J.) This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records are available to you here. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

**NOTES**

## Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

<p><b>1.</b> During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? <i>Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.</i></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><b>PGM 7</b></p> <p><b>1000</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p><b>2a.</b> Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p><b>1002</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 3a</p>																																				
<p><b>b.</b> Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1004</b>    x5 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1006</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1018</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1030</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1008</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1020</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1032</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1010</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1022</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1034</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1012</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1024</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1036</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1014</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1026</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1038</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1016</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1028</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1040</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">18</td> </tr> </table>	<b>1006</b>	1	<b>1018</b>	7	<b>1030</b>	13	<b>1008</b>	2	<b>1020</b>	8	<b>1032</b>	14	<b>1010</b>	3	<b>1022</b>	9	<b>1034</b>	15	<b>1012</b>	4	<b>1024</b>	10	<b>1036</b>	16	<b>1014</b>	5	<b>1026</b>	11	<b>1038</b>	17	<b>1016</b>	6	<b>1028</b>	12	<b>1040</b>	18
<b>1006</b>	1	<b>1018</b>	7	<b>1030</b>	13																																
<b>1008</b>	2	<b>1020</b>	8	<b>1032</b>	14																																
<b>1010</b>	3	<b>1022</b>	9	<b>1034</b>	15																																
<b>1012</b>	4	<b>1024</b>	10	<b>1036</b>	16																																
<b>1014</b>	5	<b>1026</b>	11	<b>1038</b>	17																																
<b>1016</b>	6	<b>1028</b>	12	<b>1040</b>	18																																
<p><b>c.</b> Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?</p>	<p><b>1042</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 3a  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>																																				
<p><b>d.</b> What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>1044</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Already had a job  <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary illness  <input type="checkbox"/> School  <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify</p>																																				
<p><b>3a.</b> Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?</p>	<p><b>1046</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "55" on ISS  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R2</p>																																				
<p><b>b.</b> In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1048</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <b>1050</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <b>1052</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <b>1054</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>																																				
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R2</b>    Refer to item 2a above. Did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?</p>	<p><b>1055</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 9a, page 4  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4</p>																																				
<p><b>4.</b> Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? <i>Note that the person did not have to work each week.</i></p>	<p><b>1056</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 6a</p>																																				
<p><b>5a.</b> Was . . . absent without pay from . . . 's job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?</p>	<p><b>1058</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 8a, page 4</p>																																				
<p><b>b.</b> Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	<p><b>1060</b>    x5 <input type="checkbox"/> ALL</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1062</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1074</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">7</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1086</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">13</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1064</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1076</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1088</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">14</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1066</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1078</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">9</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1090</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">15</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1068</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1080</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">10</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1092</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">16</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1070</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1082</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">11</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1094</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">17</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1072</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1084</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">12</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"><b>1096</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">18</td> </tr> </table>	<b>1062</b>	1	<b>1074</b>	7	<b>1086</b>	13	<b>1064</b>	2	<b>1076</b>	8	<b>1088</b>	14	<b>1066</b>	3	<b>1078</b>	9	<b>1090</b>	15	<b>1068</b>	4	<b>1080</b>	10	<b>1092</b>	16	<b>1070</b>	5	<b>1082</b>	11	<b>1094</b>	17	<b>1072</b>	6	<b>1084</b>	12	<b>1096</b>	18
<b>1062</b>	1	<b>1074</b>	7	<b>1086</b>	13																																
<b>1064</b>	2	<b>1076</b>	8	<b>1088</b>	14																																
<b>1066</b>	3	<b>1078</b>	9	<b>1090</b>	15																																
<b>1068</b>	4	<b>1080</b>	10	<b>1092</b>	16																																
<b>1070</b>	5	<b>1082</b>	11	<b>1094</b>	17																																
<b>1072</b>	6	<b>1084</b>	12	<b>1096</b>	18																																
<p><b>c.</b> What was the main reason . . . was absent from . . . 's job or business during those weeks? <i>Mark (X) only one.</i></p>	<p><b>1098</b>    <input type="checkbox"/> On layoff  <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness  <input type="checkbox"/> On vacation  <input type="checkbox"/> Bad weather  <input type="checkbox"/> Labor dispute  <input type="checkbox"/> New job to begin within 30 days  <input type="checkbox"/> Other — Specify</p>																																				

SKIP to 8a, page 4.

NOTES



**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

	<b>8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</b>	1230	_____ Hours per week x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None } <i>SKIP to Check Item R4</i> x4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }
<b>CHECK ITEM R3</b>	Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?	1231	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 8c</i>
	<b>8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</b>	1232	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R4</i>
	<b>c. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of _____ and _____?</b>	1233	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All
		1234	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks Last month
		1235	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 2 months ago
		1236	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 3 months ago
		1237	<input type="checkbox"/> Weeks 4 months ago
	<b>d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</b>  Mark (X) only one.	1238	<input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i> _____
<b>CHECK ITEM R4</b>	Refer to item 5a, page 2. The response to item 5a is:	1239	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank) <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R5</i>
	<b>9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</b>	1240	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark "5" on ISS</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R5</i>
	<b>b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</b>	1242	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark "6" on ISS</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R5</b>	Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?	1244	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R6</i>
	<b>10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</b>	1246	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark "10" on ISS</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R6</b>	Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period (cc items 44 – 47)?	1248	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM R7</b>	Are any income types listed in the income Roster (Item 11b)?	1250	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 12a</i>
NOTES			

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**11a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during the period (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly?** AsR  
11c

1251  Yes  
2  No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

**b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1 — 56)**

Line No.	Income type	Income code	This reference period	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been listed	Was not listed; should have been
1)	2)	3)	4)		
1		1252	1254 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1255 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1256	1258 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1259 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		1260	1262 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1263 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		1264	1266 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1267 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		1268	1270 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1271 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		1272	1274 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1275 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		1276	1278 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1279 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		1280	1282 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1283 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**C. At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . get income from \_\_\_\_\_ (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?**

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

**12a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?** 1284

1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to 13a

**b. What was it called?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1286  Social Security — Mark "1" on ISS  
1288  Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) — Mark "3" on ISS  
1290  A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) — Mark "8" on ISS  
1292  Anything else — Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify \_\_\_\_\_  
1294

**13a. At any time during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?** 1296

1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to Check Item R8

**b. What was the source of this income?**

Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1298  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS  
1300  Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS  
1302  Worker's Compensation — Mark "0" on ISS  
1304  Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS  
1306  Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS  
1308  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS  
1310  U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS  
1312  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS  
1314  State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS  
1316  Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS  
1318  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities — Mark "36" on ISS  
1320  Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" — Mark "SS"  
1322

**CHECK ITEM R8**

Is "Medicare" (code 172) marked for . . . on cc item 477

- 1324  Yes — Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8  
 No

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b>	Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for ... on cc item 47?	<b>1326</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	<b>1328</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 23a, page 8 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	<b>1330</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>14a.</b>	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	<b>1332</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	<b>1334</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
<b>c.</b>	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	<b>1336</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> _____ Percent <input type="checkbox"/> 0% <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
<b>d.</b>	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	<b>1338</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "18" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	<b>1340</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 18a
<b>15a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	<b>1342</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "11" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R14
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	<b>1344</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>15b.</b>	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is <i>Read categories:</i> — Mark (X) only one.	<b>1346</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired? <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed) or surviving child? <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c.</b>	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	<b>1348</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Retired <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed) or surviving child <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<b>1350</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
<b>15d.</b>	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	<b>1352</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "11" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>16a.</b>	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	<b>1354</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "13" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>b.</b>	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	<b>1356</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark "14" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	<b>1358</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 16a
<b>17a.</b>	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	<b>1360</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R16
<b>b.</b>	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	<b>1362</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 17d

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)**

**17c. What kind of retirement income?** 1384  1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS

**Anything else?** 1366  2 Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS

*Mark (X) all that apply.* 1368  3 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS

1370  4 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS

1372  5 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement — Mark "33" on ISS

1374  6 State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS

1376  7 Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS

1378  8 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1380 \_\_\_\_\_

**d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?** 1382  1 Yes — Mark "36" on ISS

2 No

**CHECK ITEM R16** 1384  1 Yes — SKIP to Check Item R17

Is ... 70 years of age or over?  2 No

**18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do?** 1386  1 Yes — Mark "171" on ISS

2 No — SKIP to Check Item R17

**b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)** 1388  1 Yes

2 No } SKIP to Check Item R17

3 DK }

**c. What kind of income?** 1390  1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement — Mark "2" on ISS

**Anything else?** 1392  2 Black Lung payments — Mark "9" on ISS

*Mark (X) all that apply.* 1394  3 Worker's Compensation — Mark "10" on ISS

1396  4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own — Mark "13" on ISS

1398  5 Pension from company or union — Mark "30" on ISS

1400  6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension — Mark "31" on ISS

1402  7 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) — Mark "32" on ISS

1406  8 State government pension — Mark "34" on ISS

1408  9 Local government pension — Mark "35" on ISS

1410  10 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" — Mark ISS.

1412 \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM R17** 1414  1 Married — SKIP to 20

Refer to item 26a.  2 Widowed — SKIP to 22a

What is ...'s marital status?  3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Never married — SKIP to Check item R18

**19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?** 1416  1 Yes — Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check item R18

2 No } SKIP to Check Item R18

3 DK }

4 Ref. }

**20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced?** 1418  1 Widowed — SKIP to 22a

2 Divorced

3 Both widowed and divorced

4 No — SKIP to Check Item R21

**CHECK ITEM R18** 1420  1 Yes

Refer to item 27.  2 No — SKIP to Check Item R19

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

**21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)** 1422  1 Yes — Mark "28" on ISS

2 No

x1 DK

x2 Ref.



**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>1482</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27												
<b>25a.</b>	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	<b>1484</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R27												
	<b>b.</b> What kind of welfare did ... receive?	<b>1486</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS												
	Anything else?	<b>1488</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS												
	Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1490</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS												
		<b>1492</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS												
		<b>1494</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 WIC — Mark "25" on ISS												
		<b>1496</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" — Mark ISS												
		<b>1498</b>													
<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b>	Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ... on cc item 47?	<b>1500</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 26b <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)	<b>1502</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "173" on ISS } SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	<b>26a.</b> During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	<b>1504</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)	<b>1504</b>													
	<b>b.</b> According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	<b>1504</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	<b>1506</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
<b>26c.</b>	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	<b>1508</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
	<b>d.</b> Which children were covered?	<b>1510</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 All children OR <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Person No</th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: left;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>1512</b></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>1514</b></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>1516</b></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>1518</b></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;"><b>1520</b></td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No	Name	<b>1512</b>	_____	<b>1514</b>	_____	<b>1516</b>	_____	<b>1518</b>	_____	<b>1520</b>	_____
Person No	Name														
<b>1512</b>	_____														
<b>1514</b>	_____														
<b>1516</b>	_____														
<b>1518</b>	_____														
<b>1520</b>	_____														
<b>CHECK ITEM R29</b>	Was ... or any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	<b>1524</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 27a												
<b>26e.</b>	Was ... (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	<b>1526</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	<b>f.</b> In which months was ... (and) ...'s children) covered?	<b>1528</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Last month												
		<b>1530</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 months ago												
		<b>1532</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 months ago												
		<b>1534</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 months ago												
<b>NOTES</b>															

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>27a.</b> During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p> <p>ASK OR VERIFY —</p> <p><b>b.</b> Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</p> <p><b>c.</b> Did ... have a plan in ...'s own name during the entire 4-month period?</p> <p><b>d.</b> In which months did ... have a plan? Mark (X) all that apply.</p> <p><b>e.</b> Was ...'s plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?</p> <p><b>f.</b> Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?</p> <p><b>g.</b> Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</p> <p><b>h.</b> Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</p> <p><b>i.</b> Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</p>	<p align="center">1536</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1537</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ) SKIP to Check Item R30</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1538</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 27e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1540</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month</p> <p align="center">1542</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago</p> <p align="center">1544</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago</p> <p align="center">1546</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1548</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27g</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1550</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1552</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual — SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1554</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <hr/> <p align="center">1556</p> <p>Person No. Name</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1558</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1560</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1562</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1564</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1566</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <hr/> <p><b>CHECK ITEM R30</b> Refer to item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p> <p align="center">1568</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item R32</p> <hr/> <p><b>CHECK ITEM R31</b> Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p> <p align="center">1570</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 27k</p> <hr/> <p><b>27j.</b> I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan — is that correct?</p> <p align="center">1572</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <hr/> <p><b>k.</b> Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p> <p align="center">1574</p> <p>x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children</p> <p align="center">OR</p> <p>Person No. Name</p> <p align="center">1576</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1578</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1580</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1582</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1584</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">1586</p> <p>x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <hr/> <p><b>CHECK ITEM R32</b> Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster (item 28b)?</p> <p align="center">1588</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 29a</p>
--	--

**Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

**28a.** According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during the period 18 months ago through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? ASK 28c

1589  Yes  
 No — Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)

**b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100 — 150, 174)**

Line No.	Asset type	Asset code	This reference period		Previous reference period	
			1	2	3	4
1		1590	1592	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1593 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1596	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1597 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1601 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1605 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		1606	1608	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1609 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		1610	1612	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1613 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		1614	1616	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1617 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		1618	1620	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS 1621 <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**C.** At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED

**29a.** (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

1622  Yes  
 No  
 DK } SKIP to 30a  
 Ref

**b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own? Any others? (Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)**

- 1626  Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
- 1628  Money market deposit accounts — Mark "101" on ISS
- 1630  Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
- 1632  Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts) — Mark "103" on ISS
- 1636  Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
- 1638  U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
- 1640  Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
- 1642  Mortgages — Mark "130" on ISS
- 1644  U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "174" on ISS
- 1646  Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify
  
- 1648  Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
- 1650  Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS
- 1652  Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
- 1654  Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

NOTES

**Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)**

<p><b>30a.</b> Was . . . enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)</p>	1656	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes, full-time <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, part-time <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R33
<p><b>b.</b> During which months was . . . enrolled?            Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1658 1660 1662 1664 1666	<input type="checkbox"/> All months <input type="checkbox"/> Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago
<p><b>c.</b> At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?            (If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)</p>	1668	<input type="checkbox"/> Elementary grades 1 – 8 } SKIP to Check <input type="checkbox"/> High school grades 9 – 12 } Item R33 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 1 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 2 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 3 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 5 <input type="checkbox"/> College year 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Technical school <input type="checkbox"/> Business school
<p><b>31a.</b> Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?</p>	1670	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R33
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?            Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	1672 1674  1676 1678 1680 1682 1684 1686 1688 1690 1692	<input type="checkbox"/> GI Bill – Mark "40" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veteran's Administration Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) – Mark "41" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> College Work Study – Mark "175" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> PELL Grant – Mark "176" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) – Mark "177" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) – Mark "178" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan – Mark "179" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA Training – Mark "180" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Employer Assistance – Mark "181" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Fellowship Scholarship – Mark "192" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> Other financial aid – Mark "183" on ISS
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R33</b> Refer to cc item 26a. Is code 2 (Married, spouse absent) the current entry?</p>	1694	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R34
<p align="center">ASK OR VERIFY –</p> <p><b>32.</b> Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	1696	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<p><b>CHECK ITEM R34</b> Are any income types, (1 – 56) assets, (100 – 150), "Worked" (170) or "Other educational assistance" (ISS codes 175 – 183) marked on the ISS?</p>	1698	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 34a
<p><b>33a.</b> You said that during the 4-month period . . . received income from — (Read all items coded 1 – 56, 100 – 150, 170, and 175 – 183 that are marked on the ISS.) Is that correct?</p>	1700	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)
<p><b>b.</b> Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1702	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 34b <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item E1
<p><b>34a.</b> I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	1704	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45
<p><b>b.</b> What kind of income did . . . receive?            Anything else?</p>	1706 1708 1710	Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS. _____ _____ _____

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK  
ITEM E1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?

**1712**

- 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to first ISS Code or  
Check Item P1, page 45*

**1 a.** You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed?  
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

**1714**

- 1  Worked for employer only  
2  Self-employed only – *SKIP to Statement B,  
page 18*  
3  Both worked for employer and self-employed

**b.** How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?

**1716**

- 1  1 employer  
2  2 employers  
3  3 or more employers

**CHECK  
ITEM E2**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in 1a?

**1718**

- 1  Yes  
2  No – *SKIP to 2a*

**STATEMENT A** →

... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

<b>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?</b> <i>If . . . worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 16. If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.</i>	<b>PGM 1</b> 2000	Employer name _____
<b>CHECK ITEM E3</b> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number	<b>PGM 2</b> 2002	Employer ID No _____
<b>CHECK ITEM E3.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<b>PGM 3</b> 2003	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2c
<b>2b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</b>	<b>PGM 4</b> 2004	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a
<b>c. What kind of business or industry was . . . (Name of company or business)?</b> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.	<b>PGM 5</b> 2005	_____
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>	<b>PGM 6</b> 2006	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
<b>d. Is it mainly –</b>	<b>PGM 7</b> 2007	_____
<b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?</b> For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer	<b>PGM 8</b> 2008	_____
<b>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties?</b> For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.	<b>PGM 9</b> 2010	_____
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>	<b>PGM 10</b> 2012	1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? – SKIP to Check Item E5
<b>g. Was . . . an employee of –</b>	<b>PGM 11</b> 2014	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>	<b>PGM 12</b> 2016	_____
<b>3a. Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</b>	<b>PGM 13</b> 2018	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b>	<b>PGM 14</b> 2020	FROM _____ Month <b>2018</b> _____ Day TO _____ Month <b>2022</b> _____ Day
<b>CHECK ITEM E3.2</b> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<b>PGM 15</b> 2023	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4
<b>3c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (name of employer)?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one</i>	<b>PGM 16</b> 2024	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason
<b>4. ASK OR VERIFY –</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?	<b>PGM 17</b> 2025	_____ Hours 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</b>	<b>PGM 18</b> 2026	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7
<b>6. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or to date in item 3b)?</b>	<b>PGM 19</b> 2028	\$ _____ 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to Check Item E5
<b>7. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</b>	<b>PGM 20</b> 2030	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify _____



**Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom . . . worked during this 4-month period?</b> <i>If . . . worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom . . . worked the most hours.</i></p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 Employer name <u>2100</u></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6</b> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 Employer ID No. <u>2102</u></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2103</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 10c</p>
<p><b>10b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2104</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11a</p>
<p><b>c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2105</u></p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY —</b></p> <p><b>d. Is it mainly —</b></p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2106</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was . . . doing on this job?</b> For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2108</u></p>
<p><b>f. What were . . . 's main activities or duties?</b> For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2110</u></p>
<p><b>ASK OR VERIFY —</b></p> <p><b>g. Was . . . an employee of —</b></p>	<p align="right">PGM 8 <u>2112</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p><b>11a. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> Was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p align="right">PGM 7 <u>2114</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. When was . . . employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="right"><u>2116</u> FROM _____ Month <u>2118</u> _____ Day <u>2120</u> TO _____ Month <u>2122</u> _____ Day</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM E6.2</b> Did . . . stop working for this employer during the reference period?</p>	<p align="right"><u>2123</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 12</p>
<p><b>11c. What is the main reason . . . stopped working for (name of employer)?</b></p>	<p align="right"><u>2124</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason</p>
<p><b>12. ASK OR VERIFY —</b> How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this job?</p>	<p align="right"><u>2125</u> _____ Hours 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13. Was . . . paid by the hour on this job?</b></p>	<p align="right"><u>2126</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15</p>
<p><b>14. What was . . . 's regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or to date in item 11b)?</b></p>	<p align="right"><u>2128</u> \$ _____ 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref — SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p><b>15. During the 4-month period how often was . . . paid on this job?</b></p>	<p align="right"><u>2130</u> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify _____</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2(Continued)**

**16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT**

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in *Read each month?*

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES – *(Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)*

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.

LAST MONTH

2132 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY	
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
Total \$	_____ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
Total \$	_____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
Total \$	_____ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
\$	_____ .00
Total \$	_____ .00

**CHECK ITEM E7**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

- 2140 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 17a

**16b.** If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)

- 2142 1  Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 3b  
2  No

**17a.** On this job, is (was) . . . a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

- 2144 1  Yes – SKIP to Check Item E8  
2  No

**b.** Is (was) . . . covered by a union or employee association contract?

- 2146 1  Yes  
2  No

**CHECK ITEM E8**

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 13?

- 2148 1  Yes – Read Statement B  
2  No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1**

**STATEMENT B** You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

**1 a. What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/farm?** PGM 8 Business name  
2200 \_\_\_\_\_  
*(If ... was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 21. If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)*

**CHECK ITEM S1** Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number. PGM 8 business ID No  
2201 \_\_\_\_\_

**CHECK ITEM S1.1** Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43? PGM 8  
2202  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 1c

**1 b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?** PGM 8  
2203  Yes  
 No – SKIP to 1g

**c. What kind of business was this?** PGM 8  
2204 \_\_\_\_\_

*ASK OR VERIFY –* PGM 8  
**d. Is it mainly –** 2206  Manufacturing?  
 Wholesale Trade?  
 Retail Trade?  
 Some other kind of business?

**e. What kind of work was ... doing?** PGM 8  
2208 \_\_\_\_\_

**f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?** PGM 8  
2210 \_\_\_\_\_

*ASK OR VERIFY –* PGM 8  
**g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?** 2212 \_\_\_\_\_ Hours  
 None  
 DK

**2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?** 2214  
 Yes  
 No – SKIP to 1c  
 DK  
*Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses*

**CHECK ITEM S2** Have questions 3 – 5b already been answered for this business by another household member? 2216  
 Yes – SKIP to 6a  
 No

**3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ....** 2218 \_\_\_\_\_ Employees  
*Enter 999 if more than 1 000 employees.*  
 DK

**4 a. Was ...'s business incorporated?** 2220  
 Yes – SKIP to 5a  
 No

**b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?** 2222 Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 6a  
 Partnership

**5 a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?** 2224  
 Yes  
 No – SKIP to 6a

**b. Which members?** Person No Name  
2226 \_\_\_\_\_  
2228 \_\_\_\_\_  
2230 \_\_\_\_\_

**6 a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?** 2232  
 Yes  
 No

**b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?** 2234  
 Yes  
 No

**CHECK ITEM S3** Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b? 2236  
 Yes  
 No – SKIP to Check Item S5

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)**

<p><b>7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.</b></p> <p>The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.</p> <p>What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?</p> <p align="center">★</p>	<p><b>INTERVIEWER USE ONLY</b></p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p> <hr/> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p><b>TOTAL \$ _____ .00</b></p>
<p><b>LAST MONTH</b></p> <p>2238 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref.</p>	
<p><b>2 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>2240 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref.</p>	
<p><b>3 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>2242 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref.</p>	
<p><b>4 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>2244 \$ _____ .00</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref.</p>	

<b>CHECK ITEM S4</b> Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?	2246	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item S5
---	------	---

<b>8.</b> If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)	2248	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM S5</b> Refer to item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?	2250	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM S6</b> Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?	2252	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 11 <input type="checkbox"/> No
--	------	--

<b>9a.</b> Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?	2254	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 11
---	------	--

<b>b.</b> What was the net profit or loss?	2256	\$ _____ .00	
	2258	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Loss in amount box — If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.	} SKIP to 11

<b>10.</b> About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?	2260	\$ _____ .00	
			<input type="checkbox"/> 3 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 DK <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Ref.

<b>11.</b> Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?	2262	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
--	------	--

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2**

<p><b>12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross income.)</i></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> Business name _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2300</b> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.</p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> Business I.D. No. _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2301</b> _____</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S7.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?</p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>2302</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12c</p>
<p><b>12b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>2303</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12g</p>
<p><b>C. What kind of business was this?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2304</b> _____</p>
<p><i>ASK OR VERIFY –</i> <b>d. Is it mainly –</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <b>2306</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p><b>e. What kind of work was ... doing?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2308</b> _____</p>
<p><b>f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 8</b> _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2310</b> _____</p>
<p><b>g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>PGM 7</b> _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2312</b> _____ Hours</p> <p align="right">3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b> <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i></p>	<p align="right"><b>2314</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14 – 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?</p>	<p align="right"><b>2316</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ...</b> <i>Enter 999 if more than 1,000 employees.</i></p>	<p align="right"><b>2318</b> _____ Employees</p> <p align="right">3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p><b>15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>2320</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>2322</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>
<p><b>16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>2324</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a</p>
<p><b>b. Which members?</b></p>	<p align="right">Person No. _____ Name _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2326</b> _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2328</b> _____</p> <p align="right"><b>2330</b> _____</p>
<p><b>17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>2332</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>2334</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?</p>	<p align="right"><b>2336</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11</p>

**Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)**

**Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)**

**18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.**

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**INTERVIEWER USE ONLY**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00**

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00**

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00**

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

**TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00**

**CHECK ITEM S10**

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

2346

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check item S11

**19. If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.)**

2348

- Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary Item 4b
- No

**CHECK ITEM S11**

Refer to item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated?

2350

- Yes – SKIP to to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- No

**CHECK ITEM S12**

Has information about the net profit or loss for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2352

- Yes – SKIP to to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- No

**20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?**

2354

- Yes
- No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**b. What was the net profit or loss?**

2356

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

2358

- x4  Loss in amount box – If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?**

2360

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	3036	_____
	3038	_____
	3040	_____
	3042	_____
	3044	_____
	3046	_____
	3048	_____
	3050	_____
	3052	_____
	3054	_____

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	3056	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>7.</b> Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	3060	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period?	3062	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

<b>8a.</b> Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	3064	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit
		4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

<b>b.</b> Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	3066	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3068	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
			2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	3070	3072	3074	3076	3078	3080	3082	3084	3086
Last month	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	\$ _____ .00	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	\$ _____ .00	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	\$ _____ .00	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	\$ _____ .00	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2 months ago									
3 months ago									
4 months ago									

<b>10a.</b> Were all children living here covered by these payments?	3086	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

AMOUNTS - PART A

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3088</b>		
<b>3090</b>		
<b>3092</b>		
<b>3094</b>		
<b>3096</b>		
<b>3098</b>		

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** **3100**  Yes – SKIP to 12a  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3102</b>		
<b>3104</b>		
<b>3106</b>		
<b>3108</b>		
<b>3110</b>		
<b>3112</b>		
<b>3114</b>		
<b>3116</b>		

<b>12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>
Last month <b>3122</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3124</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago <b>3126</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3128</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago <b>3130</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3132</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago <b>3134</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3136</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?** **3138**  Last month **3140**  2 months ago **3142**  3 months ago **3144**  4 months ago  
Mark (X) all that apply

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3146</b>		
<b>3148</b>		
<b>3150</b>		
<b>3152</b>		
<b>3154</b>		

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1–56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive)</b> <i>(Read name of income type during the 4-month period.)</i> <i>Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i>		Income code <u>3200</u>	Name of income type _____
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3202</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 27 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 13a, page 27 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<b>3204</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b>		<b>3206</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>		<b>3208</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	Is . . . married?	<b>3210</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>		<b>3212</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<b>3214</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any</b> <i>(Read name of income type) in</i> <i>Read each month?</i>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in</b> <i>(Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</i>	
Last month	<b>3216</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3218</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	<b>3220</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3222</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	<b>3224</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3226</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	<b>3228</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3230</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3232</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		<b>3234</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
NOTES   			

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**6b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<input type="checkbox"/> 3236	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3238	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3240	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3242	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3244	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3246	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3248	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3250	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3252	_____	_____
<input type="checkbox"/> 3254	_____	_____

**CHECK ITEM A6** Is this ISS code "B"?  3256  Yes  
 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7.** Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?  3260  Yes  
 No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
 DK

(SHOW FLASHCARD O)  3264  Blue  
 Buff  
 Direct Deposit  
 Other  
 DK

**8a.** Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

**b.** Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?  3266  First  
 Third  
 Other  
 DK

**CHECK ITEM A7** Refer to item 2, page 25. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?  3268  Yes  
 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?</b>
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> 3270 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3272 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3274 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3276 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3278 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3280 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 3282 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3284 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**10a.** Were all children living here covered by these payments?  3286  Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
 No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3288</b>	_____	_____
<b>3290</b>	_____	_____
<b>3292</b>	_____	_____
<b>3294</b>	_____	_____
<b>3296</b>	_____	_____
<b>3298</b>	_____	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** **3300**  Yes – *SKIP to 12a*  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3302</b>	_____	_____
<b>3304</b>	_____	_____
<b>3306</b>	_____	_____
<b>3308</b>	_____	_____
<b>3310</b>	_____	_____
<b>3312</b>	_____	_____
<b>3314</b>	_____	_____
<b>3316</b>	_____	_____

<b>12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>	<b>12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>
Last month: <b>3322</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3324</b> \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago: <b>3326</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3328</b> \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago: <b>3330</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3332</b> \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago: <b>3334</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3336</b> \$ _____ 00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?** **3338**  last month  
**3340**  2 months ago  
**3342**  3 months ago  
**3344**  4 months ago  
*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3346</b>	_____	_____
<b>3348</b>	_____	_____
<b>3350</b>	_____	_____
<b>3352</b>	_____	_____
<b>3354</b>	_____	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

<b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> <i>(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about Food Stamps – code 27.)</i>		Income code <input type="text" value="3400"/>	Name of income type <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> 3402 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> 3402 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 25 (WIC) – SKIP to 13a, page 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 3402 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 27 (Food Stamps) – SKIP to 11a, page 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 3402 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3402 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3404 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3404 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3	
<b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> 3406 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3406 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A3	
<b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> 3408 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3408 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 9a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>	Is . . . married?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3410 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3410 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>4. Did . . . receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> 3412 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3412 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 5a	
<b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>	Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?	<input type="checkbox"/> 3414 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 3414 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>5a. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		<b>5b. How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.</b>	
(Last month)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3416 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3416 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3416 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3418 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref	
(2 months ago)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3420 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3420 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3420 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3422 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref	
(3 months ago)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3424 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3424 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3424 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3426 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref	
(4 months ago)	<input type="checkbox"/> 3428 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 3428 <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> 3428 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<input type="checkbox"/> 3430 \$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref	
<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<input type="checkbox"/> 3432 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> 3432 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 3432 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45	
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by . . . 's payments?</b>		<input type="checkbox"/> 3434 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> 3434 <input type="checkbox"/> No	
NOTES			

**Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A — GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1—56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No	Name
<b>3436</b>	_____	_____
<b>3438</b>	_____	_____
<b>3440</b>	_____	_____
<b>3442</b>	_____	_____
<b>3444</b>	_____	_____
<b>3446</b>	_____	_____
<b>3448</b>	_____	_____
<b>3450</b>	_____	_____
<b>3452</b>	_____	_____
<b>3454</b>	_____	_____

**CHECK ITEM A6** Is this ISS code "8"? **3456**  Yes  
 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7.** Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? **3460**  Yes } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1  
 No } page 45  
 DK }

**CHECK ITEM A7** Was this ISS code marked for item 45 last reference period? **3462**  Yes — SKIP to Check Item A8  
 No

*(SHOW FLASHCARD O)* **3464**  Blue  
 Buff  
 Direct Deposit  
 Other  
 DK

**8a.** Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

**b.** Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? **3466**  First  
 Third  
 Other  
 DK

**CHECK ITEM A8** Refer to item 2, page 28. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? **3468**  Yes  
 No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
Last month) <b>3470</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3472</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago) <b>3474</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3476</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago) <b>3478</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3480</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago) <b>3482</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3484</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —* **3486**  Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45  
 No

**10a.** Were all children living here covered by these payments?

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No	Name
<b>3488</b>	_____	_____
<b>3490</b>	_____	_____
<b>3492</b>	_____	_____
<b>3494</b>	_____	_____
<b>3496</b>	_____	_____
<b>3498</b>	_____	_____

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** **3500**  Yes – *SKIP to 12a*  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No	Name
<b>3502</b>	_____	_____
<b>3504</b>	_____	_____
<b>3506</b>	_____	_____
<b>3508</b>	_____	_____
<b>3510</b>	_____	_____
<b>3512</b>	_____	_____
<b>3514</b>	_____	_____
<b>3516</b>	_____	_____

<b>12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>
Last month	<b>3522</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3524</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	<b>3526</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3528</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	<b>3530</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3532</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	<b>3534</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3536</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?** **3538**  Last month  
**3540**  2 months ago  
**3542**  3 months ago  
**3544**  4 months ago  
*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No	Name
<b>3546</b>	_____	_____
<b>3548</b>	_____	_____
<b>3550</b>	_____	_____
<b>3552</b>	_____	_____
<b>3554</b>	_____	_____

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45**



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No	Name
<b>3636</b>		
<b>3638</b>		
<b>3640</b>		
<b>3642</b>		
<b>3644</b>		
<b>3646</b>		
<b>3648</b>		
<b>3650</b>		
<b>3652</b>		
<b>3654</b>		

**CHECK ITEM A6** Is this ISS code "B"? **3656** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7.** Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? **3660** 1  Yes } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
2  No }  
x1  DK }

**CHECK ITEM A7** Was this ISS code marked for item 45 last reference period? **3662** 1  Yes — SKIP to Check item A8  
2  No

*(SHOW FLASHCARD O)* **3664** 1  Blue  
2  Buff  
3  Direct Deposit  
4  Other  
x1  DK

**8a.** Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

**b.** Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? **3666** 1  First  
2  Third  
3  Other  
x1  DK

**CHECK ITEM A8** Refer to item 2, page 31. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? **3668** 1  Yes  
2  No — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?		9b. If "Yes" in 9a — How much was received?
Last month)	<b>3670</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3672</b> \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago)	<b>3674</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3676</b> \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago)	<b>3678</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3680</b> \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago)	<b>3682</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3684</b> \$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK —* **3686** 1  Yes — SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
**10a.** Were all children living here covered by these payments?  
2  No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No	Name
<b>3688</b>	_____	_____
<b>3690</b>	_____	_____
<b>3692</b>	_____	_____
<b>3694</b>	_____	_____
<b>3696</b>	_____	_____
<b>3698</b>	_____	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** **3700**  Yes – *SKIP to 12a*  
 No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No	Name
<b>3702</b>	_____	_____
<b>3704</b>	_____	_____
<b>3706</b>	_____	_____
<b>3708</b>	_____	_____
<b>3710</b>	_____	_____
<b>3712</b>	_____	_____
<b>3714</b>	_____	_____
<b>3716</b>	_____	_____

<b>12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>
(Last month) ... <b>3722</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3724</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago) ... <b>3726</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3728</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago) ... <b>3730</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3732</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago) ... <b>3734</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3736</b> \$ _____ 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?** **3738**  Last month  
**3740**  2 months ago  
**3742**  3 months ago  
**3744**  4 months ago  
 Mark (X) all that apply.

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No	Name
<b>3746</b>	_____	_____
<b>3748</b>	_____	_____
<b>3750</b>	_____	_____
<b>3752</b>	_____	_____
<b>3754</b>	_____	_____

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

## Section 3 – AMOUNTS

### Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56)

**1. You said ... received (was authorized to receive) ...**  
*Read name of income type during the 4-month period.*

*Read ... was authorized to receive ... asking about Food Stamps – code 27.*

**3800**

**CHECK ITEM A1**

Mark (X) income type code.

**3802**

- ISS code 1 or 2 – SS or RR
- ISS code 25 – WIC – SKIP to 3a, page 36
- ISS code 27 – Food Stamps – SKIP to 11's page 46
- ISS codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 – SKIP to Check Item A4
- Other ISS codes – SKIP to 5a

**CHECK ITEM A2**

*Refer to item 27.*  
 Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?

**3804**

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

**2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for ...'s children?**

**3806**

- Yes
- No – SKIP to Check Item A3

**3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?**

**3808**

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 9a

**CHECK ITEM A3**

Is ... married?

**3810**

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

**4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?**

**3812**

- Yes
- No – SKIP to 5a

**CHECK ITEM A4**

Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?

**3814**

- Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- No

**5a. Did ... receive any ...** *Read name of income type in ...*  
*Read each month?*

NOTE – Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.

**5b. How much did ... receive in ...** *Read each month marked Yes in 5a? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.*

Last month

**3816**

- Yes
- No
- DK

**3818**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
 DK  
 Ret

2 months ago

**3820**

- Yes
- No
- DK

**3822**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
 DK  
 Ret

3 months ago

**3824**

- Yes
- No
- DK

**3826**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
 DK  
 Ret

4 months ago

**3828**

- Yes
- No
- DK

**3830**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ 00  
 DK  
 Ret

**CHECK ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

**3832**

- ISS code 1 or 2 – SKIP to Check Item A7
- ISS code 8 or 20 through 24
- All other income codes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?**

**3834**

- Yes – SKIP to Check Item A6
- No

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
<b>3836</b>		
<b>3838</b>		
<b>3840</b>		
<b>3842</b>		
<b>3844</b>		
<b>3846</b>		
<b>3848</b>		
<b>3850</b>		
<b>3852</b>		
<b>3854</b>		

<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS code "8"?	<b>3856</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	---

<b>7.</b>	Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?	<b>3860</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
-----------	--	-------------	---	---

<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Was this ISS code marked for ... in code item 45 last reference period?	<b>3862</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
----------------------	---	-------------	---

<b>8a.</b>	(SHOW FLASHCARD O) Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)	<b>3864</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
------------	---	-------------	---

<b>b.</b>	Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?	<b>3866</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
-----------	--	-------------	--

<b>CHECK ITEM A8</b>	Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3868</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
----------------------	---	-------------	---

9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?	Last month	2 months ago	3 months ago	4 months ago	9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?
	<b>3870</b>	<b>3874</b>	<b>3878</b>	<b>3882</b>	<b>3872</b>
	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
					\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
					\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
					\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

<b>10a.</b>	VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK – Were all children living here covered by these payments?	<b>3886</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
-------------	--	-------------	---

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3888</b>		
<b>3890</b>		
<b>3892</b>		
<b>3894</b>		
<b>3896</b>		
<b>3898</b>		

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** **3900**  Yes – SKIP to 12a  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3902</b>		
<b>3904</b>		
<b>3906</b>		
<b>3908</b>		
<b>3910</b>		
<b>3912</b>		
<b>3914</b>		
<b>3916</b>		

<b>12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?</b>		<b>12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?</b>
(Last month) <b>3922</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3924</b> \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago <b>3926</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3928</b> \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago <b>3930</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3932</b> \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago <b>3934</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>3936</b> \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?** **3938**  Last month  
**3940**  2 months ago  
**3942**  3 months ago  
**3944**  4 months ago  
*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3946</b>		
<b>3948</b>		
<b>3950</b>		
<b>3952</b>		
<b>3954</b>		

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*



**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**6b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
4036	
4038	
4040	
4042	
4044	
4046	
4048	
4050	
4052	
4054	

**CHECK ITEM A6** Is this ISS code "8"? **4056**  Yes  
 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**7.** Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension? **4060**  Yes  
 No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
 DK

**CHECK ITEM A7** Was this ISS code marked for ... in cc item 45 last reference period? **4062**  Yes – SKIP to Check Item A8  
 No

(SHOW FLASHCARD 0) **4064**  Blue  
 Buff  
 Direct Deposit  
 Other  
 DK

**8a.** Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

**b.** Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? **4066**  First  
 Third  
 Other  
 DK

**CHECK ITEM A8** Refer to item 2, page 37. Were (Social Security Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children? **4068**  Yes  
 No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>9a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?</b>	<b>9b. If "Yes" in 9a – How much was received?</b>
Last month) <b>4070</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4072</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago) <b>4074</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4076</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago) <b>4078</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4080</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago) <b>4082</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>4084</b> \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

**10a.** Were all children living here covered by these payments? **4086**  Yes – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45  
 No

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part A – GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 – 56) (Continued)**

**10b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4088		
4090		
4092		
4094		
4096		
4098		

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?** 4100  Yes – SKIP to 12a  No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4102		
4104		
4106		
4108		
4110		
4112		
4114		
4116		

12a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?	4122	4124	12b. If "Yes" in 12a, ask – What was the total amount?
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ .00 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?** 4138  Last month  
4140  2 months ago  
4142  3 months ago  
4144  4 months ago  
*Mark (X) all that apply.*

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
4146		
4148		
4150		
4152		
4154		

*SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45*

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part B – SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A9</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>4300</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 – Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
		<b>4302</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 – Money Market Deposit Accounts
		<b>4304</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 – Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
		<b>4306</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 – Interest-earning Checking Accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)

**1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).**

<b>CHECK ITEM A10</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<b>4308</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

<b>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</b>	<b>4310</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b
--	-------------	------------------------------	--

<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4312</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a
		x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4314</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to 3a
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>	<b>4316</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5	<input type="checkbox"/> No
--	-------------	--	-----------------------------

<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?</b>	<b>4318</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
---	-------------	------------------------------	---

<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4320</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>4322</b>	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</b>	<b>4324</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6	<input type="checkbox"/> No	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part C – OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A11</b>	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	<u>4400</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 104 – Money Market funds
		<u>4402</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 105 – U.S. Government securities
		<u>4404</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 106 – Municipal or corporate bonds
		<u>4406</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 107 – Other interest-earning assets – Specify _____

**1. Earlier you said that ... owned** (Read names of owned assets).

<b>CHECK ITEM A12</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	<u>4408</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 3b
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

<b>2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?</b>	<u>4410</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3b

<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<u>4412</u>	\$ _____ 00 – SKIP to 3a
	x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to 3a
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<u>4414</u>	\$ _____ 00 – SKIP to 3a
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.)</b>	<u>4416</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7
		<input type="checkbox"/> No

<b>3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?</b>	<u>4418</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		<input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<u>4420</u>	\$ _____ 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	x3	<input type="checkbox"/> None – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?</b>	<u>4422</u>	\$ _____ 00 – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	x1	<input type="checkbox"/> DK
	x2	<input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

<b>d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for purposes of this survey.)</b>	<u>4424</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 8	} SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
		<input type="checkbox"/> No	

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS B & C

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part D – STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)**

<p><b>1 a.</b> Earlier you told me that . . . owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did . . . receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's spouse.)</p>	<p><b>4500</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to 3a</i>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A13</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	<p><b>4502</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i></p>
<p><b>1 b.</b> During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to . . . and . . . 's (husband/wife)?</p>	<p><b>4504</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>                  ★                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p><b>4506</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 9</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>2 a.</b> During this 4-month period, how much did . . . receive in dividend checks (in . . . 's name only)?</p>	<p><b>4508</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>                  ★                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None – <i>SKIP to 3a</i>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></p>
<p><b>b.</b> If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)</p>	<p><b>4510</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>3 a.</b> (Besides the money that . . . received in dividend checks) did . . . earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested?</p>	<p><b>4512</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A14</b> Interview status of . . . 's spouse.</p>	<p><b>4514</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 3c</i>                  2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted                  3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 3c</i></p>
<p><b>3 b.</b> During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn jointly with . . . 's (husband/wife)?</p>	<p><b>4516</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i></p>
<p><b>C.</b> During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did . . . earn (in . . . 's name only)?</p>	<p><b>4518</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45</i>                  x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None                  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

NOTES

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part E – RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)**

**1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.**

**CHECK ITEM A15**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

**4600**

- 1  No spouse in household – SKIP to 3a
- 2  Interview for spouse not yet conducted
- 3  Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 3a

**2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?**

**4602**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 3a

*Include only property owned entirely by couple.*

**b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

**4604**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**

**4606**

\$  .  00

*Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."*

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**4608**

- x4  Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

**3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?**

**4610**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 4a

**b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?**

**4612**

\$  .  00

- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?**

**4614**

\$  .  00

*Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."*

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref. – SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

**4616**

- x4  Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

**4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)**

**4618**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to next ISS code or Check Item P1, page 45

**b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?**

**4620**

\$  .  00

*Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."*

- x3  None
- x1  DK
- x2  Ref.

**4622**

- x4  Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES

AMOUNTS – PARTS D & E

**Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)**

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS  
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	Asset types owned. <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4700 4702 4704	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A16?	4706	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 3</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – <i>SKIP to 2b</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
<b>1a.</b>	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 2b</i>
<b>b.</b>	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 5px;">00</span> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>2a.</b>	(Besides these jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item A19</i>
<b>b.</b>	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 5px;">00</span> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM A19</b>	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check item A16?	4718	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to Check Item P1</i>
<b>3.</b>	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720 4722	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <span style="margin-right: 5px;">\$</span> <input style="width: 80px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px; border: 1px solid black; text-align: center;" type="text"/> <span style="margin-left: 5px;">00</span> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> DK <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – <i>Enter amount or loss in box</i>

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

## Section 4 — PROGRAM QUESTIONS

<b>CHECK ITEM P1</b>	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to section 5, page 46</i>
	<b>1 a.</b> The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4818	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item P2</i>
	<b>b.</b> Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4818 4820 4822	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord
	<b>c.</b> What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	\$ <input style="width: 50px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM P2</b>	Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4828	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to section 5, page 46</i>
	<b>2 a.</b> Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to section 5, page 46</i>
	<b>b.</b> How many children?	4830	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
	<b>c.</b> Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to 2f</i>
	<b>d.</b> How many children?	4834	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
	<b>e.</b> Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4836 4838	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price
	<b>f.</b> Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — <i>SKIP to section 5, page 46</i>
	<b>g.</b> How many children?	4842	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Children
	<b>h.</b> Are the breakfasts free or are they reduced-price? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	4844 4846	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

PROGRAM QUESTIONS



## Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES

### Part A – CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS/CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS

<b>CHECK ITEM T1</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years of age who live in this household?	<b>8000</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T6, page 48			
<b>CHECK ITEM T2</b>	Is "Worked" marked on the ISS for . . . ?	<b>8002</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to Check Item T4 <input type="checkbox"/> No			
<b>CHECK ITEM T3</b>	Refer to section 1, item 30a, page 12. Was . . . enrolled in school during the reference period?	<b>8003</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item T6, page 48			
<b>CHECK ITEM T4</b>	YOUNGEST	SECOND YOUNGEST	THIRD YOUNGEST			
<p>Refer to cc items 18, 19a, and 24.</p> <p>Enter person numbers, names, and ages of children under 15, who are household members, beginning with the youngest.</p> <p>Ask 1a–1f for youngest child and then repeat for second and third youngest child.</p>						
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8004</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8006</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8008</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p> </td> </tr> </table>				<p><b>8004</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p>	<p><b>8006</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p>	<p><b>8008</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p>
<p><b>8004</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p>	<p><b>8006</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p>	<p><b>8008</b> Person No. <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Name _____</p> <p>Age _____</p>				
<p><b>1a. Now we have a few questions about how the children are cared for while . . . works (is in school).</b></p> <p>During (Last month) what was (Name of child) usually doing or how was (Name of child) usually cared for during most of the hours that . . . worked (was enrolled in school)?</p> <p>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the most hours in a typical week.</p> <p>Mark (X) only one box.</p>						
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8010</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . did not work (not enrolled in school) last month } SKIP to Check Item T6, page 48</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8012</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8014</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p> </td> </tr> </table>				<p><b>8010</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . did not work (not enrolled in school) last month } SKIP to Check Item T6, page 48</p>	<p><b>8012</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p>	<p><b>8014</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p>
<p><b>8010</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . did not work (not enrolled in school) last month } SKIP to Check Item T6, page 48</p>	<p><b>8012</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p>	<p><b>8014</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's other parent/stepparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister 15+</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's brother/sister under 15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other relative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative of child</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in day/group care center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in nursery/preschool</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child cares for self</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . works at home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> . . . cares for child at work (in class)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child not born as of last month } SKIP to next child or Check Item T6, page 48</p>				
<p><b>b. Where was (Name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement?</b></p>						
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8016</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8018</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8020</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p> </td> </tr> </table>				<p><b>8016</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p>	<p><b>8018</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p>	<p><b>8020</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p>
<p><b>8016</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p>	<p><b>8018</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p>	<p><b>8020</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Child's home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other private home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other place – Specify ↓</p>				
<p><b>c. Was (Name of child) usually cared for this way during all of the hours that . . . worked (was in school)?</b></p>						
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8022</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8024</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </td> <td style="width: 33%; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>8026</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> </td> </tr> </table>				<p><b>8022</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>8024</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>8026</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>8022</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>8024</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p><b>8026</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to next child or Check Item T5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>				

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part A – CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS/CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

	YOUNGEST	SECOND YOUNGEST	THIRD YOUNGEST
<b>1d. About how many hours per week was (Name of child) usually cared for under this arrangement while . . . was at work (in school)?</b>	<b>8028</b> <input type="text"/> Hours	<b>8030</b> <input type="text"/> Hours	<b>8032</b> <input type="text"/> Hours
<b>e. What did (Name of child) do or how was (Name of child) cared for during most of the other hours that . . . worked (was in school)?</b> <i>Mark the arrangement in which the child spent the second most hours in a typical week.</i>  <i>Mark (X) only one box.</i>	<b>8034</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Child's other parent/stepparent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child's brother/sister 15 +</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child's brother/sister under 15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Child's grandparent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relative of child</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Nonrelative of child</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Child in day/group care center</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Child in nursery/preschool</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Child cares for self</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 11 . . . works at home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 12 . . . cares for child at work (in class)</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <i>SKIP to next child or Check item T5</i> </div>	<b>8036</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Child's other parent/stepparent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child's brother/sister 15 +</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child's brother/sister under 15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Child's grandparent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relative of child</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Nonrelative of child</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Child in day/group care center</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Child in nursery/preschool</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Child cares for self</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 11 . . . works at home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 12 . . . cares for child at work (in class)</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <i>SKIP to next child or Check item T5</i> </div>	<b>8038</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Child's other parent/stepparent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child's brother/sister 15 +</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Child's brother/sister under 15</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Child's grandparent</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relative of child</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Nonrelative of child</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Child in day/group care center</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Child in nursery/preschool</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Child in kindergarten, elementary or secondary school</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Child cares for self</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 11 . . . works at home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 12 . . . cares for child at work (in class)</li> </ul> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <i>SKIP to next child or Check item T5</i> </div>
<b>f. Where was (Name of child) usually cared for under this other arrangement?</b>	<b>8040</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Child's home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other private home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other place – Specify _____</li> </ul>	<b>8042</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Child's home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other private home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other place – Specify _____</li> </ul>	<b>8044</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Child's home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other private home</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other place – Specify _____</li> </ul>
<b>1. CHECK ITEM T5</b>	<b>8046</b> Are any of the children cared for by a "Grandparent," "Other relative of child," "Nonrelative of child," "Day/Group care center," or "Nursery or preschool"? (Codes 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 marked in 1a or 1e) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to Check Item T6, page 48</li> </ul>		
<b>2a. Did . . . (or . . . 's family) usually pay (cash) for any of the child care that . . . 's children received?</b> <i>Include cost of preschool and nursery school; exclude cost of kindergarten, elementary or secondary school.</i>	<b>8048</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No – SKIP to 2c</li> </ul>		
<b>b. In a typical week, how much did . . . (or . . . 's family) pay for child care (for all children receiving child care)?</b>	<b>8050</b> <div style="text-align: right;"> <input type="text"/> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 Per week         </div> <input type="checkbox"/> DK		
<b>c. (Besides any cash payment) Did . . . pay for any child care through a noncash arrangement such as providing room and board or exchanging child care services?</b>	<b>8052</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DK</li> </ul>		
<b>3. During the month of (last month) did . . . (or . . . 's spouse) lose any time from work (school) because the person who usually took care of the child (children) was not available?</b>	<b>8054</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> DK</li> </ul>		

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part A – CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS/CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

<b>CHECK ITEM T6</b>	Is . . . the female parent of children under 21 years of age who live in this household?	<b>8056</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part B, page 50</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM T7</b>	Is "Child Support Payments" (code 28) marked on the ISS?	<b>8058</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – <i>SKIP to 6a</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM T8</b>	<i>Refer to cc item 26a.</i> What is . . . 's marital status?	<b>8060</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse present <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed – <i>SKIP to part B, page 50</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> Separated <input type="checkbox"/> Never married <div style="margin-left: 150px;">} <i>SKIP to 5</i></div>
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>		<b>8062</b>	
<b>4a.</b>	Has . . . ever been divorced?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part B, page 50</i>
<b>b.</b>	Does . . . have any children living here from a marriage that ended in divorce?	<b>8064</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to part B, page 50</i>
<b>5.</b>	These next few questions concern child support. Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for (any of) . . . 's children living here?	<b>8066</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 7a</i>
<b>6a.</b>	Was . . . 's (most recent) child support agreement a voluntary written agreement, a court-ordered agreement, or something else?	<b>8068</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary written agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Court-ordered agreement <input type="checkbox"/> Other – <i>Specify</i>
<b>b.</b>	How were the payments to be received? Were they – ( <i>Read categories?</i> )	<b>8070</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Directly from the father? <input type="checkbox"/> Through a court? <input type="checkbox"/> Through the welfare agency? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other method?
<b>c.</b>	Which children living here were covered by that agreement?	<b>8072</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All OR Person No.      Name <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <b>8074</b>    <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/>    _____  <b>8074</b>    <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/>    _____  <b>8074</b>    <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/>    <input type="checkbox"/>    _____         </div>
<b>d.</b>	Did the agreement specify joint custody of the children?	<b>8090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>e.</b>	Does . . . know the current address of the father?	<b>8082</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Father deceased – <i>SKIP to 6j</i>
<b>f.</b>	Does the father now live in this state?	<b>8084</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 6h</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
<b>g.</b>	Does the father now live in this city or county?	<b>8086</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b>		<b>8088</b>	
<b>h.</b>	Is . . . still supposed to receive child support payments?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – <i>SKIP to 7a</i>
<b>i.</b>	How regularly are the child support payments received – would you say regularly, occasionally, seldom, or never?	<b>8090</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Regularly <input type="checkbox"/> Occasionally <input type="checkbox"/> Seldom <input type="checkbox"/> Never



**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

<p><b>1. During the past 12 months, did . . . make any regular or lump-sum payments for the support of someone who did not live in . . . 's household?</b></p> <p><i>(Include alimony or child support; do not include payments for a child who is away at school but who is considered part of the household. Do not include payments already reported by another household member.)</i></p>	<p align="right"><b>8200</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T10</p>								
<p><b>2. Did . . . make regular payments, lump-sum payments, or both?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8202</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Regular 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Lump-sum 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both</p>								
<p><b>3a. Were any of these payments for the support of . . . 's child or children under 21 years of age?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8204</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 4b</p>								
<p><b>b. For how many children did . . . make support payments?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8206</b></p> <p><input type="text"/> Children x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>c. How much did . . . pay in child support during the past 12 months?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8208</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>4a. During the past 12 months, did . . . make regular payments for the support of any other person not living in . . . 's household?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8210</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T10</p>								
<p><b>b. For how many (other) persons did . . . make support payments?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8212</b></p> <p><input type="text"/> Persons x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>ASK 4c–4e FOR THE FIRST TWO PERSONS MENTIONED</b></p> <p><b>c. How is this person related to . . .</b></p> <p><i>Mark (X) only one box.</i></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%;"></th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">FIRST PERSON</th> <th style="width:50%;"></th> <th style="width:50%; text-align: center;">SECOND PERSON</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;"> <p align="right"><b>8214</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative</p> </td> <td></td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;"> <p align="right"><b>8216</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative</p> </td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		FIRST PERSON		SECOND PERSON	<p align="right"><b>8214</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative</p>		<p align="right"><b>8216</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative</p>	
	FIRST PERSON		SECOND PERSON						
<p align="right"><b>8214</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative</p>		<p align="right"><b>8216</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Parent 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Ex-spouse 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Child 21 or older 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Nonrelative</p>							
<p><b>d. Where was this person living during most of the past 12 months? Was it in a private home or apartment, a nursing home, or someplace else?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:50%;"></th> <th style="width:50%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;"> <p align="right"><b>8218</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding: 5px;"> <p align="right"><b>8220</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<p align="right"><b>8218</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>	<p align="right"><b>8220</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>				
<p align="right"><b>8218</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>	<p align="right"><b>8220</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Private home or apartment 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Nursing home 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Someplace else</p>								
<p><b>e. How much did . . . pay for the support of this person during the past 12 months?</b></p>	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p align="right"><b>8222</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </td> <td style="width:50%; padding: 5px;"> <p align="right"><b>8224</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<p align="right"><b>8222</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p align="right"><b>8224</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>						
<p align="right"><b>8222</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>	<p align="right"><b>8224</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>								
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T9</b> Is the entry in 4b "03" or more?</p>	<p align="right"><b>8226</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to Check Item T10</p>								
<p><b>5. How much did . . . pay during the past 12 months for the support of the other persons that we have not talked about already?</b></p>	<p align="right"><b>8228</b></p> <p>\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>								
<p><b>CHECK ITEM T10</b> Refer to section 1, item 27g, page 10. Did . . . have a family plan health insurance policy?</p>	<p align="right"><b>8230</b></p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to part C, page 52</p>								

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part B – SUPPORT FOR NONHOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (Continued)**

**6a. We recorded earlier that ... had a family plan health insurance policy. Did that policy cover anybody who did not live in ...'s household?** **8232** 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to part C, page 52

**b. How many persons outside of ...'s household were covered by ...'s policy?** **8234** \_\_\_\_\_  
Number  
x1  DK

**c. How were these persons related to ...?** **8236** 1  Children  
*Mark (X) all that apply.* **8238** 2  Spouse  
**8240** 3  Other

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part C – WORK-RELATED EXPENSES**

**CHECK  
ITEM T11**

Refer to item 1b, page 13.

Number of employers ... worked  
for during the reference period.

**8300**

- 1  None – SKIP to Check Item T12
- 2  1 employer
- 3  2 employers
- 4  3 or more employers

*If two or more jobs, ask 1a–1f for first job,  
then repeat for second job.*

JOB IN SECTION 2, PART A1

JOB IN SECTION 2, PART A2

**1a.** You said that ... worked during the  
4-month period. Now I have a few questions  
about ...'s work-related expenses.

**8302**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 1c

**8304**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 1c

**Not counting commuting costs or expenses  
an employer pays, did ... have any work-  
related expenses such as union dues,  
licenses, permits, special tools, or uniforms  
on this job?**

**b.** How much were ...'s annual expenses for  
such items?

**8306**

\$  .  00

x1  DK

**8308**

\$  .  00

x1  DK

**c.** During a typical week, did ... do some  
driving in order to get to work?

**8310**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 1e

**8312**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to 1e

**d.** Altogether, how many miles did ...  
usually drive to and from work in a typical  
week?

**8314**

Miles

**8316**

Miles

**e.** Did ... have any (other) expenses getting  
to and from work, such as bus or train  
fares (or parking fees)?

**8318**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to next  
job or Check  
Item T12

**8320**

- 1  Yes
- 2  No – SKIP to Check  
Item T12

**f.** Altogether, how much were these (othe-)  
expenses in a typical week?

**8322**

\$  .  00

x1  DK

**8324**

\$  .  00

x1  DK

NOTES

**Section 5 – TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)**

**Part D – SHELTER COSTS/ENERGY USAGE**

**CHECK ITEM T12**

Is this the reference person's questionnaire?

- 8400 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to Check Item C1, page 55

**STATEMENT C**

These next few questions are about shelter costs and energy usage.

**CHECK ITEM T13**

Refer to item 15. What is the tenure of these living quarters?

- 8402 1  Owned or being bought  
2  Rented for cash – SKIP to 3  
3  Occupied without cash payment – SKIP to 4a

1a. Is there a mortgage or other home equity loan on this home?

- 8404 1  Yes  
2  No – SKIP to 2

b. What are the (total) required payments per month on the (mortgages/loans)?

(If payment is not made on a monthly basis, calculate monthly average.)

8406 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00

c. Do the required payments include –

Yes No Don't know

- (1) Real estate taxes? 8408 1  2  x1   
(2) Fire hazard insurance? 8410 1  2  x1

2. What is the yearly cost for –

(1) Real estate taxes?

8412 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00 OR x3  None OR x1  DK

(2) Fire hazard insurance?

8414 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00 OR x3  None OR x1  DK

(3) Water supply and sewage disposal?

8416 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00 OR x3  None OR x1  DP

SKIP to 4a

3. What is the monthly rent for this house (apartment)?

(If payment is not made on a monthly basis, calculate monthly average.)

8418 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00

4a. (In addition to rent) does ... pay for electricity?

- 8420 1  Yes  
2  No

4b. Over a 12 month period, what is the average monthly cost?

8422 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00 OR x1  DK

5a. (In addition to rent) does ... pay for gas?

- 8424 1  Yes  
2  No

5b. Over a 12 month period, what is the average monthly cost?

8426 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00 OR x1  DK

6a. (In addition to rent) does ... pay for oil, coal, kerosene, wood, or any other fuel?

- 8428 1  Yes  
2  No

6b. During a full year, what is the total cost for oil, coal, kerosene, wood, or other fuels?

8430 \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00 OR x1  DK

7a. Altogether, how many rooms are there in this house (apartment)?

(Count bedrooms, living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, and family rooms. Do not count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or halfrooms.)

8432 \_\_\_\_\_ Number of rooms

- x1  DK  
x2  Ref.

b. What is the main fuel used for HEATING this home?

Mark (X) the ONE used most.

- 8434 1  Gas from underground pipes serving the neighborhood  
2  Bottled, tank, or LP gas  
3  Fuel oil  
4  Kerosene or coal oil  
5  Electricity  
6  Coal or coke  
7  Wood  
8  Solar heat  
9  Other fuel  
0  No fuel used  
x1  DK

c. Does ... have air-conditioning equipment, either a central system or individual window or wall units?

- 8436 1  Yes  
2  No } Go to Check Item C1, page 55

# CALLBACK SUMMARY

**CHECK ITEM C1**

Are any items marked on Reminger Card to:

**5000**

- 1  Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2  
 2  No - SKIP to Check Item C2

**1.** Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Enter in cc item 33) x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**2.** Medicare claim number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Item 23b, page 8) **5002** \_\_\_\_\_ **5004** \_\_\_\_\_ **5005** \_\_\_\_\_

**3. EMPLOYER**

**a.** Employer #1 (Item 6a, page 15)

**5006** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** Last month x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in...?

**5008** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 2 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5010** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 3 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5012** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 4 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**b.** Employer #2 (Item 16a, page 17)

**5014** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** Last month x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in...?

**5016** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 2 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5018** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 3 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5020** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 4 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT**

**a.** Self-employment #1 (Item 7, page 19)

**5022** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** Last month x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in...?

**5024** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 2 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5026** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 3 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5028** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 4 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**b.** Self-employment #2 (Item 18, page 21)

**5030** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** Last month x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

What was the total amount of income received before deductions from this business in...?

**5032** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 2 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5034** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 3 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5036** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** 4 months ago x1  DK x2  Ref x3  None

**5.** What was the average balance in savings, Money market deposit accounts, CD's, interest-earning checking accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 40)

Amounts for the period - \_\_\_\_\_ through \_\_\_\_\_

**5038** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** x1  DK x2  Ref.

**6.** What was the average balance in savings, Money market deposit accounts, CD's, interest-earning checking accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 40)

**5040** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** x1  DK x2  Ref.

**7.** What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 41)

**5042** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** x1  DK x2  Ref.

**8.** What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 41)

**5044** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** x1  DK x2  Ref.

**9.** What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 42)

**5048** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** x1  DK x2  Ref. x3  None

**10.** What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 42)

**5050** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ **00** x1  DK x2  Ref. x3  None

**CHECK ITEM C2**

Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?

**5052**

- 1  Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW  
 2  No - Enter finish time for this household member. THEN interview next 15+ household member

CALLBACK SUMMARY

## INCOME SOURCE LIST

### INCOME LIST

Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other VA educational assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General assistance or General relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster child care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere

### ASSET LIST

### SPECIAL INDICATORS

Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College work study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%



**PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS**

*Fill the following items with a red pencil.*

Item	Page
11 a, Start time (Cover Page) . . . . .	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6 . . . . .	1
Check Item N1 . . . . .	1
Check Item R6 . . . . .	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3) . . . . .	5
Check Item R7 . . . . .	4
Check Item R8 . . . . .	5
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3) . . . . .	11
Check Item R32 . . . . .	10
11 a, Finish time (Cover page) . . . . .	1

## APPENDIX C

### Working Papers

This appendix provides a list of a SIPP Working Papers. Any of these papers are free of charge. See the order form on page C-7.

#### 1989

- 8901 - "Quality of SIPP Estimates," R. P. Singh, L. Weidman, and G. Shapiro, Census Bureau
- 8902 - "Two Notes on Sampling Variance Estimates from the 1984 SIPP Public-Use Files," by B. Bye and S. J. Gallicchio, Social Security Administration
- 8903 - "Longitudinal vs. Retrospective Measures of Work Experience," P. Ryscavage and J. Coder, Census Bureau
- 8904 - "Analyzing the Characteristics of Blacks: A Comparison of Data from SIPP and CPS," R. Farley and L. J. Neidert, University of Michigan
- 8905 - "Enhanced Demographic-Economic Data Sets," R. Herriot, C. Bowie, D. Kasprzyk, and S. Haber, Census Bureau
- 8906 - "Reflections on the Income Estimates from the Initial Panel of The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8907 - "Measuring Spells of Unemployment and Their Outcomes," P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8908 - "Welfare Dependency and its Causes: Determinants of the Duration of Welfare Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8909 - "Measuring the Duration of Poverty Spells," P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8910 - "Methods of Processing Unit Data Longitudinally on the SIPP," K. Smith, Congressional Budget Office
- 8911 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP Annual Estimates," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8912 - "Research and Evaluation Conducted on the Survey of Income and Program Participation," R. Petroni, T. Carmody, and V. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8913 - "A Poisson Model of Response and Procedural Error Analysis of SIPP Reinterview Data," D. Hill, University of Michigan
- 8914 - "The Economic Resources of the Edlerly," S. Crystal and D. Shea, Rutgers University
- 8915 - "Multivariate Analysis by Users of SIPP Micro-Data Files," R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8916 - "A Resource-Based Model of Living Arrangements Among the Unmarried Elderly," J. E. Mutchler and J. A. Burr, University of Buffalo

## SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8917 - "Measuring Household Change at The individual Level Using Data From SIPP," A. Speare, Jr. and R. Avery, Brown University
- 8918 - "The Effect of Child Care Costs on Married Women's Labor Force participation," R. Connelly, Bowdoin College
- 8919 - "Income and Assets of Social Security Beneficiaries by Type of Benefit," S. Grad, Social Security Administration
- 8920 - "Development and Evaluation of a Survey-Based Type of Benefit Classification for the Social Security Program," D. Vaughan, Social Security Administration
- 8921 - "Wave Seam Effects in the SIPP," N. Young, The Urban Institute
- 8922 - "Components of Longitudinal Household Change for 1984-1985: An Evaluation of National Estimates from the SIPP," by Donald J. Hernandez, Bureau of the Census
- 8923 - "Database Design for Large-Scale Complex Data," by Martin H. David and Alice Robbin, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8924 - "Measuring the Frequency and Consequences of Job Separations: Data from the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8925 - "The Regular Receipt of Child Support: A Multi-step Process," by James L. Peterson and Christine Winquist Nord, Child Trends, Inc.

## 1988

- 8801 - "The Impact of the Unit of Analysis on Measures of Serial Multiple Program Participation," by P. Doyle and S. E. Long, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc.
- 8802 - "Short-Term Fluctuations in Income and Their Impacts on the Characteristics of the Low-Income Population: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute
- 8803 - "Residential Mobility of One-Person Households," by J. Witte and H. Lahmann, German Institute for Economic Research
- 8804 - "Year-Apart Estimates of Household Net Worth From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by John M. McNeil and Enrique J. Lamas, Bureau of the Census
- 8805 - "Measuring Poverty and Crises: A Comparison of Annual and Subannual Accounting Program Participation," by Martin David and John Fitzgerald, Institute for Research on Poverty
- 8806 - "Using Administrative Record Data to Evaluate the Quality of Survey Estimates," by Jeffrey C. Moore and Kent H. Marquis, Bureau of the Census
- 8807 - "The Wealth of the Aged and Nonaged, 1984," by Daniel B. Radner, Social Security Administration
- 8808 - "Examining the Dynamics of Health Insurance Loss: A Tale of Two Cohorts," by Alan C. Monheit and Claudia L. Schur, NCHSR

- 8809 - "The Dynamics of Medicaid Enrollment," by Pam Farley Short, Joel C. Cantor, and Alan C. Monheit, NCHSR
- 8810 - "The Discouraged Worker Effect: A Reappraisal Using Spell Duration Data," by Alberto Martini, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- 8811 - "Income as a Proxy for the Economic Status of the Elderly," by Deborah J. Chollet and Robert B. Friedland, Employee Benefit Research Institute
- 8812 - "The SIPP: Data from the Social Security Administration's 1987 Annual Statistical Supplement"
- 8813 - "Participation in Industrial Training Programs," by Sheldon Haber, George Washington University
- 8814 - "A Methodological Study Using Administrative Records: The Special Frames Study of the Income Survey Development Program," by W. J. Logan, Social Security Administration, D. Kasprzyk and R. Cavanaugh, Census Bureau
- 8815 - "The Effect of Income Taxation on Labor Supply When Deductions are Endogenous," by R. K. Thriest, Johns Hopkins University
- 8816 - "A Comparison of Gross Change in Labor Force Status From SIPP and CPS," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8817 - "How are the Elderly Housed? New Data from the 1984 Survey of Income and Program Participation," by A. Goldstein, Census Bureau
- 8818 - "Welfare Reciprocity as Observed in the SIPP," by J. Coder, Census Bureau and P. Ruggles, The Urban Institute
- 8819 - "Reservation Wages and Subsequent Acceptance Wages of Unemployed Persons," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8820 - "Selected References From the Income Survey Development Program (ISDP) and Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)"
- 8821 - "Training, Wage Growth, Firm Size," by S. Haber, The George Washington University and E. Lamas, Census Bureau
- 8822 - "Defining and Measuring Normetro Poverty: Results From The Survey of Income and Program Participation," by R. Hoppe, USDA-ERS-ARED
- 8823 - "Nonresponse Adjustment Methods For Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census," by R. Singh and R. Petroni, Census Bureau
- 8824 - "Testing Telephone Interviewing in the Survey of Income and Program Participation and Some Early Results," by S. Durant and P. Gbur, Census Bureau
- 8825 - "Excluding Sample That Misses Some Interviews From SIPP Longitudinal Estimates," by L. Ernst and D. Gillman, Census Bureau
- 8826 - "The Employment of Mothers and the Prevention of Poverty," by M. Hill, University of Michigan and H. Hartmann, Rutgers University

## SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES

- 8827 - "Using Administrative Record Data To Describe SIPP Response Errors," by J. Moore and K. Marquis, Census Bureau
- 8828 - "A Look at Welfare Dependency Using The 1984 SIPP Panel File," by J. Coder, D. Burkhead, and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8829 - "Census Bureau Microdata: Providing Useful Research Data While Protecting The Anonymity of Respondents ," by G. Gates, Census Bureau
- 8830 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: An Overview and Discussion of Research Issues," by D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

## 1987

- 8701 - "Tracking Persons Over Time," by A. C. Jean and E. K. McArthur, Census Bureau
- 8702 - "Preliminary Data From the SIPP 1983-84 Longitudinal Research File," by J. F. Coder, D. Burkhead, A. Feldman-Harkins, and J. McNeil, Census Bureau
- 8703 - "Work Experience Data From SIPP," by P. Ryscavage and A. Feldman-Harkins, Census Bureau
- 8704 - "The Treatment of Person -Wave Nonresponse in Longitudinal Surveys," by G. Kalton, J. Lepkowski, S. Heeringa, Ting-Kwong Lin, and M. E. Miller, Survey Research Center, University of Michigan
- 8705 - "SIPP: Filling Data Gaps on the Poverty and Social Welfare Fronts," by P. Ryscavage, Census Bureau
- 8706 - "Response Errors in Labor Surveys: Comparisons Self and Proxy," by D. Hill University of Michigan
- 8707 - "Differences Between SIPP and Food and Nutrition Service Program Data on Child Nutrition and WIC Program Participation, by L. Ku and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture
- 8708 - "Quality Profile for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by K. King, R. Petroni, and R. Singh, Census Bureau
- 8709 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation SIPP Sample Loss and the Efforts to Reduce It," by D. Nelson, C. Bowie, and A. Walker, Census Bureau
- 8710 - "The Impact of Imputation Procedures on Distributional Characteristics of the Low Income Population," by P. Doyle, Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service, U. S. Department of Agriculture
- 8711 - "Job Tenure, Lifetime Work Interruptions and Wage Differentials," by J. McNeil, E. Lamas, Census Bureau, and S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8712 - "Measuring the Bias in Gross Flows in the Presence of Auto-Correlated Response Errors," by D. Hubble, Census Bureau, and D. Judkins, Westat, Inc.
- 8713 - "Investigation of Possible Causes of Transition Patterns from SIPP," by L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8714 - "Households and Income Sources: Monthly Averages for 1984," by J. Moorman, Census Bureau
- 8715 - "Creating SIPP Longitudinal Files Using OSIRIS IV," by M. Servais, University of Michigan

- 8716 - "Transition In and Out of Poverty: New Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by P. Ruggles, Urban Institute and R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8717 - "On their own: The Self-employed and Others in Private Business," by S. Haber, George Washington University, E. Lamas Bureau of the Census, and J. Lichtenstein, U.S. Small Business Administration.
- 8718 - "Factors Associated With Household Net Worth," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census
- 8719 - "Exploring Changes in Health Care Coverage Using the SIPP Longitudinal Research File," by D. Burkhead and A. Feldman, Bureau of the Census
- 8720 - "The Analysis of Geographical Mobility and Life Events with the SIPP," by D. Dahmann and E. McArthur, Bureau of the Census
- 8721 - "A Review of the Use of Administrative Records in the Survey of Income and Program Participation, by C. Bowie and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8722 - "Survey of Income and Program Participation Update," by D. Kasprzyk, Bureau of the Census
- 8723 - "Measuring Poverty with the SIPP and the CPS," by R. Williams, Congressional Budget Office
- 8724 - "The Statistical Invisible Minority Aged," by C. Taeuber, Bureau of the Census, and E. Attah, Atlanta University
- 8725 - "An Analysis of the SIPP Asset and Liability Feedback Experiment," by E. Lamas and J. McNeil, Bureau of the Census

1986

- 8601 - "Some Aspects of SIPP," compiled and edited by R. A. Herriot and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8602 - "Nonsampling Error Issues in the SIPP," by G. Kalton, University of Michigan, and D. B. McMillen and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau
- 8603 - "An Investigation of Model-Based Imputation Procedures Using Data From the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8604 - "Food Stamp Participation: A Comparison of SIPP With Administrative Records," by S. Carlson and R. Dalrymple, Food and Nutrition Service
- 8605 - "SIPP Longitudinal Household Estimation for the Proposed Longitudinal Definition," by L. R. Ernst, Census Bureau
- 8606 - "A Comparison of Seven Imputation Procedures for the 1979 Panel of the Income Survey Development Program," by V. J. Huggins, Census Bureau
- 8607 - "An Investigation of the Imputation of Monthly Earnings for the Survey of Income and Program Participation Using Regression Models," by V. J. Huggins and L. Weidman, Census Bureau
- 8608 - "Evaluation of Training Materials and Methods for the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by M. Holt, Survey Research Consultant

## **SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

- 8609 - "Patterns of Household Composition and Family Status change," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, and H. W. Watts, Department of Economics, Columbia University
- 8610 - "Composite Estimation for SIPP: A Preliminary Report," by R. P. Chakrabarty, Census Bureau
- 8611 - "Longitudinal Household Concepts in SIPP: Preliminary Results," by C. F. Citro, ASA/Census Research Fellow, D. J. Hernandez, and R. A. Herriot, Census Bureau
- 8612 - "Following Children in the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by E. K. McArthur, K. S. Short, and S. Bianchi, Census Bureau
- 8613 - "SIPP Labor Transitions: Problems and Promises," by P. Ryscavage and K. S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8614 - "Augmenting Data Reported in the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Administrative Record Data - A Brief Discussion," by D.K. Sater, Census Bureau

## **1985**

- 8501 - "The Survey of Income and Program Participation: Uses and Application," by K.S. Short, Census Bureau
- 8502 - "Application of a Matched File Linking the Bureau of the Census Survey of Income and Program and Participation and Economic Data," by S. Haber, George Washington University
- 8503 - "Using the Survey of Income and Program Participation for Research on the Older Population," by D. B. McMillen, C. M. Taeuber, and J. Marks, Census Bureau
- 8504 - "Summary of the Content of the 1984 Panel of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. T. Frankel, Census Bureau
- 8505 - "Enhancing Data From the Survey of Income and Program Participation With Data From Economic Censuses and Surveys," by D. K. Sater, Census Bureau
- 8506 - "Methodologies for Imputing Longitudinal Survey Items," by V. J. Huggins, L. Weidman, and M. E. Samuhel, Census Bureau
- 8507 - "New Household Survey and the CPS: A Look at Labor Force Differences," by P. M. Ryscavage, Census Bureau, and J. E. Bregger, Bureau of Labor Statistics

## **1984**

- 8401 - (Update No. 1, Revised 12/85) "An Overview of the Survey of Income and Program Participation," by D. Nelson, D.B. McMillen, and D. Kasprzyk, Census Bureau

SIPP WORKING PAPERS  
ORDER FORM

These papers are free of charge. To receive any of these papers, put a check by the appropriate number and mail this form to:

Daniel Kasprzyk  
Chief, SIPP Research and  
Coordination Staff  
Office of the Director  
Silver Hill Executive Plaza  
Suite 2A  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233

If you request papers by phone, please contact Hazel Beaton or Debra Gani on (301) 763-8328.

SIPP WORKING PAPERS

1984/1985

\_\_\_ 8401  
\_\_\_ 8501  
\_\_\_ 8502  
\_\_\_ 8503  
\_\_\_ 8504  
\_\_\_ 8505  
\_\_\_ 8506  
\_\_\_ 8507

1986

\_\_\_ 8601 \_\_\_ 8608  
\_\_\_ 8602 \_\_\_ 8609  
\_\_\_ 8603 \_\_\_ 8610  
\_\_\_ 8604 \_\_\_ 8611  
\_\_\_ 8605 \_\_\_ 8612  
\_\_\_ 8606 \_\_\_ 8613  
\_\_\_ 8607 \_\_\_ 8614

1987

\_\_\_ 8701 \_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8715 \_\_\_ 8722  
\_\_\_ 8702 \_\_\_ 8709 \_\_\_ 8716 \_\_\_ 8723  
\_\_\_ 8703 \_\_\_ 8710 \_\_\_ 8717 \_\_\_ 8724  
\_\_\_ 8704 \_\_\_ 8711 \_\_\_ 8718 \_\_\_ 8725  
\_\_\_ 8705 \_\_\_ 8712 \_\_\_ 8719  
\_\_\_ 8706 \_\_\_ 8713 \_\_\_ 8720  
\_\_\_ 8707 \_\_\_ 8714 \_\_\_ 8721

1988

\_\_\_ 8801 \_\_\_ 8808 \_\_\_ 8815 \_\_\_ 8822 \_\_\_ 8829  
\_\_\_ 8802 \_\_\_ 8809 \_\_\_ 8816 \_\_\_ 8823 \_\_\_ 8830  
\_\_\_ 8803 \_\_\_ 8810 \_\_\_ 8817 \_\_\_ 8824  
\_\_\_ 8804 \_\_\_ 8811 \_\_\_ 8818 \_\_\_ 8825  
\_\_\_ 8805 \_\_\_ 8812 \_\_\_ 8819 \_\_\_ 8826  
\_\_\_ 8806 \_\_\_ 8813 \_\_\_ 8820 \_\_\_ 8827  
\_\_\_ 8807 \_\_\_ 8814 \_\_\_ 8821 \_\_\_ 8828

1989

\_\_\_ 8901 \_\_\_ 8908 \_\_\_ 8915 \_\_\_ 8922  
\_\_\_ 8902 \_\_\_ 8909 \_\_\_ 8916 \_\_\_ 8923  
\_\_\_ 8903 \_\_\_ 8910 \_\_\_ 8917 \_\_\_ 8924  
\_\_\_ 8904 \_\_\_ 8911 \_\_\_ 8918 \_\_\_ 8925  
\_\_\_ 8905 \_\_\_ 8912 \_\_\_ 8919  
\_\_\_ 8906 \_\_\_ 8913 \_\_\_ 8920  
\_\_\_ 8907 \_\_\_ 8914 \_\_\_ 8921

**SIPP RECTANGULAR FILES**

## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE ÷ COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE ÷ DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL.	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL.	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL.	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL.	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL.	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL.	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL.	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL. 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE ÷ UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL.	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL.	3-46

(For continuation use COL. 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

##### "V" LINE ÷ VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL.	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL.	3-12
	" "	COL.	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL.	15-46

(Repeat COL. 14-46 format for continued value description.)



## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1987 Panel, Wave 3 Rectangular Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.